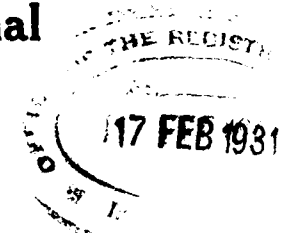


The Antiseptic

A Monthly Medical Journal

EDITED BY
Dr. U. RAMA RAU
AND
U. KRISHNA RAU M.B., B.S.



CONTENTS

Original Articles :—	PAGE
The Incidence of Syphilis in Mental conditions. By Dr. Frank Noronha, M.B. C.M., D.P.M. Superintendent, Mental Hospital, Bangalore ...	755
Quinine Hydrochloresulph in Malaria. By Dr. Shapurji Ardeshir Banker M.D., Bombay ...	760
The Value of Kurchi as An Anti-Amoebicidal Therapeutic Agent. By Dr. Eswariah, B.A. M.B., B.S. Dept. of Pharmacology, School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta ...	764
Our Present Position in the Treatment of Burns. By Dr. Rameshwar Prasad Saxena, Medical Officer, Katra Gulab Singh Dispensary Partabgarh (Oudh) ...	768
Tit-Bits on Pediatrics. By Dr. C. Papa Rau, L.M.P., M.P.C.S., D. Vet. Sc., c/o St. George's Home and Baby Clinic, Vizayanagaram ...	777
Cases and Comments :—	
A New Treatment For Measles. By M. Barooa, L.M.P., F.T.S., Sahitya-bhushan, Mancota T. E. Hospital, Dibrugarh, Assam ...	784
Cerebral Malaria. By K. V. Adulja, M.B.B.S., Nairobi ...	785
An Interesting case of Headache for Diagnosis. By Dalipchand, L.M.P. Amba'a ...	785
A case of Hyper Emesis. By S. K. Dutt, L.M.P. Bogra ...	787
Editorial :—	
The Drugs Enquiry Committee ...	789
Medical News and Notes :—	
Notes. By Major Labernadie, M.D.M.S., P.E., (Paris) ...	793
Gleanings from Medical Press :—	
Surgery ...	803
Medicine ...	807
Obstetrics and Gynaecology ...	812
Correspondence ...	816
Book Reviews ...	819
Notice ...	824
Erratum ...	826

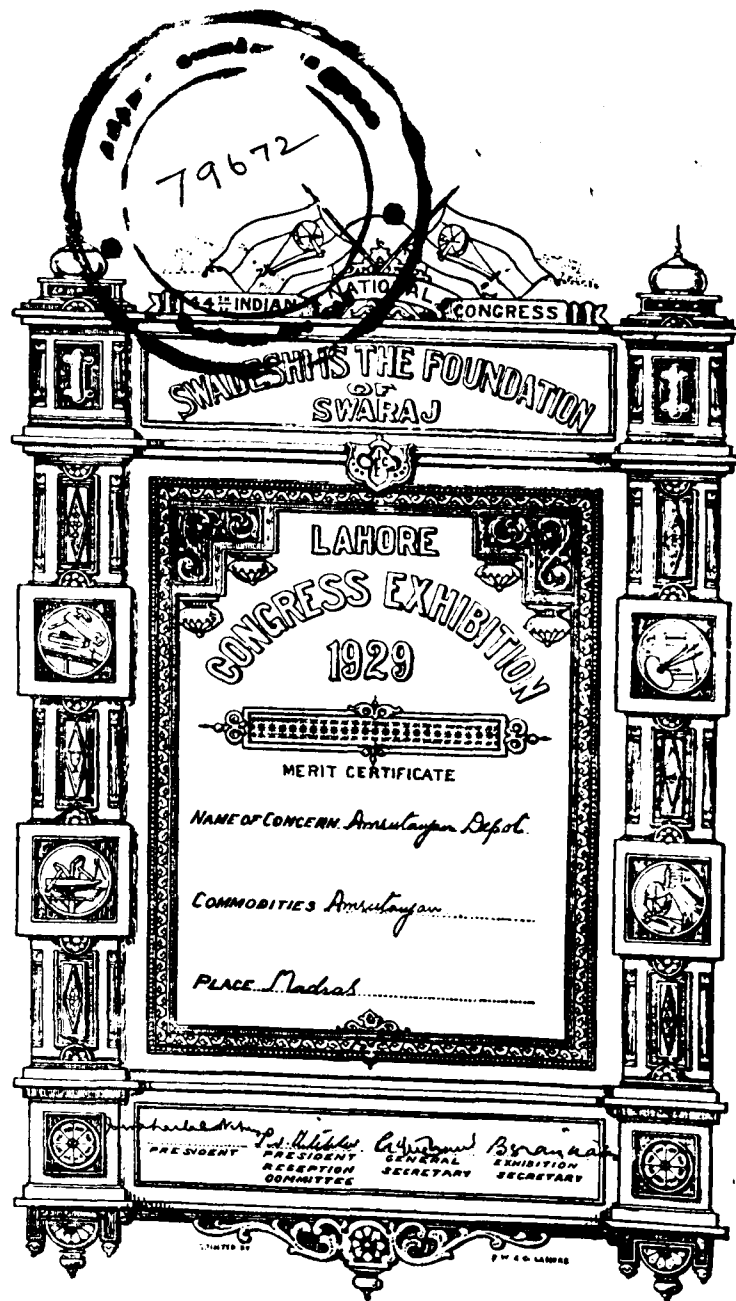
Editorial & Publishing Offices: 323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

Subscription Rs. 5, Foreign 10sh. a year. Post paid. Single Copy As. 12. In advance

Index to Contents-P. 2, Index to advertisements.—see pages, 6 & 8.

Sole Advertising Agents for Europe & America :—Messrs. D. J. KEYMER & Co.

1, 2, 3, White Friar's St., LONDON, E. C. 4.



1930]

THE ANTISEPTIC

17 FEB 1931

TRADE
MARK

JAMES J. HICKS

TRADE
MARK

8, 9 & 10 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON

MANUFACTURER OF HICK'S CLINICAL THERMOMETERS



Gold Medals & Diplomas Awarded from Exhibitions
held all over the world.

Stocked by all the leading Medical and Surgical Stores throughout India.

The name "HICKS" on a Thermometer means Reliability.

Price lists and further particulars from the sole agents for India,

Messrs. Allen & Hanburys Ltd. A. H. P. Jennings, Special Representative
Block E2, Clive Buildings. CALCUTTA.

BRAND & Co., Ltd. LONDON

Invalid Food Specialists.

Awarded GOLD MEDAL Calcutta Exhibition
BRAND'S ESSENCE OF CHICKEN.

IMPORTANT.—When purchasing Brand's Essence of
Chicken, see that the label of each tin is overprinted in
RED INK as follows SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED
for the INDIAN MARKET.

Brand's Products are stocked by the leading Chemists
and Provision Merchants throughout India.

Price lists forwarded on application to:

J. P. Cronin, Indian Representative.

P. B. 2229 CALCUTTA.



ZEAL'S

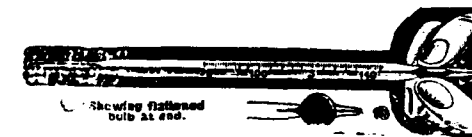
CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

THE REPELLO (REGD.)

A 30-second pushed back in an instant.

GUARANTEED

ACCURATE



No
SHAKING DOWN
REQUIRED!

NEW IMPROVED LENS FINDER

THE ORIGINAL AND RELIABLE MAGNIFYING CLINICAL ON THE MARKET

IN FOCUS

GUARANTEED

OUT OF FOCUS

ACCURATE

REGISTERED

TRADE **Z** MARK

THE SQUARE MARK ENGRAVED ON THE
LENS FRONT LOCATES THE MERCURY
COLUMN IMMEDIATELY
BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

REGISTERED

TRADE **Z** MARK

G. H. Zeal Ltd., 77, St. John Street, London, Eng.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS, HYDROMETERS ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1888

CABLES, ZEALDOM SMITH, LONDON.

Index to Contents (Continued from title page)

	PAGE
Bacterial Variation—Report on certain aspects of	793
Blood-Groups	798
Bacteriophagy	800
Cholera Vibrios—Studies on—found in various epidemics in Japan	796
Cholera	801
Carpal Scaphoid—Fracture of the	803
Conservative constipation Therapy	810
Fractures—The Repair of—and the Local use of calcium Salts	805
Hyperaesthesia—The treatment of—by Intestinal douches	808
Influenza	801
Intermittent Claudication	810
Laboy—A Test of	813
Mosquitoes—Method of handling	800
Mastoid operation—After treatment of the simple	803
Nose and the genital organs—Relations between the	812
Occipito—Posterior case—The	814
Peptic ulcer of the oesophagus	804
Pulmonary Tuberculosis—Local compression Therapy in	806
Streptococcus Hemolyticus—The relationship of—to scarlet fever	794
Syphilis—The prophylaxis of	805
Sodium chloride in Intestinal occlusion—Indication, mode of Action and Dosage of injections of Hypertonic solutions of	807
Syphilitic Anæmia	808
Undulant fever and Epizootic abortion in cattle and Bang's disease	802
Ulcers—Testicular Extracts in the Tropical treatment of	804

FOR EVERY FORM OF NERVOUS DEBILITY



The formula of Cognet's Hemoneurol includes haemoglobin, kola and glycerophosphate of lime, the three important agents for hæmatic organo-therapy, nerve and cardiac system, and recalcification. It is of high value in neurasthenia, dyspepsia, adynamia, anorexia and physiological impoverishment, and is specially recommended for prescription to women during and after pregnancy and lactation and later at the menopausal crisis. In its granular sugar-coated form it is very palatable and is readily taken by children, and it does not cause constipation.

Cognet's Capsules, an eucalyptol iodoform and creosote treatment for respiratory diseases, act as internal balsamic and antiseptic diffusion. Being easily swallowed there is little or no unpleasant taste.

COGNET'S HEMONEUROL

For particulars write to

M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.
Calcutta, Madras, Lahore, Cawnpore, Karachi, Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.



Bayer Meister-Lucius PREPARATIONS.

Cresival

Its high expectorant efficiency and mild taste render Cresival the most dependable remedy in bronchitis and colds.

Very suitable for children.

May be taken pure or dispensed in a cough mixture.

CRESIVAL
CRESIVAL
CRESIVAL
CRESIVAL
CRESIVAL

HELMITOL
HELMITOL
HELMITOL
HELMITOL
HELMITOL

Helmitol

(Anhydrous methylene citrate of hexamethylene tetramine.)

Powerful urinary antiseptic both in acid and alkaline media. Effective treatment for cystitis, pyelitis etc.

Literature and full particulars on application:
HAVERO TRADING Co., Ltd.

Pharmaceutical Department (Bayer Meister-Lucius)
P. O. Box. No. 2122, 15, Clive Street, Calcutta.

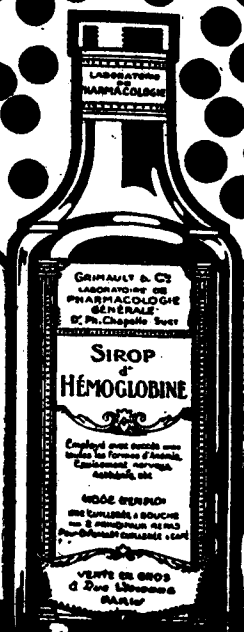
— **KRISHNA** —
 — Compound Extract of —
SARSAPARILLA
with Iodides

**THE BEST
 BLOOD
 PURIFIER**

— Composed of Sarsaparilla, Stillingia, Senega, Licorice root, Iodides of Potassium and Iron, Yellow Dock, Mandrake, Prickly Ash and Sassafras. It is far superior in medicinal activity to any preparation of a like nature in the market. The formula speaks for itself. It has had the long continued approval of the best Physicians, and is expressly put up to meet the popular need for a blood purifier without being related to the many secret nostrums and quack medicines of the day, of unknown composition and generally of little medicinal value. *Rs. 2-0-0 a bottle.*

SRI KRISHNAN BROS. 323, THAMBU CHETTY ST. MADRAS

MULTIPLY THE RED BLOOD CORPUSCLES



**GRIMAULT'S
 SYRUP OF
 HÆMOGLOËNN**
 AN ABUNDANT SOURCE OF NEW BLOOD

RICH IN HÆMOGLOBIN
 REINVIGORATES
 ANÆMIC SUBJECTS
 CONVALESCENTS
 THE OVERWORKED
 AND THOSE
 WITH A TENDENCY
 TO TUBERCULOSIS
 Sold in all Pharmacies
 RESIST. ON "GRIMAULT'S"

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

INFANT FEEDING ON SCIENTIFIC LINES



WHEN artificial feeding has to be adopted, either entirely or in part, the "Allenburys" Progressive System of Infant Feeding fully meets the case. The "Allenburys" Series of Foods is arranged on a true physiological basis; it provides a progressive dietary suited to the development of the infant, supplying at the appropriate times the stimuli that call forth, in a natural way, the secretion of the digestive enzymes.

The "ALLENBURYS" MILK FOOD No. 1 is adapted to the first three months of life. It is a scientifically balanced nutrient which, when prepared for use, is similar to human milk in composition, physical properties and ready digestibility. *It contains no starch.*

The "ALLENBURYS" MILK FOOD No. 2 is used from the beginning of the fourth month to the end of the sixth month. It is similar to the No. 1 Food except that it contains a proportion of the soluble phosphates, albuminoids and sugars obtained by the digestive action of malt on whole wheat. *It contains no starch.*

The "ALLENBURYS" MALTED FOOD No. 3 is for use from the beginning of the seventh month. It consists of a carefully selected wheaten flour of high albuminoid content so treated as to render it easy of digestion, together with a proportion of the diastasic and nutritive constituents of malt. When prepared for use it contains no unaltered starch.

The "ALLENBURYS" MALTED RUSKS are made from special flours rich in protein and provide the infant's first solid food. As early as the fifth month these rusks may be used, a little at a time, to aid the cutting of the teeth. From about the tenth month they may be given as a staple article of diet in conjunction with the Malted Food No. 3.

The "Allenburys" Foods are designed particularly for Infant Feeding and are manufactured by special processes which make them peculiarly suited for this purpose. They are constant in composition and free from any pathogenic organisms.

The "Allenburys" book on "Infant Feeding and Management" will be sent post free on request.

ALLEN & HANBURYS LTD., LONDON

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR INDIA **A. H. P. JENNINGS**
 Block E (2nd Floor), Clive Buildings, Calcutta

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Index to Advertisers.

	PAGE		PAGE
Allen and Hanburys Ltd.	5, 24	Day & Night Pharmacy	59
Allen Stafford & Sons Ltd.	55	Davis & Geck	40
All India Medical Licentiate's Assn.	58	Dayton, Price & Co., Ltd.	31
American Apothecaries Co., Ltd.,	10	Denver Chemical Mfg. Co., N. Y.	67
Amrutanjan	Inside front Cover.	Deshabandhu Ayurvedic Works	68
Angier's Emulsion	43	Desitin-Werk Carl Klinke Hamburg	56
Banerji P.	71	Dikshit M. P.	66
Behar Chemical Works	64	Dimol Laboratories	20
Bengal Chemical and Pharmaceutical		Eubetin G. M. B. H. Hamburg	33
	Works Inside of back cover.	Evans Sons Lescher & Webb Ltd.	47
Bisurated Magnesia	18	Fellow's Medical Mfg. Co.	40
Bombay Surgical Co.	36	Foster & Co., H. J. Ltd.	29, 49, 52
Boots' Pure Drug Co., Ltd.	48	Genatosen Ltd.	10, 11, 13
Brand & Co., Ltd.	1	Gordhanadas Desai & Co.	62
British Drug Houses Ltd.	21	Grimault & Co.	4
Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd.	6, 8	Havero Trading Co.	3, 44, 54
Calcutta Medical Journal	69	Health	72
Carrick & Co., G. W.	25	Hewlett & Son Ltd. C. J.	19
Chapman & Co.	19	Hicks, James J.	1
Clinical and Pharmaceutical Works Ltd.	28	Home & Homeopathy	69
Continental Drug Co.	57	Horlick's Malted Milk Co.	15
C. S. Brothers	63		

(Carried over to page 8.)

For
your toilette,
use
Margo Soap
to
insure your skin against all
infections

Manufactured from Margosa (Neem)
Oil deodorized by our special pro-
cess. Pleasant smell. Free from
animal fats. Highly recommended
for delicate skins.

Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd.
BALLYGUNGE,
CALCUTTA

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 166, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

India's Children.

To India has now come **LACTOGEN** the world's most wonderful milk for feeding Babies. Every child of India can now have the benefit of this great life and strength giving food, which is the only safe substitute for human milk. If a mother cannot nurse her baby, then that baby must have **LACTOGEN** to ensure that it develops naturally into strong healthy childhood.



Your children must benefit if fed on

LACTOGEN
REGD TRADE MARK

THE NATURAL VITAMIN MILK FOOD
FOR INFANTS.

For Feeder, trial sample, Aluminium Spoon Measure and Mother
book, send one rupee in stamps to

NESTLE'S,

P. O. Box No. 180,
MADRAS.

Index to Advertisers

(Continued from page 6).

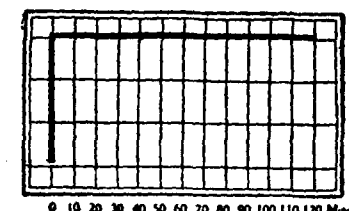
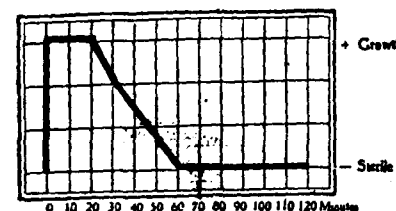
	PAGE		PAGE
Indian Journal of Medicine	... 70	Practitioner	... 11
Indian Medical Journal	... 70	Remogland Chemical Co.,	... 34
Indian Medical Record	... 66	Research Laboratory	... 46
Indian and Eastern Druggist	... 68	Schering-Kahlbaum (India), Ltd.	... 41
Jack & Co., B.G.	... 22	School of Chemical Technology	... 13
Knoll A. G.	... 50	Scientific Instrument Co.	... 9
Kolynos	... 32	Seller L. H.	... 64
Kurshaid Alikhan	... 58	Serravallo J.	... 61
Kushalchand & Co.	... 13	Sequiera & Son	... 11
Madras Medical Journal	... 64	Spencer & Co.	... 14
Malgham Brothers	... 23	Sri Krishnan Bros.	4,11,19,53,58,63,65,70
Martin & Harris Ltd.	... 16	Succinol	... 23
Martin H. Smith Co., N. Y.	... 17	Swan & Co.	... 18
May & Baker Ltd.	... 42	Thacker Spink & Co.,	... 69
Mellin's Food Ltd.	... 53	Thomaz C.M.	... 58
Merck E.	27, 51	Tripathi M. H.	... 60
Menley & James Ltd.	... 12	Union Drug Co.	... 26
Nestle's and Anglo-Swiss Condensed Milk Export Co. Ltd.	... 7	Vapo Cresolene Co.	... 28
New Formula Co.	... 66	Volkart Brothers for Desitin	... 56
Nujol	... 30	do do for Eubetin	... 33
Parke Davis & Co.	outside back cover	Wander A. Ltd.	... 45
Powell & Co., N.	35, 37, 38	Wollacker & Co.	2,28,34,59
Practical Medicine	... 68	Wulff & Co.	... 9,17
		William R. Warner & Co.	... 39
		Zeal G. H.	... 1

The Bactericidal Properties of Formamint

I.—Growth of Staphylococci.

With Formamint

Without Formamint



The Diagram represents the inhibition of growth when 3 tablets of Formamint are dissolved in 10 c.c. of sterilised water and 3 needle points of staphylococci pus are added (Bacteriol. and Physiol. Inst. of Dr. Piorkowski, Berlin).

Formamint tablets are absolutely safe and more effective than gargles in the prophylaxis and treatment of all infectious diseases of the mouth and throat.

Samples on application to MARTIN & HARRIS LTD.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, CALCUTTA.

OUR PREPARATIONS

FROM

MARGOSA (NEEM) OIL

for treatment of Syphilis, Leprosy, Cancer, Filariases and Elephantiasis, Sepsis, Tubercular Ulcers and Sinuses, &c.

MARGAMPULE "C"—Ethyl Margosate
MARGAMPULE "D", "E", "F", "G"
& "H"—Ethyl Margosate in combination with Mercury, Arsenic, Iodine, Sulphur and Margosic compounds.

MARGAMPULE ALLYL—Allyl Margosate, &c., &c., &c.

MARGUMENTUM
MARGUMENTUM "H"
MARGUMENTUM "C"
MARGOLENE
MARGOLENE "D"
MARGOSOL—an alcoholic solution with great penetrating properties.
MARGOLOID—Margosic tablet for oral use, &c., &c.

Margosic Ointments.

Margosic Injections.

ASK FOR LITERATURE

THE CALCUTTA CHEMICAL CO., LTD.,
BALLYGUNGE, CALCUTTA.

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 166, Madras.



Lifetime
Baumanometer
STANDARD FOR BLOODPRESSURE

The Most Up-to-date and Accurate Blood Pressure Instrument.

NO CEMENTED JOINTS
NO FACTORY REPAIRS

Non-oscillating, non-spilling mercury column. Guaranteed against breakage for your life time. A accurately interchangeable cartridge tubes.

KITBAG MODEL

260 mm. Calibration, Size 2"X4½"X12" long.

NEW POPULAR PRICE.

Rs. 80.

Full particulars from the Distributors:

The Scientific Instrument Co., Ltd.,

1, Johnstongunj,
ALLAHABAD.

36, Central Avenue,
CALCUTTA.

Stockists:

1. Madras: Messrs. Oriental Mercantile Agency, 19/20 Linga Chetty Street.
2. Lahore: Messrs. Beli Ram & Bros., Anarkali.
3. Delhi: Messrs. H. C. Sen & Co., Fountain.
4. Bombay: Messrs. Bombay Surgical Co., New Charni Road.
5. Rangoon: Messrs. Burmah Chemical Research Laboratory, 212, Phayre St.

LOCAL IMMUNITY PRODUCTS

It is now two years since Genatosan Local Immunity Products were introduced, and during that period many testimonials have been received proving that these products are a very valuable addition to the curative and prophylactic methods employed by the up-to-date Practitioner.

From these testimonials it is shown that very excellent results have been obtained by the use of the Anti-Coryza Spray for the treatment and prevention of Coryza, especially in persons subject to Influenza and Coryza, on returning to England.

Anti-dysenteric Vaccines have been found to be too toxic for subcutaneous injection, but they can be taken by mouth without any reaction. This is very useful for new arrivals in India, who wish to be protected against Dysentery.

Other testimonials from Skin Specialists also show that for such conditions as Boils, Furunculosis, Syphilis, Acne and Eczema, Genatosan Anti-viruses have been of the greatest assistance in treatment and prophylaxis.

These Local Immunity Products are obtainable from the Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd., by whom further information will be gladly furnished upon request.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

ROWLETTE BUILDING,
PRINSEP STREET,
CALCUTTA.

GRAHAM'S BUILDINGS,
119, PARSİ BAZAR ST.,
FORT, BOMBAY.

AND BRANCHES.



SALVITAE FAULTY METABOLISM

When metabolism—the conversion of food into vital force—is disturbed, there is an accumulation of uric acid and urates in the blood stream and the tissues.

Gout, rheumatism, recurrent migraine, hepatic engorgement, constipation, lassitude, pyorrhea alveolaris and kindred manifestations of the retention of waste substances form the chief indications for Salvitae.

SALVITAE

Salvitae increases the alkalinity and uric solvent power of the blood; prevents the overproduction of nitrogenized materials; augments the elimination of substances; invigorates capillary circulation; stimulates renal activity; promotes biliary secretion; dispels languor and creates a state of general well being.

Samples and literature to the medical profession on application to Sole Agents.

Manufactured by

THE AMERICAN APOTHECARIES COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Agents for India:—Muller, MacLean & Company, 8 Old Court House Cor., Calcutta, Messrs. Muller, MacLean & Company, Hashim Building, 39, Church Gate St., Bombay, G. Y. Knight & Company, 71, Lewis Street, Rangoon, British Burma, Wilson & Company 5/8, Lehangeer Street, George Town, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

CAMEL.

French Prophylactic Capsule for the Prevention of Venereal Infection.

Camel is a standardised prophylactic ointment; possesses high germicidal properties and prolonged antiseptic action. Solely intended as a preventive for men and women.

Physicians by recommending Camel will help Society in the fight against the venereal scourge.

Sample against 2 annas to cover postage.

CAMEL DEPOT,

88, Lamington Road, BOMBAY.

Are you bald?

Rowjee's.

Medicated Hair Oil will cure you.

Rub a little into the roots of the hair every night at bed time. A few days continuous application will promote a luxuriant growth of hair. Thousands have been satisfied during the last 30 years. Price Re 1/- a bottle.

Sri Krishnan Bros.

323, Thambu Chetty St. Madras.

A BOON TO THE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

"PRACTITIONER"

Parts I, II & III.

A New Practical up-to-date Book of Allopathic Treatment on entirely Novel Plan written in clear and simple language in full minute details not contained in any English work ever published. Especially suitable and invaluable for Medical Practitioners in India and the Tropics. With numerous valuable prescriptions which have proved most gratifying in results. By **Dr. K. C. Ghosh, L. M. S.** late Lecturer, Cal. Med. College with a Foreword by **Dr. S. K. Mullick, M. D., M. S. C. B. E.**

The Merits of Bengali Editions of this Book have been sufficient to secure for it a sale of nearly 40,000 copies.

Late Dr. R. L. Dutt—"Very suitable for Practitioners."

Late Dr. S. P. Sarbadhikary M. D. C. I. E.—"Great use to medical Practitioners."

Dr. U. N. Brahmachari, M. A., M. D. &c.—"Contains much valuable information."

Very Highly spoken of by all Eminent Medical Practitioners."

Price Rs. 2. each. Postage 5 as.

Address:—"Practitioner" Office,
16/1 Karbala Tank Lane, CALCUTTA.

PURITY IS ESSENTIAL

In food, in medicine, and in all things purity means safety, and in aspirin, above all things, safety is essential.

When prescribing aspirin as a remedy for

Asthma, Colds and
Influenza, Neuralgia,
Headache and Insomnia,

and for fevers as

Malaria and Dengue,

it is of vital importance that the brand of aspirin used should be absolutely pure. An impure aspirin disturbs the digestion and endangers the heart.

Genasprin, having been proved by many tests to be absolutely pure is the ideal remedy in all of the above indications.

The Lancet writes: "The claim is substantiated that this preparation (Genasprin) is a particularly pure specimen of acetyl-salicylic acid."

ALWAYS PRESCRIBE GENASPRIN

The SAFE Brand of Aspirin

All enquiries for further information should be addressed to the Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Grahams Buildings, Rowlette Building
119 Parsi Bazar St., Prinsep St.,
Fort, Bombay. Calcutta.

Martin and Harris, Ltd., 15, Sunku
rama Chetty St., Madras.

IODEX

Whenever the antiseptic, stimulative and resolvent action of iodine is desired, Iodex will be found invaluable. Bland in action, even upon the mucosa, Iodex can be freely applied where older forms of iodine are wholly inadmissible. Experience proves that it rapidly reduces inflammation without pain, promotes gland secretion, and stimulates mucous surfaces.

Iodex is indicated in rheumatic affections: in abnormal conditions of the vagina or rectum; in enlarged prostate and other affections involving deep-seated foci; and in parasitic and chronic skin diseases.

"Please accept my thanks for samples of Iodex recently received. My little girl, 2 years old, was burned over more than forty per cent. of her body surface. The use of plain Iodex I am sure, saved her life. I applied it twice daily."

The foregoing letter from a medical practitioner, brief as it is, contains an endorsement which it would be difficult to strengthen—of the claim of Iodex to be the only ideal bland and effective presentation of iodine.

MENLEY & JAMES LTD.,
64, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.



CALOMEX COLLAPSIBLE BOUGIES.

Indicated in chafing, excoriations and other irritations, after unsanitary and parasitic exposure, and for the prevention of special localized infection. The Pasteur Institute improvement of the official French prophylactic.

MENLEY & JAMES Ltd., 64, Hatton Garden, London, Eng.

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

CYSTITIS

The prescription of Cystopurin in cases of Cystitis is now recognised by the leading medical authorities to be superior to all other preparations hitherto available for the treatment of infective conditions of the urinary tract.

It soon becomes apparent that with the use of Cystopurin, the pain, the strangury and the difficulty of micturition associated with these diseases rapidly diminish, and the turbid, pus-laden, offensive urine soon becomes clear and free from odour.

"I have obtained excellent results in Cystitis, chronic and acute. Perhaps the most noticeable effects clinically were the cessation of putrefactive and ammoniacal decomposition of the urine. In no case have I observed any ill-effect, gastric, renal, or any trouble caused by its (Cystopurin) use."

Extract from "Notes on the Treatment of Urinary Sepsis," in "The Medical Press and Circular."

CYSTOPURIN

(The Ideal Urinary Antiseptic)

Medical practitioners desiring further information are invited to apply for clinical samples and literature from the Indian Agents of Genatosan, Ltd.

MARTIN & HARRIS Ltd.
Graham's Building, Rowlette Building,
119 Parsi Bazar St., Princep St.,
Fort, Bombay. Calcutta.

Martin and Harris Ltd., 15, Sunkurama Chetty St., Madras.

TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS LEUCODERMA

LEPROSY CHOLERA

Up-to-date Scientific Treatment (vide articles in the "P. J.," London, "I and E. Druggist," London, and "Antiseptic" Madras, August 1928, pp. 473-77).

A three months' special course for Medical Practitioners and others in Indigenous Indian Drugs manufacture and standardization under Principal J. C. GHOSH, B.Sc. (Manch.) F.C.S. (Lond). Late Pharmaceutical Chemist, Govt. Medl. Stores Dept. USE

Allyl Co. (S. C. T.) for tuberculosis

Anti-Cholera Drops.

Ol. Psoralea Corylifolia for Leucoderma.

Ol. Hydnocarpus Co. for Leprosy.

Hazela—Antiseptic, soothing, and curative in case of prickly heat, boils, pimples, burns, cuts and minor skin diseases, also an ideal skin food promoting complexion and beauty, as well as an ideal shaving cream doing away with soap & brush altogether.

Free Literature and free Medical advice.

Apply:—
School of Chemical Technology,
P. 154, Lake Road, CALCUTTA.

PILES



HADENSA is universally known to be safest, best and quickest cure for PILES. Its easy to apply and its effects are prompt and permanent.

Hadensa

AT ANY STAGE of PILES

SOLD ALL OVER THE WORLD.

MADE IN GERMANY

Sole Agents for Madras Presidency:—
Amarchand Sobachand,
63, Nynceappa Nalek St., P. T. MADRAS.

PERTUSSIN TAESCHNER

The ideal remedy against all Diseases of the Respiratory System
For any catarrhal complaints, Acute bronchitis, Chronic bronchitis
and of especial value in the treatment of

WHOOPING COUGH

Laryngial Cattarrh, Bronchial Cattarrh Asthma Etc. Etc.

Dr. Frederick Dady, Jubbulpore, India writes:

I may inform you that I have obtained brilliant results with the exhibition of Pertussin in the treatment of whooping-cough. I prescribe it very often, and can confidently recommend it to all those suffering from this malady.

For literature and Physician's Samples free of charge

APPLY TO:—The Managing Agents in British India

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.,

CALCUTTA, BOMBAY, MADRAS, KARACHI.
Supplies available from all Chemists and Dealers.

QUININE QUININE SALTS

AND

QUINIDINE, CINCHONINE, CINCHONIDINE.

Quality and Colour Unsurpassed

ALSO

Plain and Sugar-coated Quinine Tablets.

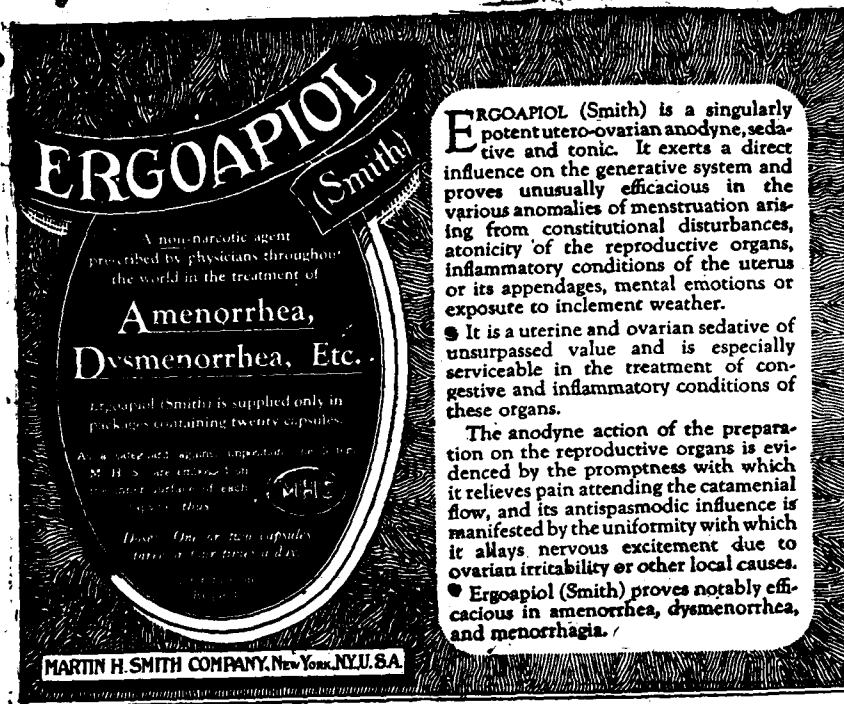
Prices on Application to:—

BANDOENG QUININE FACTORY, JAVA,

Or to The Sole Agents for INDIA, BURMA and CEYLON.

MARTIN AND HARRIS LIMITED,

Rowlette Building, Prinsep St., CALCUTTA—15, Parsi Bazaar St., BOMBAY.
15, Sunkurama Chetty Street, Madras.



ERGOAPIOL (Smith)

A non-narcotic agent prescribed by physicians throughout the world in the treatment of

Amenorrhea, Dysmenorrhea, Etc.

Ergoapiol (Smith) is supplied only in packages containing twenty capsules.

A single capsule against impatience, headache, nervousness, etc., is sufficient to relieve the most severe cases of these conditions.

Dose: One or two capsules three or four times a day.

MARTIN H. SMITH COMPANY, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

ERGOAPIOL (Smith) is a singularly potent utero-ovarian anodyne, sedative and tonic. It exerts a direct influence on the generative system and proves unusually efficacious in the various anomalies of menstruation arising from constitutional disturbances, atonicity of the reproductive organs, inflammatory conditions of the uterus or its appendages, mental emotions or exposure to inclement weather.

It is a uterine and ovarian sedative of unsurpassed value and is especially serviceable in the treatment of congestive and inflammatory conditions of these organs.

The anodyne action of the preparation on the reproductive organs is evidenced by the promptness with which it relieves pain attending the catamenial flow, and its antispasmodic influence is manifested by the uniformity with which it allays nervous excitement due to ovarian irritability or other local causes.

Ergoapiol (Smith) proves notably efficacious in amenorrhea, dysmenorrhea, and menorrhagia.

Kalzana in Gynecological Practice.

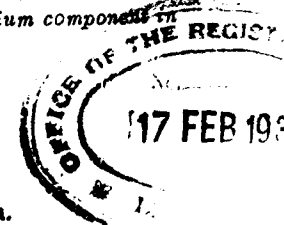
Calcium metabolism is closely connected with the activity of the endocrines (thyroid, ovary, etc). That is why Kalzana—the double salt of Calcium—Sodium—lactate—is used with good results in the treatment of menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, etc. (See Med. Press and Circ. June 3rd., 1925).

And Prof. Rud. Th. v. Jaschke (Klin. Wochenschr. 1928. No. 22) administers Kalzana in leukorrhœa, to achieve normal astriction of the capillary blood vessels against excessive transudation.

Kalzana assures calcium retention. The sodium lactate contained in Kalzana is converted in the body into sodium carbonate, which raises the blood alkalinity to the degree necessary to fix the calcium compounds in the tissues.

Samples on request to:—

MARTIN & HARRIS, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, Calcutta.



When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Reconstructive Phosphorus
Medicines directly assimilated.

SIROP de POLIOL du Dr. CHURCHILL

Compound Hypophosphites and Strychnin Methylarsinate
Mineral Bases of the System in their exact proportions.

Consumption-Neurasthenia-General Debility
Convalescence.

SIROP de LIMOL du Dr. CHURCHILL

Phosphorus and Lime.—The Strongest Frame-BUILDER.

Consumption-Anæmia-Bronchitis-Pregnancy-
Debilitated Children.

FRENCH PATENT MEDICINES.

Laboratoires des Produits du Dr. Churchill.
12 Rue Castiglione. PARIS. (1st Arrt.)

The Correction of Gastric Hyperacidity.



Always see the
oval 'BISMAG' sign
on the carton.

'Bisurated' Magnesia is a simple and safe antacid that represents the ideal neutralising agent in the prevention and correction of gastric hyperacidity. No matter from what cause it may arise, gastric acidity is promptly counteracted and effectively neutralised by 'Bisurated' Magnesia. This approved specific combines therapeutic efficiency with purity, and has won world-wide endorsement by the Profession.

Dr. Francesco Maugeri, Livorno, Italy, says "I often prescribe and recommend 'Bisurated' Magnesia in disturbances of the digestion. I have used it personally for some time with consistently good results."

'BISURATED' MAGNESIA

FREE SAMPLE and Medical Brochure may be obtained upon forwarding professional card to the Sole Agents: Volkart Bros., Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Colombo. G. Atherton & Co., Calcutta and Rangoon.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HEWLETT'S MIXTURE

with or without Opium

MIST. PEPSINE CO. c. BISMUTHO (HEWLETT)

A Useful Compound

Containing Pepsine Porci, Bisuth, Nux Vomica, Acid. Hydrocyanic
Sol. Opii Purif. (Hewlett's), Chloric Ether and coloured.

Useful in all forms of Dyspepsia, Pyrosis, Gastric Pain and
Vomiting and for alleviating the pain in cases of Ulcer and
Cancer of the Stomach.

DOSE—Half to one fluid drachm diluted.



"The production of high grade pharmaceutical preparations has been the aim of Hewlett's since they first introduced Mist. Pepsinae Co., (known generally as Hewlett's Mixture)."—*Indian Medical Record*.

This preparation is also supplied "sine Opio," the dose and price remaining the same.

Price in England, in 4-oz., bottles 10d. oz.
In 10-oz., 22-oz., 40-oz., and 90-oz. bottles, 12 6 per lb.

Stocked by the leading Chemists in
BOMBAY, CALCUTTA, COCHIN, MADRAS and COLOMBO.

INTRODUCED AND PREPARED ONLY BY

C. J. Hewlett & Son, Ltd.,

Wholesale and Export Druggists and Surgical Instrument Makers,
35.42, CHARLOTTE ST., & 33.85, CURTAIN ROAD, LONDON, E.C. 2.

"REPAIRS"!!!

Surgical & Medico—Electrical Instruments
Repaired, Sharpened or replated

at Moderate charges.

Ordinary Repairs can be returned same day as received
Cataract knife sharpening a speciality,

K. CHAPMAN & Co.,

Dealers in Surgical Instruments. Girgaum, Bombay.

ARTIFICIAL EYES.



The disfigurement caused by the loss of an eye may be removed by the substitution of an artificial one. Artificial eyes when properly matched defy detection. We keep a very large assortment of Artificial Eyes, and shall be pleased to send a selection on receipt of a deposit of Rs. 25 which will be refunded on return of the packet.

When ordering kindly furnish us with the following particulars:—

Is the eye required for right or the left one?

Is the sound eye prominent or shrunken?

What is the colour of the eyes, clean white or of a yellowish tinge?

Full instructions as to insert and remove the eyes will be given.

Price Rs. 5 to 10 each. **SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,** Opticians—MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANTISEPTICS and DRAINAGE in INTESTINAL TOXAEMIAS

"I always insist upon the bowels being open before the administration of Dimol. The best results cannot be expected in a LOADED GUT, even from four Dimol pulverettes or tablets (the bactericidal equivalent of 140 grains pure carbolic). Flush the bowel, to remove mechanically as much as possible, then administer Dimol, when its powerful bactericidal action will be brought to bear with the greatest effect on the putrefactive organisms still lining the mucosa in their teeming millions, ready to set up the same disturbance with the next meal."—M.D.

FOR over nine years Dimol has given universal satisfaction as the most potent non-toxic bactericide available for disease associated with an intestinal focus, and it is only because we have recently had our attention drawn to a few uneven results obtained in some cases of bowel stasis that we suggest the advice given above should be followed before the administration of the FULL DOSES recommended, i.e., not less than three or four pulverettes or tablets thrice daily.

DIMOL LABORATORIES Ltd., 40, Ludgate Hill, London, E. C. 4,

Dimol can now be obtained from all Wholesale and Retail Distributors throughout India.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



The Original

*Biologically-Standardised
Irradiated Ergosterol*

Vitamin D

*Solution:—10,000 anti-rachitic unit
per c.c.*

*Pellets:—6,000 anti-rachitic units per
pellet.*

Stocks of Radiostol are held by:

HENRY S. CLARK & CO.
8/10 Waterloo Street
CALCUTTA

BYRAM MISTRY
Graham's Buildings
Parsee Bazar Street
FORT BOMBAY

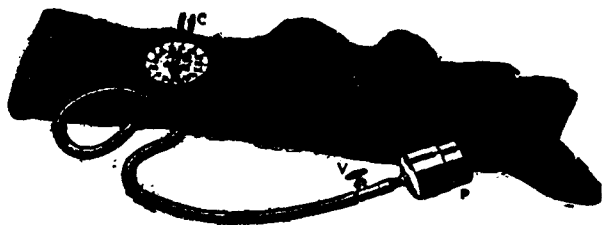
from either of whom full particulars are available.

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD LONDON

VP/14/3xx

AS IMPORTANT AND AS NECESSARY AS A STETHOSCOPE.

Reliable
Portable
Accurate
Price
Rs. 40.



Indis-
pensable
Durable
Price
Rs. 40.

Sphygmomanometer (Boulitte) Paris.

A physician can ill afford the present day to be without a sphygmomanometer. Many of the greatest Medical Minds of to day, advocate Blood pressure test as a sure guide to the eventual diagnosis. If you have as yet not made it a part of your visiting equipment, order it from us at once. Complete with Metal Pump in a fine leather pocket case.

Price Rs. 40.

Every genuine instrument bears the trade mark (Boulitte) Paris engraved on the dial. Please specify on your orders (Boulitte).

Arterotensiometre (Donzelot) Paris.

Easy,

Rapid,

Precise.

Complete in a fine leather case.

Rs. 45.

Sole Agents in India, Burma & Ceylon.

B. G. JACK & Co.,

Telephone
No. 41211.

LAMINGTON ROAD,
BOMBAY, 4.

Telegrams:
"JAYACK"

SUCCINOL (Regd)

(J. N. MISSRA.)

SUCCINOL — a Vegetable product — has solved the LEPROSY Problem of the world. It is the only thoroughly satisfactory remedy and the best product of the latest medical research. It contains no Hydnocarpus oil derivatives.

Stable and Sealed in glass ampoules it is given Hypodermically or Intravenously in doses '02. to '2 mgrm increased by '02.

Tested at Calcutta Tropical School by B. & O. Govt. and found perfectly harmless.

Apply for Literature & Supply to:

Messrs. SMITH STANISTREET & Co., Ltd.,
18, Convent Road, Entally, Calcutta.

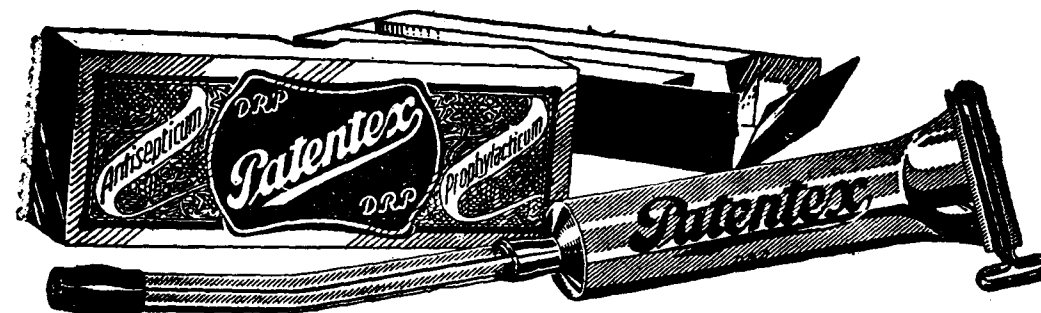
Messrs. BLISS & Co., Karachi.

Messrs. E. STELLA & Co., P. B. No. 868, Bombay.

Messrs. SRI KRISHNAN BROTHERS.
323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

Messrs. GALLENOPHARMACEUTICAL WORKS.
P. O. Sakri, Darbhanga.

Dr. BELI RAM M. P. L. & SONS, Ludhiana.



The World's absolute reliable and most ideal
conception preventative

AGENTS FOR INDIA.

MALGHAM BROS.,

26, Custom House Road, Bombay.

Stocks from:—Dadha & Co., & Asvin & Co., Madras.

Price per Tube Rs. 3.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

**Purity, Activity
and Stability**

INSULIN 'A.B.'
TRADE MARK **Brand**

The world-wide supremacy of Insulin 'A.B.' is due to its unequivocal purity no less than to its well-known potency and stability under all conditions.

Supplied in Two Strengths:

20 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:
5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses)
25 c.c. (500 " 50 ")

40 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:
5 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses)

Full particulars and latest literature will be sent free to members of the Medical Profession.

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers:

Allen & Hanburys Ltd. The British Drug Houses Ltd.
LONDON

Representatives for India:

A. H. P. JENNINGS, Clive Buildings, Calcutta
HENRY S. CLARK, 8/10 Waterloo Street, Calcutta.
BYRAM MISTRY, Graham's Buildings,
Parsee Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

DYSMENORRHEA

IN the absence of mechanical defects, dysmenorrhea is due to disturbance of the endocrine mechanism regulating menstruation—thyroid, pituitary, adrenals and ovary.

HORMOTONE

is composed of the active substance of these glands—the first successful combination of endocrine glands used in this field.



Bottles of 100 Tablets

On Sale by all the leading Chemists



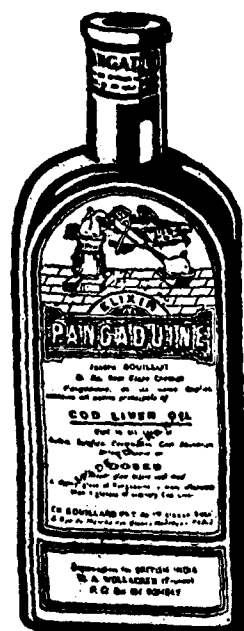
G. W. CARNRICK CO.

Dependable Gland Products

2-24 Mt. Pleasant Avenue,

Newark, N. J.

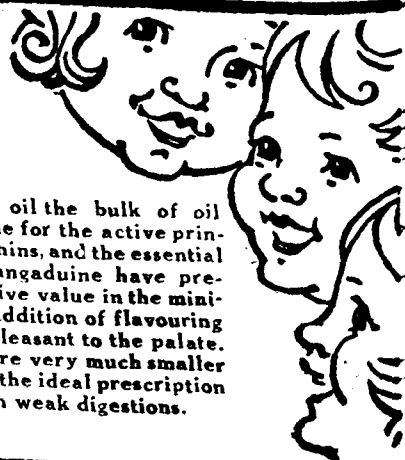
Write for
a
Clinical Sample



TRY THEM WITH PANGADUINE

THE ESSENTIAL BASE OF COD LIVER OIL.

By removing from codliver oil the bulk of oil which merely acts as vehicle for the active principles of alkaloids and lecithins, and the essential vitamins, the makers of Pangaduine have presented the maximum nutritive value in the minimum volume. A judicious addition of flavouring makes Pangaduine really pleasant to the palate. The doses of Pangaduine are very much smaller than cod liver oil. This is the ideal prescription for children and those with weak digestions.



For particulars write to:

M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.

7 Wellesly Place, P.O. Box 2196, CALCUTTA.

Errabalu Chetty St. P.O. Box 100 MADRAS.

Hassanalli Building, P.O. Box 249, KARACHI.

58, Cantonment, P.O. Box 93, CAWNPORE

INDIGENOUS MEDICINAL SPECIALITIES OF PROVEN VALUE.

Syrup Thermolysis—The most efficient Specific for Acute & Chronic Malaria. Enlargement of Liver & Spleen etc., Guaranteed cure—Rs. 1 per phial.

Bisomak—Sure remedy for Acidity Heart-burn Colic, Gastric Ulcer & Dyspepsia etc., As. 12 per phial.

Iodoline—For all sorts of inflammation & swelling where Iodine is indicated—absolutely stainless and cent per cent absorbed. As. 8 per pot.

Iodoline cum Methyl Salicylas—For aches and pains, Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Sciatica, Swelling of the joints etc. As. 8 per pot.

Rehensal—For ECZEMA, Ringworm, Scabies, Itches and all other Parasitic Skin diseases. As. 5 per pot.

Can be had of all leading Chemists or direct from the

Manufacturers:

**THE
CLINICAL & PHARMACEUTICAL
WORKS LIMITED,
COMILLA, BENGAL.**

Special rate for Trade and Profession.



The value of inhalants for the relief of cough is unquestionable. For fifty years, Vapo-Cresolene has been demonstrating its usefulness in this field. These cresols of coal tar, strongly antiseptic, yet harmless as vaporized, have never ceased to grow in favour as a means of relieving cough and difficult breathing, as in whooping cough, bronchitis, spasmodic croup, bronchial asthma, and in the bronchial complications of measles. Treatment is preferably at night when rest is most desired: The antiseptic vapour is given off all night without attention to the vaporizer, making it unnecessary to disturb the patient.

Stocked by:

International Trading Co., Bombay,
Dover's Medical Hall,
Rangoon, Burma.
Smith, Stanistreet &
Co., Ltd., Calcutta.

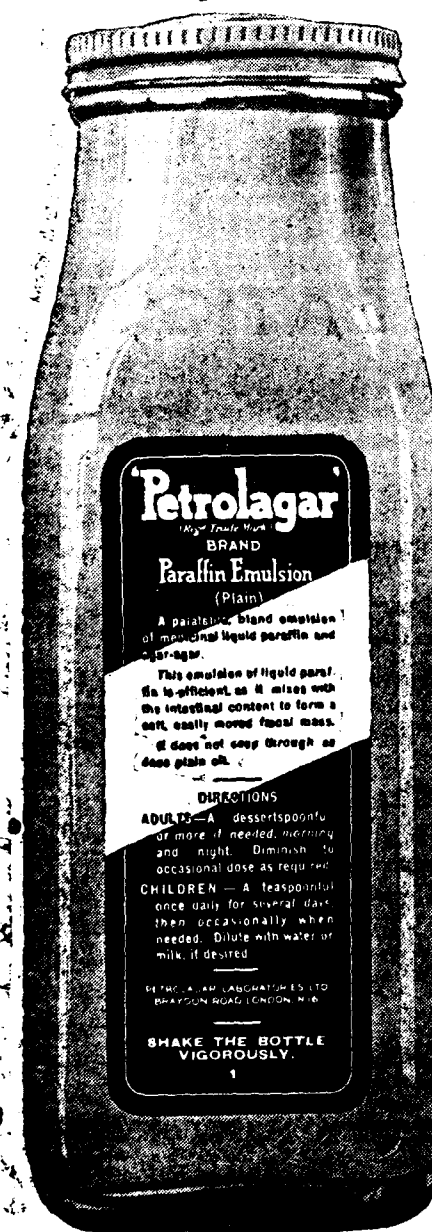
**THE VAPO
CRESOLENE CO.**
New York, N. Y.
U. S. A.



This is new

Exact size of
Bottle Opening.

ADMITS A
LARGE SPOON

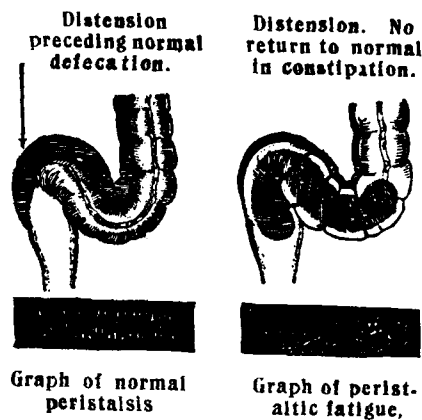


WE are pleased to announce to the Medical Profession that in future the 8 and 16 ounce bottles of 'Petrolagar' Emulsion will have an opening the size of the circle above.

This improvement has been made because so many Doctors suggested that it would be more convenient for their patients if the opening of our bottle would admit a large spoon.

Doctors appreciate that 'Petrolagar' is strictly an ethical product never advertised to the public.

Write for interesting literature to our agents:
Messrs. H. J. Foster & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box
202, Bombay.



PERISTALTIC FATIGUE

It has been scientifically demonstrated that the energy required to propel a pound or more of miscellaneous food components through the twenty or more feet of the intestinal tract, under normal conditions, requires as much real energy as to walk three miles.

In the presence of intestinal pathology the wasted energy is enormous. An over-residued diet may induce segmental hyperperistalsis or reverse peristalsis, depending upon abnormal physiological or mechanical factors in the colon. This unproductive peristalsis leads ultimately to intestinal invalidism.

Nujol, a pure, natural lubricant, by softening and lubricating the hard faecal masses, facilitates their expulsion, thus minimizing excessive peristalsis.

Viscosity specifications for Nujol were determined only after exhaustive clinical tests in which consistencies tried ranged from a water-like fluid to a jelly. The name "Nujol" is a guarantee to the profession of absolute purity and insures that the viscosity of the liquid petrolatum so labeled is physiologically correct at body temperature and in accord with the opinion of leading medical authorities.

Nujol

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Nujol Laboratories

2 Park Avenue, New York, U.S.A.

BiSoDoL

For Gastric Hyperacidity

In the treatment of gastro-intestinal illnesses accompanied by hyperacidity, the first precaution that must be taken is that of neutralizing the free hydrochloric acid by means of alkalis, through the administration of an alkalizing agent.

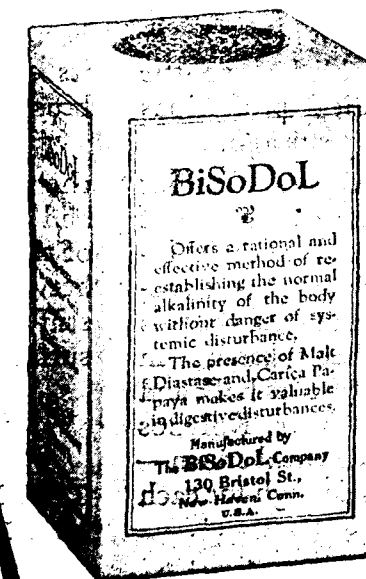
BiSoDoL is a scientific combination of sodium and magnesium bases, strengthened with subnitrate of bismuth, digestives and aromatic essences.

Through its valuable antacid properties BiSoDoL furnishes immediate relief in stubborn cases of GASTRIC HYPERACIDITY, GASTRITIS and GASTRIC ULCERS and also overcomes certain types of NAUSEA and VOMITING. It is particularly effective in VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

The usual dose is a teaspoonful in water after meals as indicated, but this may be modified to suit the requirements of the case.

Solicit samples from our distributor for India, Burma and Ceylon:

Messrs. DAYTON, PRICE & CO., LTD.
P. O. Box No. 773 Bombay No. 1 India





What is the Kolynos Dry-Brush Technique?

WHAT
KOLYNOS
SAYS TO THE
PUBLIC

No. 2BE

"DRY-BRUSH TECHNIQUE"

"KOLYNOS beautifies and whitens the teeth. One-half inch on a firm, dry brush dissolves the film, washes away fermenting food particles, and destroys the dangerous germs that cause decay."

"Try Kolynos and note the difference in the brightness and lustre of your teeth."

THE use of Kolynos on a dry brush has been advocated ever since the Kolynos formula was originated by Dr. N. S. Jenkins and published to the dental and medical professions of the world 21 years ago.

Dentists who are familiar with the formula and action of Kolynos know that each ingredient in Kolynos has a specific function—and that there is no water or other substance in Kolynos to increase its bulk and make the tube larger. Kolynos is a concentrated dental cream—one-half inch is enough for each brushing.

Kolynos used on a dry brush without water, mixes readily with the saliva, loosening the bacterial plaque and permitting its dislodgment by the tooth-brush.

To wet the brush would cause the bristles to become soft and bend, whereas the bristles of the dry brush not only reach between the teeth but remain stiff enough to brush the tooth surfaces thoroughly.

Distributors: Dayton, Price & Co., Ltd.
P. O. Box No. 773, Bombay 1

THE KOLYNOS COMPANY
NEW HAVEN, CONN. U. S. A

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



EUBETIN FOR DIABETES

The new per-oral diabetes therapeutic, in powder form, produced on a scientific basis.

Composition.

2.53 Extract bact. carb. lign. subt. adsorb., 67.00
Natr. bic., 6.70 Magn. carb., 13.4 Kal. bic., 5.4 Calc.
phosph., 2.95 Natr. sulf., 0.82 Kal. sulf., 1.20 Natr.
chlor.

Advantages.

- (1) No injections required
- (2) Easily takeable and perfectly harmless.
- (3) Normal diet can be maintained (no special prescriptions.)
- (4) Lasting effect.
- (5) Improvement in general condition.

Manufactured by: Eubetin G.M.B.H., Hamburg.

Sole Agents for India & Ceylon.

VOLKART BROTHERS
Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Calcutta, Colombo:

Stockists for Bombay Presidency:

P. M. Zaveri & Co., Princess Street, Bombay, 2.

Remogland

The Formula:

Gonads.
Adrenals.
Pituitary.
Thyroid.
Glycerophos.
Yohimbin.

There is no malady known to medical science which causes its victims more misery and more acute suffering and humiliation than sexual impotence. The number of men afflicted with this complaint is far more numerous than is usually supposed.

Physicians are realizing the seriousness of this prevalent complaint, and will be glad to know that the organo-therapeutic product—

Remogland—is unexcelled in these cases. Its formula explains its effectiveness and its indications. **Remogland** is offered to the profession for oral administration—in bottles of forty tablets; also in ampoules for intragluted injections.

The Indications:

Sexual Weakness.
Premature Ejaculation.
General Neurasthenia
Hypochondria.
Eutuchoidism.
Inferiority Complex.
Impotentia Sexualis.

REMOGLAND CHEMICAL COMPANY,

2025, BROADWAY.

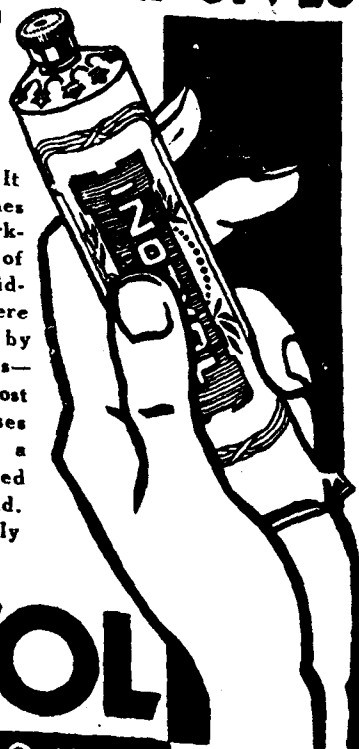
Sole Indian Representative:

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Messrs. RANGILDAS SUNDERDAS & COMPANY, P.O. Box 2146, PRINCESS STREET, BOMBAY 2, INDIA.
Stockists in Madras:—Rajah D'Mawny Broadway, Dadha & Co., Nainappa Naick St.
Appah & Co., China Bazaar Rd., S. S. Peety Govindappa Naickan St.

AS KIN SPECIFIC THAT GIVES BRILLIANT RESULTS

Skin trouble is a serious affliction. It always carries distress and sometimes disfigurement as well. The very remarkable results obtained by the use of Dr. Debat's INOTYOL give new confidence in the treatment of the most severe skin trouble. INOTYOL has been tested by one of the most eminent dermatologists—the late Dr. Lucien Jacquet. In most cases it effects complete cure; in all cases it relieves the irritant. More than a million tubes of Inotyol are prescribed every year by doctors all over the world. Material and preparation are stringently controlled and standardised.



INOTYOL

SAFE TO USE · QUICK TO HEAL

For particulars write to:
M. A. W. LACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.
Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Karachi, Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.

"ACCOSON"

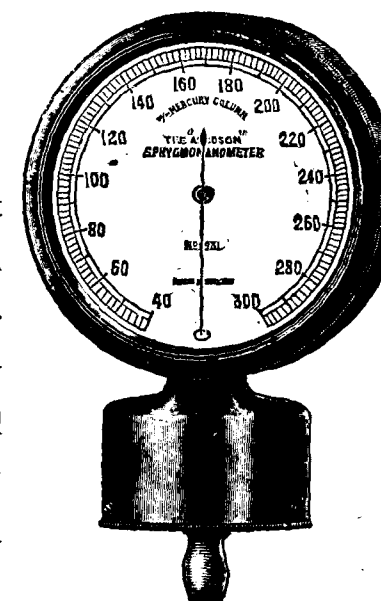
THE

POPULAR SPHYGMOMANOMETER

Has become the Favourite of the
Medical Profession. ♥

A famous
Medical Man
Says.

"It is most accurate and strongly built instrument, easy to handle, well finished and by far the best on the market."



This instrument is strongly built and gives dead accurate readings, has an adjustable dial. The valve is simple and there is nothing to get out of order.

Full particulars sent on request

Sole Agents for India, Burma & Ceylon.

N. POWELL & Co.

Manufacturing Chemists, BOMBAY No. 4.

A. C. COSSOR & SON
Estd. 1859

Accoson Works
Vale Road, London.

Contractors to the ADMIRALTY, INDIA OFFICE and all leading GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANGIOLYMPHE.

THE NEW TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT
ORIGINATED

BY

DR. ROUS OF PARIS.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS A PREPARATION OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN OBTAINED BY AN ORIGINAL PROCESS FROM VARIOUS IRIDÆ AND CONTAINS AS ITS ACTIVE PRINCIPLE GLUCOSIDES OF THESE PLANTS BUT NO ALKALOIDS OR SPIRIT. IT IS STERILE, STABLE AND NON-TOXIC.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS WELL TOLERATED BY ALL PATIENTS AND GIVES RISE TO NO LOCAL OR GENERAL COMPLICATIONS, THE TREATMENT DOES NOT, IN FACT, DEPEND ON ANY REACTION.

WELL RECEIVED IN BOMBAY

BY THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

FULL LITERATURE ON APPLICATION

IDOZAN

FORMULA : Colloidal Iron Concentrate	83%.
Pure Alcohol	6%.
Sugar	10%.
Flavouring	1%.

The theory of Large Doses of Iron in the Treatment of Anaemia has resulted in IDOZAN as testified by the BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL REPORT.

IDOZAN DOES NOT CONSTIPATE

LITERATURE ON REQUEST.

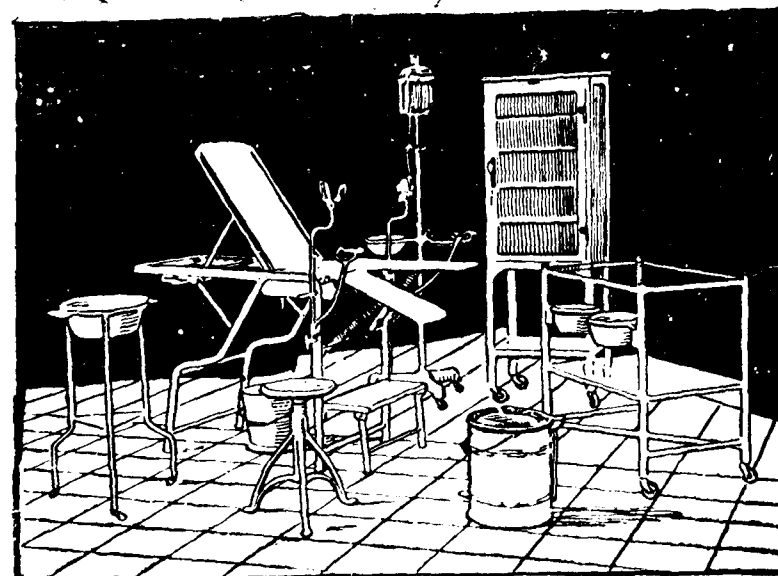
SOLE AGENTS IN INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON

BOMBAY SURGICAL CO.

BOMBAY, 4.

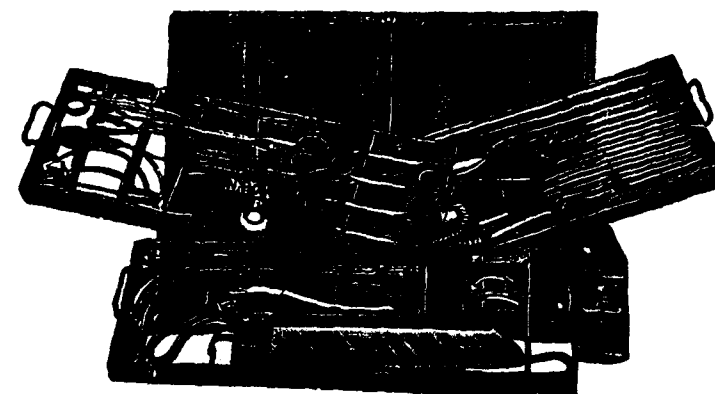
When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ASEPTIC HOSPITAL AND INVALIDS FURNITURE,



(The above illustration shows our "Utility" Furniture Set.)

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND HOSPITAL REQUISITES.



CAN BE HAD FROM US AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Please send your inquiries to us.

N. POWELL & Co. BOMBAY No. 4.

USE ONLY POWELL'S PHARMACEUTICALS

AND PRESCRIBE
POWELL'S RENOWNED MEDICINAL
SPECIALITIES

Our preparations have made a name for themselves. They are prepared in one of the finest and most scientifically equipped Laboratories in India which is entirely under Indian Management and supervision. All our preparations are standardized and made from the finest materials.

EMULSION OF CODLIVER
OIL
CHEMICAL FOOD
EASTONS SYRUP
GRIPE DROPS
ELIXIR GLYCEROPHOSPHA-
TES CO

THYMO-GLYCEROL
UNGUENTODEX
TABLETS OF ALL KINDS
TINCTURES, EXTRACTS,
ETC. ETC.

ASK FOR LITERATURE.

WE ARE ALSO THE PIONEERS IN INDIA IN MANUFACTURING

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS
ASEPTIC HOSPITAL FURNI-
TURE
INVALIDS FURNITURE
ARTIFICIAL LIMBS

TRUSSES FOR HERNIA
ABDOMINAL BELTS
ORTHOPÆDIC APPLIANCES
LABORATORY FITTINGS,
ETC. ETC.

Powell's is a National Enterprise with Indian
Capital and Indian Management.

N. POWELL & Co.,
BOMBAY No. 4.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



Measuring Progress by the Therapeutic Yardstick

ANCIENT medicine set great store by "specifics." Paracelsus had his "Specificum Purgans." Cophon relied on mirobolanum or rhubarb in relieving constipation. Suppositories of honey and oxgall had their day in the fifteenth century.

Medicine has since made notable advances toward rationalism. In this day of therapeutic progress Agarol holds the foremost place. An exceptionally fine emulsion of mineral oil and agar-agar with phenolphthalein, it is not merely a laxative, but a remedial measure in the efficient treatment of constipation.

By introducing unabsorbable moisture, Agarol keeps the intestinal contents soft and makes their passage easy and painless. By gentle stimulation of peristalsis, it makes the result certain and aids in re-establishing normal bowel function.

AGAROL for Constipation

Prepared by
WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., INC., Manufacturing Pharmacists Since 1856.
113-123, WEST 18th STREET, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Agents in India:—MARTIN & HARRIS LTD.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, Calcutta;
Graham's Buildings, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay;
15, Sunkurama Chetty Street, Madras; 2, Campbell Street, Karachi;
and 189, 32nd Street, Rangoon.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

FELLOWS' SYRUP

The first line of Body Defense assured through
"CHEMICAL TISSUE FOODS"
combined with the dynamic action of strychnine and quinine

DEMINERALIZATION

CONVALESCENCE

MUSCULAR ATONY

NEURASTHENIA

PREGNANCY

DEBILITY

FELLOWS MEDICAL MFG. CO., Inc.
26 Christopher Street
New York City

Samples on request

POTASSIUM

MANGANESE

PHOSPHORUS

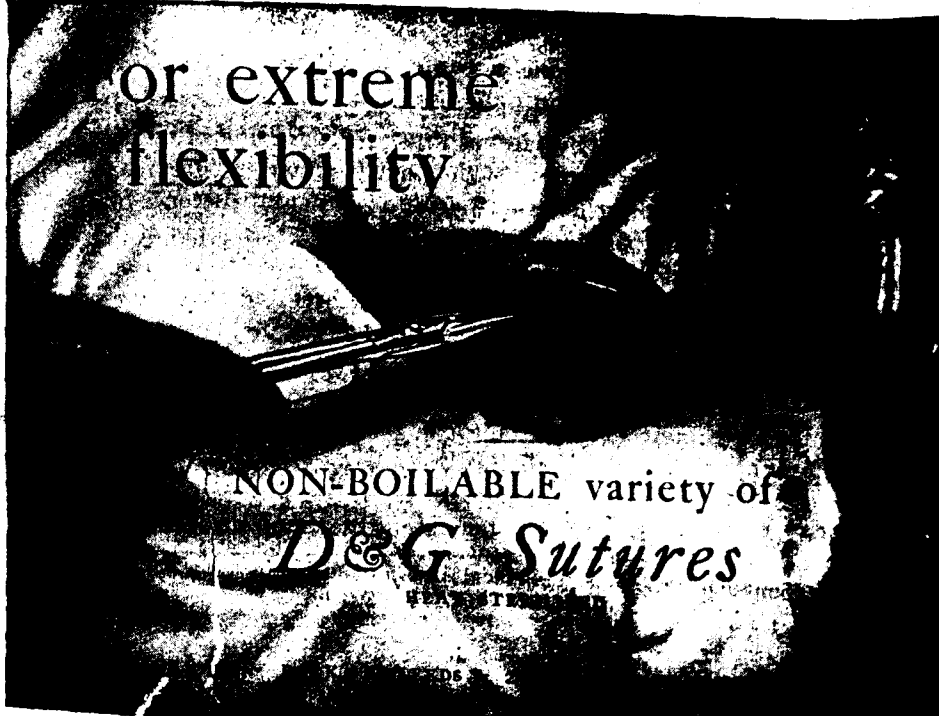
CALCIUM

SODIUM

IRON

The
FOOD TONIC

or extreme flexibility



NON-BOILABLE variety of
D & G Sutures

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices:—323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 28]

NOVEMBER, 1930

[No. 11

Original articles

THE INCIDENCE OF SYPHILIS IN MENTAL CONDITIONS*

BY

DR. FRANK NORONHA, M. B. C. M., D. P. M.

Superintendent, Mental Hospital, Bangalore.

MUCH attention has been directed in recent years to the part played by bodily diseases in the production of mental symptoms and the investigation of the bodily state is therefore a preliminary necessity in the examination of a mental patient. An investigation into the physiological state might reveal some of the secrets of mental illness. In fact, much of the progress in our knowledge of mental disorders has been in the direction of finding a physical basis for mental symptoms, and the most notable advance along this line was the discovery that General Paralysis of the Insane is the direct result of syphilitic infection.

Syphilis, as a contributory factor in the production of mental disease, is of special interest at the present day in view of the fact that the control of venereal diseases is in the forefront of all public health activities, and to the extent that syphilis could be

* Paper read before the Mysore Medical Association on 4th September 1930 and sent to the Antiseptic for publication.

latent syphilis but the rapid response to antisyphilitic treatment indicates a causal relationship between the two diseases.

If early mental symptoms of cerebral syphilis are detected and early treatment is started, it may keep to ward off permanent mental and physical deterioration. "In the early stages of cerebral syphilis, the finer characteristics of a man's personality may fail and he becomes neglectful of his personal appearance, careless in his manners and unmindful of ordinary decency. This onset of failing inhibition may lead him to alcoholic and sexual indulgence."

Those who are in close association with the person affected, may be better able to notice these changes than a medical man who may casually see the patient or who may not be consulted at all, at this stage. The early signs of cerebral syphilis may also show themselves in a depressed mood.

It is said that depression or underactivity is more common as an early sign than excitement or overactivity. But the figures in this series prove otherwise. It is probable that depressed cases are rarely brought to the hospital, as they are harmless to others. The depression may be of a mild nature with no delusions and sometimes takes on a hypochondriacal turn.

It is likely that the initial depression or excitement may disappear without any treatment whatsoever as the tendency to remissions in syphilitic manifestations is well known.

The effect of antisyphilitic treatment was most noticeable among cases of mental excitement and as already stated the improvement in the mental condition manifested itself soon after the commencement of the treatment. Now what is the nature of the process in these cases of excitement?

Excitement implies lowering of the cortical inhibition and it may be that the spirochaetes or their toxins cause an irritation of the meninges or the cortical surface, sufficient to lower inhibition but not sufficient to cause physical signs of meningitis or encephalitis. The quick response to salvarsan seems to support this view, as it is well known that when the neurones are attacked the disease becomes intractable.

In those cases that displayed Schizoid behaviour, antisyphilitic treatment was not effective, in improving the mental condition and syphilitic infection might have been only incidental and had not anything to do with the onset of the Schizophrenic condition.

The question naturally arises why in the patients affected with syphilis, the mental disorder assumes different forms such as excitement in some, depression in others and paralytic type in some others.

In this study attention is directed to one aspect of the case, viz that the person suffering from mental disorder has contracted syphilis. In physiological disorders, it is not the morbid agent and the particular organ involved but the relative effect on the whole organism that has to be considered. In mental disorders this physiological relativity is made more complex by the intervention of other factors viz those relating to the social condition, education, domestic influences and the sexual life of the individual, in addition to the hereditary predisposition. The behaviour of a psychotic patient is therefore determined to a great extent by his "immediate and remote part, by the social medium in which his lot is cast and which has perhaps been inimical to him and by the experiences which have moulded his life perhaps from infancy" Thus many influences account for a particular type of psychosis. But if a single pathogenic agent could be shown to be common to a group of cases, and especially if the treatment directed against this particular factor brings about an improvement in the mental condition a definite advance may be said to have been made in the treatment of such cases.

TO SUMMARISE :

1. Syphilis plays, not an inconsiderable part in the production of mental disorders.
2. Nearly 33 percent of mental patients give evidence of syphilitic infection.
3. Antisyphilitic treatment in the early stages relieves many of those patients of their mental trouble.
4. Neurosyphilis is not necessarily a late manifestation, and mental disturbance may precede definite organic lesions.

The antisyphilitic remedies that were used were, neosalvarsan, sulfarsenol, Bismuthiodide, in addition to the oral administration of mercury and potassium iodide.

REFERENCES

1. Recent advances in Psychiatry.....Devine.
2. Early mental disease (Lancet).
3. Contribution to Psychiatry, neurology, sociology.....J. R. Lord.

QUININE HYDROCHLORSULPH IN MALARIA*

BY

DR. SHAPURJI ARDESHIR BANKER M.D., *Bombay.*

THE drug which is specific in Malaria is Quinine, given as Quinine sulphate, bisulphate, hydrochloride or acid hydrochloride. All these preparations of Quinine are effective in various forms of Malaria in properly regulated doses and in proportion to their solubilities, the acid hydrochlor being most readily absorbable.

But in cases of pernicious malaria where there is incessant vomiting, none of these useful salts of Quinine can be retained by the stomach and even sips of plain water cause retching and vomiting. There are other types of malaria in which after taking Quinine for a long time, the patient becomes subject to tinnitus, deafness, headache, fine tremors in the muscles of the body amounting to shivering, which is not due to malaria, and where Quinine is still required to be taken, I have found Quinine hydrochlordsulph of immense benefit.

In cases of bilious remittent fever where there is bilious vomiting, patient jaundiced, fine tremors in the body, and when the patient is exhausted with retching and vomiting when no medicine can be retained by the mouth—which seems to aggravate instead of lessening the retching and vomiting—when plain water even brings on retching and vomiting and where Quinine injections are needed I have found Quinine Hydrochlordsulph by mouth, stop the vomiting, bring down the fever, lessen the icterus and make the person after a few doses quite a changed being; from a sallow sunken face, the patient gets some healthy colour on his face and begins to retain milk and other liquid diet. I believe the drug establishes a chemico-physical balance, at the same time it seems to be superior to other Quinine preparations in destroying the malarial parasites.

In spite of 8 grain doses every 4 hours of Quinine acid hydrochloride the temperature if once it has gone up to 104° F or 105° F either remains steady at that point or goes half a degree higher and only an intramuscular injection of Quinine will lower the temperature a degree or two, but with Quinine Hydrochlordsulph 3 to 5 grains by mouth the temperature begins to fall within a few hours and becomes normal within twelve hours, and it might be required to be taken for a day or two more and then continuously for a week or more in smaller doses or other preparations of Quinine be then safely substituted without fear of bringing on retching or vomiting. The reason for the substitution of Quinine

*Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

NOV. '30]

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

761

hydrochlordsulph by generally used salts of Quinine is that in spite of its many advantages there is a drawback which I shall describe later on. Quinine Hydrochlordsulph can be administered as seen from the above description in cases of pernicious Malaria, in cases resistant to ordinary and generally used salts of Quinine, in cases of idiosyncrasy to Quinine, in Quinism where no longer any more ordinary salts of Quinine can be borne, in bilious remittent fever, in malarial fever with fine muscular tremors in the body, after taking Quinine for a long time, which is a pre-haemoglobinuric manifestation, and in any type of malarial fever resistant to generally used preparations of Quinine.

My attention was first drawn a few years back to this preparation of Quinine in Tropical diseases Bulletin where a medical officer in South Africa recommended it as an injection in Haemoglobinuric Fever and he had used it he said with success. Now it has often been noted that Haemoglobinuria is precipitated in cases of long continued malarial fever where Quinine in irregular doses has been given for a long period of one or two years. The patient is cachectic and suffers from marked secondary anaemia, when during one of these attacks of fever, if Quinine is given by mouth or an intramuscular injection of Quinine is given, Haemoglobinuria is precipitated; so it was news to me that intramuscular injection of Quinine Hydrochlordsulph was used to cure Haemoglobinuria; but our experience with injections of Quinine in Haemoglobinuria and in prehaemoglobinuria was so adverse that I did not think of utilising Quinine Hydrochlordsulph in Malaria till about two years back, when a lady who was suffering from frequent attacks of malignant malaria for a long time and who took Quinine irregularly fell victim to an attack of bilious type of pernicious malaria, with incessant vomiting, wavering of mind, pain at the pit of the stomach and in the hypogastrium and fine muscular tremors of the body intensified by each dose of Quinine Hydrochlor, icterus, and all the signs which made me fear an attack of Haemoglobinuria to be precipitated on giving an injection of Quinine. I thought to myself at this stage that if Quinine Hydrochlordsulph by injection was of value in Haemoglobinuria, why should it not be of use in malarial fever of pernicious type which had reached prehaemoglobinuric stage. Thus I thought of trying Quinine Hydrochlordsulph by mouth before resorting to injection of Quinine. The drug is hardly ever used and is not mentioned in such an exhaustive book as Martindale's Extra pharmacopoeia and chemists and druggists were surprised and would not believe a drug like Quinine Hydrochlordsulph existed. Fortunately one good firm in Bombay supplied it, which I gave to my patient and from the time of taking the drug she was

a changed person. Vomiting ceased, the action of the food improved, she could eat coffee and milk when previously it was difficult for even water to be retained. The fever began to come down and since taking the drug she had no more relapses. The drug acts like magic in controlling Malarial fever and relapses.

I think if Quinine Hydrochlorsulph were judiciously used Malarial Fever could be controlled in a shorter period and relapses would be uncommon, and as there would be no relapses continuing for a period of a year or two there would be no secondary anaemia, no enlarged spleen, and no Haemoglobinuria.

I am thoroughly satisfied with this drug both in adults and in children, the latter bearing it very well.

Even after the first dose a boy aged 6 years with a temperature of 104° who was restless, wavering in mind and tossing about in bed fell to sleep within half an hour and next morning the temperature came down to 99° F and within three days he was rid of the fever. There were two or three recurrences of fever when the Quinine Hydrochlorsulph was withheld, but after administration of the same the fever entirely left him.

Quinine is a specific for Malaria but I consider Quinine Hydrochlorsulph a super-specific and its judicious administration will do away totally with the mortality from Malarial Fever and the shattering of health caused thereby. I have shown the preponderating advantages of Quinine Hydrochlorsulph and now I shall mention a few drawbacks and precautions to be taken while administering the drug to avoid a few ill-effects. "Quinine Hydrochlorsulphate (quinine sulphochloride) containing 74% of quinine, occurs in fine white needles, soluble in an equal amount of water and in alcohol. Dose 1 to 30 grains. Suitable for hypodermic use" (Sajous). I have found five grains to be the maximum and with reasonable care a sufficiently safe dose, 2 to 3 grains a medium dose given three times a day. The ill-effects which I have noted are that the patient complains of dizziness, it accelerates the pulse, acts as a cardiac depressant and lowers blood pressure. For this reason I always give alternately with this salt of quinine a mixture containing caffeine citrate grs. 3 potassium Citrate grs. 15 Spt. Ammoni Aromat Ms. 15. Tinct Digitalis Ms. 5, Aqua 1 oz. This mixture relieves the faintness and ill effects due to the depressant action of Quinine Hydrochlorsulph. After the fever has left the patient, the drug may be continued in smaller doses with the stimulant line of treatment, and then to prevent the relapses, Quinine Hydrochlor may be given; and in spite of this if the fever comes on again Quinine Hydrochlorsulph may be given again. Thus relapses may be prevented.

Nov. '30]

Adrenalin chloride solution (lin 1000) 15 drops may be given twice a day besides the stimulant mixture. If it had not been for this depressant action Quinine Hydrochlorsulph would be an ideal and only salt of Quinine which could be given in the treatment of Malaria with immense benefit. Besides Malaria, with the same safeguard I found it of value in Influenza, Broncho-Pneumonia, in fever of pyelitic and cystitic, and it may be found of value in yellow fever, kala Azar and other bacterial and protozoal infections.

I have not found it of any value in Enteric fever. In Bombay Haemoglobinuria is uncommon, but when a drug is found so safe in prehaemoglobinuric stage it stands to reason that with alkaline line of treatment, saline solutions per rectum or by hypodermococlysis and injections of caffeine, Quinine Hydrochlorsulph would check haemoglobinuria more readily than before. I have noted that blood pressure is much lowered in Malignant Malaria within a couple of days of raised temperature, than a fortnight of fever in Typhoid Fever; hence one has to be careful in administering Quinine Hydrochlorsulph in maximum doses and for a long period as is done with other salts of Quinine without fear of much cardiac depression. Children bear the drug well but old people and those in whom the Myocardium is affected by age or disease, much caution is needed. For this reason though Quinine Hydrochlorsulph is an effective curative remedy it cannot be used safely as a prophylactic, for which Quinine acid hydrochlor should be used.

By the use of Quinine hydrochlorsulph as sterilisation of blood, the Malarial parasites would be readily affected, the enlarged spleen, malarial cachexia and haemoglobinuria would be entirely done away with, and as the human host will be freed from the continued infection with malarial parasites, the infection of the anophelene mosquitoes will be proportionately diminished in the long run. I have optimistically considered the situation but in the end this will be realised to a great extent, when this drug is given a trial on an extensive scale throughout India and other tropical places.

THE VALUE OF KURCHI AS AN ANTI AMOEBICIDAL THERAPEUTIC AGENT

BY

DR. V. ESWARIAH B.A. M.B. B.S.

Dept. of Pharmacology, School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta.

THE value of Kurchi or *Holarrhena antilyssenterica* as a cure for dysentery was known to the indigenous system of medicine since long. Kanni Lal Dey in 1896 was so struck with its therapeutic value that he advocated its inclusion in the British Pharmacopoeia. In 1928 R. Knowles reported very favourably on the value of the tabloids of Extracts of Kurchi bark in the treatment of Amoebic dysentery. Since then the drug has taken rapid strides in the varied aspects in which it has been studied and has been adopted for therapeutic application in the Tropics. The failure of Emetine to cure certain cases of chronic amoebiasis and even some forms of acute conditions led to the investigation of this alkaloid and Kurchi to-day promises to overcome some of the difficulties associated with the treatment of dysentery with Emetine.

The plant is fabled to have sprung from the drops of Amrit or water of life which fell on the ground from the bodies of the monkeys of Rama, which were restored to life by the God Indra. It is fairly widely spread throughout India—abundant in the Himalayan region as is the case with most other medicinal plants, and to a less extent in Travancore in South India. The plant belongs to the N. O. Apocynaceae to which belong most plants of the Digitalis group. It is a small deciduous tree with white flowers often confused with a similar plant by name Wrightia tinctoria. From the leaves of *Holarrhena antilyssenterica* a kind of indigo dye is extracted. The wood is soft and white, used for carvings and for making furniture. The seeds are said to have astringent febrifuge, and anthelmintic properties while the bark is considered a powerful antidyssenteric remedy. The late Dr. Koman of Madras who some years ago was commissioned to investigate into the therapeutic value of some of the South Indian drugs reported very favourably on *Holarrhena antilyssenterica*. The plant has since been introduced into Western medicine, and was first used in the form of an infusion of the root bark. This preparation is very bitter and unpleasant to take. Burroughs Wellcome & Co. have prepared tabloids made from the bark which is more easily taken. The treatment with Kurchi was originally started as an accessory to Emetine treatment for dysentery. Today it promises to replace Emetine as an antiamoebicidal remedy for therapeutic and economic reasons.

* Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

Pharmacology of the Bark. There was some confusion originally about the identity of the alkaloids isolated. Recently the Dept. of Chemistry of the School of Tropical Medicine isolated three separate alkaloids. The Pharmacological work in connection with the alkaloids was done with conessine at first, but lately the total alkaloids of the Kurchi bark as obtained in nature have been studied in the Dept. of Pharmacology of the School of Tropical Medicine. The clue to this line of work was probably given by the use of Cinchona Febrifuge where the total alkaloids of Cinchona are found to give better results than Quinine or other individual alkaloids.

In animal experiments the total alkaloids gave a fall in blood pressure, but perfusion of the isolated heart or myocardiograph tracings failed to show any direct action on the heart. The fall in blood pressure, is most probably due to stagnation of blood somewhere. The volumes of various organs when observed showed increase after the administration of the alkaloids. With the rise in the intestinal volume there was a temporary cessation of the movements of the intestine. The alkaloids were found to have no action on the uterus in concentration in which they circulate in the body in human beings. Intramuscular injection showed no sign of bruising or haemorrhage as is seen with emetine, or necrosis as with quinine though there was slight oedema in experimental animals. The action of the total alkaloids on the Respiratory and nervous systems has not been worked out in detail so far though clinically it has been observed that there were no adverse symptoms.

Failure of Treatment in some cases of dysentery. When the action of the salts of one of the alkaloids on protozoal organisms was first studied it was shown that compared with emetine conessine—the important alkaloid of Kurchi—was lethal to protozoal organisms in higher dilution. In connection with this work it was observed that in the presence of alkali, the alkaloids of Kurchi were far more active against the protozoal organisms than without the alkali. This was in keeping with the original observation of Action in 1921 that the pH (acidity) of the solute had an important bearing on the action of the cinchona alkaloids on *Paramecium caudatum* which later led to the effective alkali treatment of malaria with quinine (Sintons treatment). Acton about the same time also noticed that Emetine like quinine was ten times more powerful in its action in an alkaline substrate of a pH of 8 than in an acid one of pH 6. This is an important finding in view of the observation that in some cases of chronic dysentery the stools are markedly acid which may explain the resistance of the causal organisms to the alkaloids. It was

shown that the acidity of the stools in cases of dysentery are due mostly to certain other organisms—streptococci, bacilli and Bacillary in other (*B. Flexner*, *B. Luedersdorffii*, *B. coli*, *B. dysenteriae*) and a preliminary course of autogenous vaccine was necessary in these cases. But autogenous vaccine treatment is not very practical in all cases of resistant dysentery. Hence a method of making the alkaloids act better in spite of the acid stools had to be devised or render the stools alkaline by other ways than autovaccine to enable the alkaloids to act better.

Treatment of Amoebiasis with Kurchi. As pointed out already the total alkaloids of Kurchi were found to be as effective against amoebiasis as the alkaloid conessine alone, with the added advantage of causing less prominent adverse side effects. The total alkaloids could be administered by mouth in the form of an extract in 55 oz doses B. D. They can also be given by mouth in the form of tablets but the popular and easy method of administering is by intramuscular injection gr. 1 on six consecutive days (very much like Emetine HCL) and if necessary after three days interval two or three more gr. 1 injection on consecutive days. Provided there is no coexisting bacillary infection in a serious form the patient responds to this treatment readily and microscopic examination of stools fails to show the *Entamoeba histolytica*. In a pure *Entamoeba histolytica* affection alkali treatment is not often so necessary. Though comparative statistical figures of the treatment of dysentery with Emetine and Kurchi are not available the general opinion of clinicians who had used both is in favour of Kurchi.

In chronic cases of amoebiasis where the stools show cyst forms of the *Entamoeba histolytica* in addition perhaps to the vegetative forms, Kurchi again seems to have a favourable report for itself. Such of those cases that were treated here were those that had resisted emetine treatment alone or in combination with stovarsol, Yatren, Rivanol, bael fruit, plantago ovata etc. These are the cases as some one said whom the "general practitioner recommends to go for a change of climate as a last resort for the mutual benefit of himself and his patient." These cases invariably showed on plating the stool numerous fine streptococcal colonies and sometimes bacillary infection. These organisms render the intestinal content acid (in which medium the alkaloids are not able to act.) In such a case though the symptoms of dysentery are not serious the condition is protracted in a milder form. The treatment in such cases is either to get rid of the organisms or to change the conditions of the alkaloids to act better. This could be done by administering large doses of alkalies i.e. (1 dr. -1½ dr.) of Bismuth carbonas and soda bicarb by mouth every four hours but as observed these alkalies have very mild effect in reducing

the acidity in the large gut. Immunisation with autovaccine for three weeks relieves the acidity of the tissues and intestinal contents to a very great extent but it takes six weeks almost to effect a cure according to this method. The third method is to give the drug in large doses in order to attain a sufficiently high concentration for it to be able to be effective even in an acid substrate.

Treatment with anti-amoebicidal measures in the presence of other organisms even if it is rendered effective is on the assumption that the other organisms are not pathogenic or at most mildly so. One can't dogmatise on this point but Kurchi is probably capable of acting even in spite of the other organisms unlike emetine for the following reasons. 1. Kurchi alkaloids in higher dilution than emetine have lethal effect on cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica*. 2. The low toxicity of the Kurchi alkaloid is evidenced by the following rendering it possible of administration in bigger doses. 3. The total alkaloids of Kurchi bark had no emetic or irritant action on the gut. 4. The alkaloids do not depress the heart as the Ipecacuanha alkaloids. 5. Injections of the alkaloids are less painful and inflammatory than emetine.

Results of treatment of chronic cases with Emetine were compared with Kurchi alkaloid and autovaccine and also with plain oral Kurchi Bismuth Iodide treatment. (By the way Kurchi Bismuth Iodide is a compound corresponding to emetine Bismuth Iodide and was prepared by some of the Calcutta companies on the suggestion of Col. R. N. Chopra. It is insoluble until it came to the large intestine and by increasing the dose a greater concentration of these alkaloids could be attained sufficient to overcome the hindering action of the acidity of the large intestine. Kurchi Bismuth Iodide is given in doses of gr. 111-14 B. D. for about ten days. In certain resistant forms the dosage was increased to even gr. 10 B. D. but it is not advisable in all cases. The results so far have not been a cent per cent success but any day superior to Emetine treatment. In cases that are not amenable to this treatment the cause may be traced to the coccal and bacterial organisms gaining some amount of virulence and rendering the amoebic ulcers resistant to the healing process.

The use of Kurchi alkaloids is not as yet completely elucidated, but it seems that the combined treatment-injection and oral administration is better than either. The combined treatment with the Kurchi alkaloids has been observed to cure non suppurative hepatitis though their action on the suppurative amoebic hepatitis has still to be investigated.

I would like to mention in concluding that these alkaloids are indigenous to India, and are obtained cheap from their manu-

facturers Bengal Chemical & Pharmaceutical Works, Union Drug Co., and Smith Stanistreet. The drug deserves the patronage of the medical practitioners in India.

OUR PRESENT POSITION IN THE TREATMENT OF BURNS

BY

DR. RAMESHWAR PRASADA SAXENA,

Medical Officer, Kutra Gidh Singh Dispensary, Patna (M. B. B. S.)

MUCH as we have seen in our general practice and in surgical wards, much as we have heard from our seniors and also read in books and journals about the treatment of burns there are indeed only a few things left, which I can bring before the profession from my own experience as new. Though the treatment of burns has been marked by numerous changes of medicaments during the recent years, more especially as the result of the experience in the Great European War and though *per se* the subject looks so very easy, one who practises it (at least in a mofussil dispensary, where the stock of medicines generally remains so very poor) knows fully at his cost, what a difficult task it is to treat this malady in its various disguises, as burns differ widely in degree, character of tissue destruction, bacterial content and progress of healing. No one procedure as a local measure, will therefore prove equally valuable for all cases of all stages. In this short article I shall not discuss the various stages and symptoms etc of burns as they are too well known to all of us. I shall limit myself, according to the heading of this article to treatments only.

The indications for treatment in the case of burns are generally two, namely (1) to treat the local condition according to the part of the body, of the structure of the tissues implicated, and (2) to arrange a general treatment.

I. In *Superficial Scorchs*, without any vesication, the affected parts should be protected by dusting them over with Boric acid powder mixed with starch or by painting them with Collodion or by dusting the following powder: Bismuth Subnitrate 1 part and Kaolin 2 parts. This is very drying and absorbent and is highly recommended by Dr. Renner. If there are blisters, they should not be interfered with at the first dressing, but should simply be washed with some antiseptic lotion, e.g. normal Saline or chinosol and on the subsequent dressing they should be snipped away (not cut, as they serve as protectives and the contained bacterial serum should be allowed to escape. Now after giving them a second

antiseptic washing, a Picric acid dressing should be applied. The following is a good combination:—

R	Acid Picric	37½ grs.
	Aqua Distill	8 ounces.

A piece of gauze, somewhat larger than the burnt area and dipped in the above lotion should be applied on the affected area, and constantly saturated with the above lotion. Finally the part should be covered with absorbent cotton and bandaged. This will relieve pain and promote healing. The dressing should be renewed daily.

In *deep burns*, the patient is generally found in the condition of shock. Our first and foremost duty should be to treat it first, and then the affected area. When treating shock, the burnt area, for the time being should be covered with a piece of gauze soaked in picric acid solution or in a 2% aluminium acetate solution, or aseptic oily preparation may be applied if the burnt area is large enough. When the shock is over, or has become less severe, the clothes should be taken rather cut away or soaked off in a bath; possibly in the case of children, it may be necessary to immerse them completely in a saline bath and keep them there for a time. Sometimes one gets a very dirty case for treatment, and in such cases it is better to anaesthetize the patient and cut away parts which must obviously slough. The wound should then be thoroughly purified and antiseptic dressing applied. Hopelessly charred limbs should be amputated. Generally, as a rule, our main aim is to assist the sloughing process and to protect the sufferer from Septic absorption and infection. This can best be fulfilled by keeping the part in a bath of hypertonic Saline lotion or under a saline lotion, or under a spray of the same solution (5%), but if it is impossible to do this, antiseptic dressings with abundant hypertonic Saline to the part may be applied. The importance of gentle handling of the parts must also not be ignored, and the dressing must never be allowed to stick, as their removal then involves the tearing away of valuable reparative material, causing much bleeding and pain. This injunction should always be remembered in treating severe burns more especially that of the face. Sometimes the injury to the face is so severe that no dressing is applied beyond a single protective layer of gauze to keep away flies. If such condition prevails the face should be painted with the following combination as advised by Wakely.

R	Menthol grs. II
	Oil Eucalyptus m. III
	Carron oil ounce I

This should be constantly applied with a camel's hair brush, and the part should be bathed away with warm Saline Solution every three hours. When deeper sloughing is expected, layers of sterilized gauze should be applied and kept constantly moist with hypertonic Saline Solution. Sometimes the surrounding area is affected. In such cases they should be bathed every five or ten minutes with boric lotion.

When once the sloughing has ceased and a clean granulating surface has formed, the affected area should be treated as a granulated wound. For this Ambrose or its Army counterpart Paraffin No. 7 (given elsewhere) is of greatest value.

It is very important to remember that the granulating area be practically aseptic or at any rate not discharging too freely, and to this end Pot. Permanganas fomentations should be employed, or the parts covered with gauze soaked in Dakin's solution.

Some very bad cases, especially flexures of joints, require Thiersch-grafting, but owing to the efficacy of Paraffin treatment, it becomes seldom necessary. Every case should be taken to prevent deformities whenever possible. If the burn involves axilla the arm must be kept at right angles, while if the elbow is involved, it must be kept straight. Daily movements of the joints must be taken at an early date in deep burns of limbs to prevent cicatricial adhesions.

The resultant scar does not contract nearly so much as when the wound is allowed to heal by the ingrowth of epithelium from uninjured margins. It is useless to prevent contraction of fibrous tissue which has already formed as the continued strain of extension will delay healing and lead to the formation of dense fibrous bands. In such conditions it is better to wait till the wound has healed and then do some plastic operation according as the case may demand.

II. *Medicines applied locally in burns*:—The multiplicity of remedies advocated for the treatment of burns, is the best proof that there is still no specific treatment for this trouble. The following applications have been found good and have been advocated:—

(1) *Acteform*:—A compound of aluminium acetate with acid citric and hexamethylentetramine; a colourless powder with a slightly acid odour, and very readily soluble in water. It is used as a dusting powder containing 5% and as an ointment of the same strength. The ung. is very suitable for the burns of 1st and 2nd degree. It is cooling and anodyne and promotes growth of granulating tissue.

2. *Albertan*—an aluminium compound—used as a dusting powder.

3. *Almatein*—a condensation product of haematoxylin and formaldehyde; used in burns of 2nd. degree. Has a striking anodyne effect.

4. Aluminium acetate in 2% solution.

5. *Antiphlogistine*—applied cold as a paste and changed after 24 hours.

6. *Bismulzin*:—(Zinc oxide, Bismuth tribromoph Comp)—a very soothing, unirritating, non-staining and easily applied ointment, useful in all degrees of burns.

7. Bismuth Subnitrates+kaolin, equal parts for dusting.

8. Boric acid+starch—equal parts—dust.

9. Butesin—picrate (see elsewhere).

10. Carron oil—a dirty preparation; should be condemned.

11. *Chiolin*—apply freely.

12. *Choleval*—A colloidal silver in combination with Sodium Cholate; generally used in burns of third degree in Solution upto 10%.

13. *Collodion*—paint.

14. *Collosol argentum* (Crookes) immediately applied to the affected area. The action of the drug affords immediate relief from pain and its antiseptic and curative properties render it a most valuable routine measure, particularly for the minor household casualty.

15. *Collosol argentum Pasta* (Crookes) applied in small localized areas to accelerate healing.

16. *Combustion*:—An ointment containing aluminium, bismuth and zinc compounds. Used in burns of 1st and 2nd degrees.

17. Copper compound e. g., sulph, oxide and some organic Salts. Used as an ointment containing 0.2% of copper Sulphate.

18. *Dichloramin T*—in 2% solution.

19. *Hypertonic Saline Solution*.

20. *Iodex*—A valuable lenitive agent, an efficient bland, non-irritating and antiseptic dressing, a superior Iodine epulotic and comfortable dressing. It does not adhere to the granulating surface and can be removed without causing any pain. It also seems to inhibit the toxic absorption from burns, especially those involving large areas, and at the same time it minimizes the formation of scars and contractures. In burns the impaired surface should be cleansed of any debris of charred skin. Then a thick coating of Iodex should be applied under

the benzene reaction solvent is used. The melting point is 109° to 110°. It is odourless. It has a slightly bitter taste. Its solubility in water is in the proportion of 1 in 2000; in cotton seed oil 1 in 100 and in alcohol and ether it is readily soluble.

For clinical purposes Butesin Picrate has been used in three preparations:—(1) in an emollient base which contains 1% of the drug, (2) 1% cotton seed oil solution; and (3) in a dusting powder containing 5% Butesin Picrate in a bland neutral base. By this treatment, (1) the pain of the burn is relieved within half-an-hour, and no infection occurs, (2) healing is said to take place in about one half the usual time and (3) the offensive odour which is so often encountered on removal of the first dressing, is entirely absent with this treatment.—a new treatment for burns by Floyd K. Thayer, Chicago.

V. *Lanoline treatment of Extensive Burns*:—Dr. Ballet, C.M.O., in French Navy, opines that the treatment of extensive and deep burns by lanoline is the best. In his opinion other treatments are not satisfactory e.g. Picric acid sometimes causes irritation and gives pain later, though it soothes at the first dressing. "Geneolised" oil, the French equivalent for Eucalyptus oil, draws away and leaves adherent dressings. Ambrine is good but dressing takes a long time and healing does not occur so soon as with lanoline. Pure lanoline is a little irritating in summer, and for this about 20% vaseline should be added. The following procedure has been adopted by him. The burnt surface and a wide area around is disinfected at the first dressing. The skin is always dirty, and compresses of spirit soap will clean it. They are surprisingly well borne at first and when they have done their work, the burns are washed with much boiled water or weak solution of Pot. Permanganas. Blisters are opened, dead tissue is cut away, saving all the epidermis possible and the wound is washed with normal saline and dried with sterile gauze. Finally, compresses soaked in sterilized lanoline with 20% of vaseline kept fluid in a water bath, are adjusted over absorbent cotton. Large dressings should be kept ready to save time and shock to the patient. All surgical requisites to be used, must be sterilized as if for a surgical operation, and this must be done at subsequent dressings. At first, the applications are changed daily there being no pain or bleeding as they do not stick. After the dressing is removed, and any sloughs taken away, a washing with weak permanganate is followed by another with normal Saline; the area around is cleaned with alcohol and ether; the whole is dried and the dressing is applied. There is a rapid improvement by this treatment. There is little discharge; sloughs are quickly cast off, wounds soon have rosy granulations, and in a week, bluish islands of epithelium begin to

appear and a healing edge is found. There is generally no surrounding inflammation or pus. Very few after-effects, e.g. contractions, awkward adhesions, scars or limitation of movements are seen in this treatment.

VI. (a) *Tannic acid in the treatment of burns*:—E. C. Davidson advocates the use of gauze dressings saturated with a 2.5%, freshly made aqueous solution of tannic acid in the treatment of burns. After the administration of $\frac{1}{4}$ gr morphine Sulph hypodermically the burnt area is covered with dry sterile gauze pads held in position by sterile gauze bandage and this dressing is then soaked with tannic acid solution. In order to avoid any deep caustic action, inspection is made at the end of 12, 18 & 24 hours by removing a small section of dressing. As soon as the part has assumed a light brown colour, all dressings are removed and the wound is left exposed to the air being carefully protected from injury, chilling, and bacterial invasion by being covered by a cradle draped with sterile linen. He recommends a 5% tannic acid ointment made with equal parts of vaseline and lanoline especially for burns about the eyes. He also adds that it is most essential to keep up the fluid balance of the body, either by giving liquids orally, hypodermoclysis, procloclysis, or intravenously; blood transfusion has had good effects for the painless dressing, it may be necessary to wet the gauze with fresh solution. The initial dressing is analgesic, and with subsequent exposure to the air lessens toxæmia and promotes comfort. (*Surg. Gynecol and Obstet Aug. 25*) (b) F. Cristopher advises that, when $\frac{1}{10}$ or more of the body surface is burnt treat the shock first by morphine, external heat, or fluids, and possibly by blood transfusion. As soon as possible gauze saturated with 2.5% tannic acid solution is applied, and the area is kept moist with this solution for 24 hours until it is thoroughly tanned. The burnt area is then treated by the open-air method under a heated cradle. Fluids are pushed and the blood transfusions are given if required. When all sloughs have disappeared, and the wound is cleanly granulating, adhesive or rubber tissue strips are applied, and Scarlet-red preparations are used to accelerate epithelization. Skin grafting is occasionally advisable. Tannic acid appears to exert its beneficial action by fixing the toxic substances in the burnt tissue. In small burns involving less than 5% of the body surface the application of soothing ointment containing phenol or picric acid, and gauze dressings, is the best treatment. (*Amer. Jour. Surg. July 1928*).

(vii) *Treatment of Severe burns with common Salt*:—Davidson, in Archives of Surgery, states that a lowering of the blood chlorides is characteristic in the case of severely burnt patients.

This lowering could not be explained by the diet, by fever, by exudation, by difference in the concentration of the blood or by a lowering of the renal threshold. A true sodium chloride retention appears to take place. Related to this lowered plasma chloride content was a decided decrease in the Sodium chloride of the urine. This disturbance was directly proportionate to the amount of tissue devitalized by burns. The retained chlorides were not present in the blood in some other form. Furthermore, there was markedly increased protein metabolism which was directly corrected by the administration of common salt. The entire pathologic picture was strikingly similar to that observed in intestinal obstruction. In intestinal obstruction sodium chloride has proved protective to the mucosa by detoxifying. The administration of common Salt, is, therefore indicated in severe burns. (*American Medicine, N. Y.*)

(viii) *Paraffin Treatment for Burns*:—Trueblood after treating cases of burns gives his experience as follows:—

(1) Paraffin treatment of burns and denuded areas offers certain advantages when properly carried out.

(2) It is a local treatment and not intended to assist in combating general toxæmia.

(3) It should never be applied to a wound or burn prior to a debridement, if devitalized tissue is present.

(4) If infection is present, a short period should be allowed for sterilization of the wound by mild antiseptic prior to application of paraffin, twenty-four hours being usually sufficient.

(5) A test can easily be made to discover if infection is present by applying the wax and watching developments. Considerable time can be gained by this procedure.

(6) Paraffin dressings are painless.

(7) Paraffin dressings do not, by traumatizing or irritating the granulation process produce the exuberant granulating tissue seen in other methods.

(8) Paraffin seems to retard growth of excessive granulation tissue.

(9) Paraffin splints and protects the delicate membrane of epithelium.

(10) Paraffin is economical in itself and in the saving of time for the patient.

(11) The seropurulent discharge which accumulates under the paraffin dressings must not be taken for evidence of infection (*Northwest Medicine.*)

(ix) Dakin's Solution when it can be borne by the patient chemically removes the necrotic tissue of burns in the same satisfactory manner as in wounds, but only a few patients endure the pain caused by its application. In the majority of cases the observer has had to be content with natural tissue autolysis assisted by the mechanical cleaning of the daily immersions in a 4% Soda Bicarbonas solution.

Until the condition of Surgical sterility is obtained, a single layer of the wide mesh paraffin gauze and the exposure of the part to the air provide the necessary drainage and a dressing that will float off the wound with minimal trauma. The chlorine group has been the most satisfactory in observer's experience, to employ a chemical antiseptic to obtain and maintain surgical sterility of burnt surfaces if exposed to the air. They must be tested to avoid the application of irritating free chlorine or hydrochloric acid in using chloramine—T; at first very weak strengths should be used ($\frac{1}{4}$ of 1%) and as the patient becomes accustomed it should be gradually increased to 0.5%. The covering of burnt surfaces, when surgically sterile, with wax films often maintains their sterility and thus provides the best conditions for the growth of the new skin. The rate of growth of the new skin and of the grafted skin is at the maximum upon surfaces which have reached the condition of sterility in the shortest interval of time. (*Walter E. Stell Lee, Philadelphia, International Journal of Med. Surg.—1923*).

(To be continued).

TIT-BITS ON PEDIATRICS

BY

C. PAPA RAU, L.M.P., M.C.P.S., D. VET. SC.,

C/o St. George's Home and Baby Clinic, Vizayanagaram.

(Continued from page 533, *Antiseptic*, September 1930.)

(16) I have had many an occasion to attend on the new-born infants who failed to pass urine. Some have *no meatal opening*. Some have not responded probably due to some obstruction in the ureters or external genitals. I was a surgeon then and did all my duty satisfactorily. One should be careful to know that some will not pass urine at all for 4 days though not defective in any way, which is generally nothing but anuria. It is also true, as was noted by me at Denkada, that the mothers fail to note the wetting of the clothes generally under the infants as it is customary to keep a live oven under the cot of the baby which dries up all the soaked linen. Never be non-plussed but take it easy to examine well the new-born infant and see the mother is capable

of answering your questions before you take up your knife to help the baby to pass urine. I am glad to see Advocate Mr. N. Somayajulu's son, who had undergone an operation on 2nd day of his birth for occluded prepuce without meatal opening. He is now reading in the college of Berhampore, aged 14 years.

(17) It will be seen that, owing to the larger gross quantity of fluids taken into the body by the bottle-fed infant, the amount of urine passed is greater than that of the breast-fed infant. Pseudo *infantile diabetes* is not uncommon among the bottle-fed, as the shortage of sugar is always counter-balanced by a mad addition to each fluid feed, without consideration and due examination of glandular deficiency or over efficiency, which is the basic cause for all such infantile diseases: e.g., a noted case in a rich Kshatrya's house. In such cases, thyroid treatment would help best. It was found that "insulin" could do no better than further mischief and was quite useless—a combination would do well I believe.

(18) I have met dozens of "*imperforate anus*" among the new born, often the midwife (town) fails to see such anomalies in her hurryburry to attend to her next call. A call from the party heralds on the 2nd or 3rd day after birth, when the mother finds it to her surprise that her new-born has not shown signs of fecal excreta though it takes bellyful what all (castor-oil, calomel, and milk) is given. Stomach is bloated up. It throws out all now and then Finally fecal matter is thrown out. I have relieved such patients to my satisfaction only when the closure (anal) is not deep enough. Some suggestions from Lazar in his "*Urgent Surgery*" are very valuable, but not feasible to give satisfactory results in home treatment. Hence many of my failures among the masses (rural) as such anomalies are nothing but fatalities without knife.

(19) The explanation as to why the new-born infant gradually loses its *weight* within 7 days from its birth is not far to seek. The artificially fed infant and the infant fed by a wet-nurse excrete urea in greater quantities than infants fed at the mother's breast, wherein the amount of urea increases from the first to third day, which is responsible for insufficient ingestion of food resulting in the tissues of the body burnt up in the process of metabolism. In as much as the body is rich in fat, this is burnt first, saving nitrogen. Hence there is a diminution of weight. From the 7th day onwards this loss of weight is counter-balanced by an increased food from the mother's breasts, to attain its normal metabolism and normal excretion of urea. The new-born infants in Indian households are fed first for 3 days with castor oil, ass's milk (where procurable) and cow's milk and rubbed all over with

Insomnia

disappears after MEDINAL

Schering

Medinal is very readily soluble in water and is accordingly rapidly absorbed and excreted. There is no danger of any cumulative toxic effect or of disagreeable secondary effects. Taken in the ordinary prescribed doses, Medinal is absolutely harmless. Hypnosis is rapid and intense, and the effect of Medinal is also sedative and calming. The most convenient time for the dose is 2-3 hours after the evening meal. Medinal is procurable in tubes containing 10 tablets of 7½ grains each. Samples and literature will be willingly placed at the disposal of medical men, on application being made to:

SCHERING-KAHLBAUM (INDIA), LTD.

Telephone Cal. 4770 **CALCUTTA** 4, Dalhousie Square,
Telegrams: Aeskulap P. O. Box No. 2006.

T.M. THAKORE & Co.,
Bombay P. Box 1016.
Madras P. Box 249.



Lahore P. Box 134.
Karachi P. Box 114.

F. SCHWERMANN & Co., Post Box 1028, Rangoon (Burma).



20687830 Schmauer

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

ACETYLARSAN

for the treatment of Syphilis
by subcutaneous or intramuscular
injections.

A safe and highly active Arsenical compound.

Sole distributors in India:

MAY & BAKER (India) Ltd.

Head Office: Calcutta, 3, Mangoe Lane.

Branches: Madras, 27, Sembudoss Street, G.T.
Bombay, 14/16, Bomanji Master Road, Kalbadevi.
Rangoon, 312, Maung Taulay Street.
Delhi, Lalkuan.

THE ORIGINAL AND STANDARD EMULSION OF PETROLEUM

Bronchitis, Sub-Acute and Chronic.

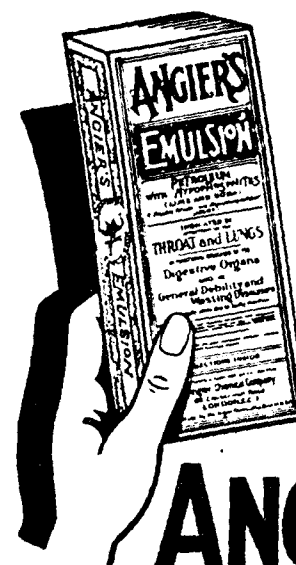
There is a vast amount of evidence of the most positive character proving the efficacy of Angier's Emulsion in sub-acute and chronic bronchitis. It not only relieves the cough, facilitates expectoration and allays inflammation, but it likewise improves nutrition and effectually overcomes the constitutional debility so frequently associated with these cases. Bronchial patients are nearly always pleased with Angier's Emulsion, and often comment upon its soothing "comforting" effects.

Pneumonia and Pleurisy.

The administration of Angier's Emulsion during and after Pneumonia and Pleurisy is strongly recommended by the best authorities for relieving the cough, pulmonary distress, and difficult expectoration. After the attack, when the patient's nutrition and vitality are at the lowest ebb, Angier's Emulsion is specially indicated because of its reinforcing influence upon the normal processes of digestion, assimilation and nutrition.

In Gastro-Intestinal Disorders

of a catarrhal, ulcerative or tubercular nature, Angier's Emulsion is particularly useful. The minutely divided globules of petroleum reach the intestines unchanged, and mingle freely with intestinal contents. Fermentation is inhibited, irritation and inflammation of the intestinal mucosa rapidly reduced, and elimination of toxic material greatly facilitated.



ANGIER'S Emulsion

Free Samples to the Medical Profession

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD., ROWLETTE BUILDING, PRINSEP STREET, CALCUTTA.
Proprietors—THE ANGIER CHEMICAL COMPANY, LTD.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



The original ASPIRIN, which is always fresh and free from harmful ingredients, is

Bayer's ASPIRIN
the original brand.

For over 34 years, throughout the entire world, Bayer's ASPIRIN has been proved to be unexcelled when used in headache, toothache, earache, rheumatism, neuralgia and colds in general.

Bayer's ASPIRIN can be recognized by the world-famous trademark, the BAYER CROSS, stamped on all packings, bottles and on every tablet.

When buying, do not make a mistake, but expressly ask for Bayer's ASPIRIN.



When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

gingili oil and groundnut oil rich in fats. The mother is fed from the third day with large quantities of pure ghee or oil (gingili) in her daily ration. Of course this will help a new-born to put on fat, if it is fed on its mother's breasts, the milk of which is rich in fat. The artificially fed infants will never grow in weight physiologically but suffer greatly from pathological troubles mostly intestinal. This is notorious in the middle and high class society women who take a vow not to put their infants to their breasts. Verification is at our door in our rounds and is not far to seek. I take always a serious objection and chide such mothers who fail to put their infants to their breasts making them understand the various sequelae that attend on such failures both to mother and baby.

(20) It is proved tentatively that *albumen* is not present normally in the urine of breast-fed infants, unless the mother has during her carrying period suffered from pre-eclampsia fits and Albuminuria and unless it is in some way connected with the disturbances of the functions of the intestine due to artificial feeding. It is not possible in the Indian households to take a serious view of the infants' urine until the third year, when it is possible to hold a certain quantity for examination. Certainly there will always be a change in the composition of the infants' urine according to its mother's or wet-nurse's health and diet, tuberculosis, exanthemata, pneumonia and gastro-enteritis which are common in the artificially fed infants and children. The urine of artificially fed infants is always formed to be albuminous as it is rich in carbohydrates and gives out a white chalky mark on drying. Horlick's Food and its over feeding is the best example.

(21) With increasing amounts of fluid drink, the urine gradually assumes the almost colourless and watery quantity, which is characteristic of the normal breast-fed child. It is quite contrary with the artificial-fed infants and those that are fed by wet-nurse with undenominational diet wherein it assumes the high deep colour. The reaction of the urine of the infants as noted is acid with sp gr. ranging from 1006 to 1012 in the 1st day of life and 1008 to 1013 the 2nd to 4th day and gradually assumes 1003 to 1004, the low concentration characteristic of the normal infant. A white chalky deposit or mark left by the urine of infants and children fed on artificial foods say-Horlicks, Glaxo, Mellin's, Ovaltine, etc., is of a very marked clinical importance to prove that the assimilation of such food acts on both the kidney infracta and infracta urine, leading to serious pathological results that end in grave consequences in most cases, unless those causative factors are removed at once and put the infant or child on wet-nurse or milk (cow's) humanised. failing to convince its mother to put her infant to her breasts. It

is very significant in high society or rich households to keep infants with wet-nurses, lest beauty is missed.

(22) Since the infant brings with it into the world the *enzymes* necessary for the decomposition of food stuffs in its alimentary canal, its practical and clinical import in infant clinics is of the utmost importance that in the diet of a young artificially fed infant, it is unnecessary to replace the usual diluted cow milk of the infants, foods either with mixtures containing predigested proteins or with the therapeutic administration of enzymes. Next the permeability of the intestinal wall has its physiological advantages in the absorption of the protein of the colostrum and of protective substances from the milk of the mother, in addition to the disadvantage by the formation of antibodies when foreign proteins are present in the foods (invalid and artificial) entrance of toxins and toxic products lead to improper digestion. Thus the injurious influences arising in the digestive tract are as a general rule followed by more serious consequences in the first few days of life than in the later infancy and childhood. So one should be careful not to put the infants on artificial foods, which are nothing but death traps. I always condemn them for infants as useless but may be good as invalid's foods.

(23) It is indispensable to know the successive stages which "*meconium*" the intestinal contents of the new-born, takes from hour to hour and day to day. During the 1st day it is blue-black, tenacious, sticky, homogeneous and without smell. It is sometimes dark brown, then yellowish brown and at times dark olive green. From the 3rd day onwards the brown evacuations assume a somewhat thinner quality—softer, less tenacious and sticky and poorer in substance. The meconium gradually disappears with the intake of milk from its mother, and the normal stools of the lactation period appear gradually from brown or greenish brown with small yellow watery flakes and finally assume the colour of yellowish brown or yellow. These stools have, at times, a distinctly sour smell but usually give a smell reminiscent of the same served with game. Pasty homogeneous stools often appear in overfed infants with alternate watery evacuations. The intestinal bacterial flora generally is of oral infection, amniotic infection from generative organs of the mother, from the air, from the bath water and lastly from the unhygienic nipples and its glandular secretion. I always give 1/8 gr. calomel with a tea-spoon of castor oil before the infant gives its first evacuation. I do it with double motive, just to give its liver due action and to kill undue flora in the intestines.

(24) There is so much of speculation why the new-born takes easily to such *unhealthy tracks* leading to diseases. The alkalinity

of the foetal blood is similar to that of the maternal, which is of low alkalinitic content during pregnancy. A distinctly low alkalinity in the blood of the weakly, prematurely born infant is the mile stone of the low resistance against bacterial invasion (septicæmic and other infectious diseases) and when the alkalinity of the blood is raised, the resistance against bacterial processes is increased, thereby lessening the process of bacterial invasion. The CO₂ content of the blood is relatively higher in premature born and asphyxiated children and has a markedly dark red colour.

(25) *Dermoids* or other congenital cysts and tumours of the skin are best treated by electrolysis, which causes a fibromatous degeneration and gradual reduction of the growth in such a satisfactory manner that purely surgical treatment may be discarded. The positive pole, consisting of a moist pad, is applied to the nape of the neck and a needle attached to the negative pole of a direct current of 2 miliamperes is inserted flat into the growth for one minute. This is to be repeated 2 or 3 times, the needle being inserted in a different part on each occasion. (Shaw and La Fetra: diseases of children. p. 7). I would leave them grow till to a certain age, say, above 10 and then use my knife with ease. Generally infants and children will be scared away under electrical treatment though very good. I found it in most cases with the best results under knife and electricity only after 10 years.

(26) In *cryptophthalmia*, experience has shown that operative procedure is quite useless and besides,—anatomical examinations have established the fact that the development of the cornea has been arrested or that there is absence or rudimentary development of lens and signs of chronic inflammation of the globe, especially in the deeper parts. This may be either congenital in a simple individual, or as a family affection, one lid fissure is usually completely missing. (Shaw and Lafetra: D. C. P. 7). I have come across hereditary familial cases, which were found to be most refractory to any treatment, probably one to hereditary specific taint. Both personal and family history, I found to get to trace out the cause but could not do so on meagre stories without any seriousness about them.

(27) The so-called *Mongolian fold* is a crescent shaped fold of skin bent outward, which extends towards the median line from the inner canthus to the root of the nose. This is quite common in children of certain localities. This anomaly usually disappears as the growth of the bridge of the nose progresses. This fold is more strongly developed in the Mongolian race as in Nepal, Tibet, Burma, China and Siam, and causes the peculiar obliquity of the lid. It may be made to disappear by pinching up the skin at the root of the nose into a longitudinal fold. Surgical interference is

of little use, (S & L: D. C. P 7) unless it is complicated by ptosis, although the operation is simple, consisting of the excision of longitudinal oval piece of skin and subsequent union of the traumatic margins by several sutures. Anyhow, it is the business of a specialist but not of a tyro with general practice. I always note them and prefer sending them to the proper place, where it could be set right with the greatest success.

(28) *Polytrichia or distichiasis congenita* is an anomaly in which the ciliae are arranged in 2, 3 or 4 rows instead of one. This condition requires surgical treatment because the ciliae of the Supernumerary rows which are turned inward touch the anterior surface of the bulb, causing the same corneal changes which occur in acquired polytrichia due to trachomatous or otherwise irregular cicatrization of the margin of the lid and conjunctive. Distichiasis is also congenital, wherein you find absence or atrophy of the ciliae as in general alopecia, usually follows as a family affection due to syphilitic taint hereditary or otherwise. I have noted infants without ciliae to their lids born to syphilitic parents—(Pfaundle and Schlossmann: D. C. P. 10) and also noted in some infants without any eye-brows, even for a year or more. But explaining such anomalies to clients is rather dangerous as it would scare away the ignorant people and gentlemen of so-called social status.

(29) *Congenital pterygium* of the eyelids or third eyelid (Schapring) is otherwise known as Fornico-blepharon (Shaw and Holt). It is nothing but a supernumerary conjunctive complicated by entropion, which is attached with a more or less extensive base on the tarsal surface near the palpebral margin and is undermined to such an extent that a sound can be inserted more or less completely between the pseudo-membrane and the palpebral conjunctiva. It is usually regarded as a deformity but repeatedly observed this membranous duplicature as a sequel to "croupous" conjunctivitis. (Shaw and Schapring) Surgical interference by removal of the duplicature may be quite necessary, if complicated by entropion. This should be handled by a specialist in ophthalmic surgery, but not by a tyro in general practice as it would lead to serious sequelae, if it was 'done without due consideration. I sent one to Madras in 1913.

(30) *Congenital lachrymal fistula* may be caused by an intra-uterine infectious dacryocystitis. If this is in communication with the nasal cavity, the patient (adult) is able to breathe and exhale the smoke of a cigarette, when the mouth and nose are closed. If there is no communication, the secretion of the fistulae will find its way out on pressure towards the eye and become

chronic. It may be due to intra-uterine infection due to pressure or injuries to the lower turbinated bone during an instrumental delivery of the child. This is often mistaken for suppuration of the lachrymal sac, conjunctival catarrh or even for conjunctival suppuration in the new-born. Astringents and caustics are of no use in alleviating this. Surgical interference is quite necessary to remove unpleasant and ugly complication. If it is stenosis of the duct, there will be no secretion during sleep. If it is due to gonorrhoeal infection during parturition, there will be swelling of the eyelids and corneal complication, which are absent in stenosis of the duct. If it is due to tubercular process, it may be stimulated by a perforating outward opening of osteomyelitis of the superior maxilla due to suppuration of the dental (and tonsillar) follicles. If this is bilateral, the surgical interference should be left to an experienced ophthalmic surgeon. Croupous diphtheric infection has also proved to be the cause of lachrymal suppuration and fistula. (Cope). I have directed a boy of 7 years with lachrymal fistulae (secreting) for over 2 years, got from Measles and bronchial troubles of a croupous nature to Vizag General Hospital to see the specialist there.

(31) *Congenital opacities and staphyloma* of the cornea: Aside from diffuse opacities with vascularization of the cornea, which occur in microphthalmos and represent a pure arrest of development, opacities of the cornea are caused by injuries received at birth. The pressure of the forceps may tear descemet's membrane, with resulting stratified opacities in the lower strata of the corneal substance, or there may be opacities caused by infection at birth—syphilitic, gonorrhoeal and streptococcal. Bilateral opacity and staphyloma are strikingly frequent. The lattice-like opacity of the cornea, which has been observed as early as the 5th Year, is often hereditary and probably of syphilitic origin. (Shaw and LaFetra: D. C. P. 13, 15). Nothing could be done, I believe, to restore sight, but means may be adopted, in the light of modern research thro' radium and 'xray therapy, to see if these later methods would be of any use.

(32) *Weakness and paralysis of accommodation* may be 1st sign of increasing diabetes, which often causes a disproportionately rapid decrease of the absolute and relative range of accommodation. It may also occur suddenly as a late manifestation of Syphilis and may rapidly disappear and return. A cure is rare, if instillations of physostigmine have no effect upon the pupil and ciliary muscle. Physically, as the metabolic anomaly improves, these manifestations again decrease. This could be found only in children of school age by determining the near and

distant point of the eyes (Shaw and LaFatra: Dis. of Chil, P. 301—303). As diabetes among children is rare and could not be traced even after repeated examination of urine for sugar. I take it as due to Syphilitic hereditary taint and nothing else. Blood examination would reveal the real state of disaccommodation. Specific treatment would improve it.

(To be continued).

Cases & Comments

A NEW TREATMENT FOR MEASLES

BY

DR. M. BAROOA, L.M.P., F.T.S., SAHITYABHUSHAN,
MANCOTTA T. E. HOSPITAL,

Dibrugarh, Assam.

Various drugs are in use in the treatment of Measles and we are all familiar with them.

It is in the domain of medicines that the subject of therapeutics is making a striding progress.

As the poet laureate Lord Tennyson says:—

“Old order changeth yielding place to new,
And God fulfils himself in many ways;
Lest one good custom should corrupt the world.”

In the British Medical Journal for the 28th June, 1930, under the caption “Drug treatment of Measles,” Pyramidon has been extolled in the following way:—

“Pyramidon or Amidopyrin, 1 gr. for each year of age, with a maximum of $4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. for any age, given four-hourly. When the temperature falls the drug may be stopped, unless some other symptoms show that the disease is active. The drug may be given as tablets, crushed in jam or buried in a sultana. The temperature is lowered the first day and its duration is at least half the usual.”

I have, of late, the unique opportunity of trying this drug in a large number of cases with uniform success. I administer Pyramidon crystals, powdered and mixed with either syrup of tolu, syrup: aurantii or simple syrup in a tea-spoon.

Now, what is Pyramidon? It is “a methyl derivative of antipyrine. Yellowish-white crystals, soluble in water.

Analgesic, antipyretic. Dose: 5 to 8 grs. in solution.” (R. Ghosh).

In conclusion I prequest my fellow brethren to give a clinical trial to this drug when any opportunity favours them and publish the results through the medium of the *Antiseptic*.

CEREBRAL MALARIA

BY

K. V. ADALJA, M. B. B. S. NAIROBI.

One night I was hurriedly called to see a young girl of five who had developed regular spasms of the right half of the body including face, upper and lower extremities all of a sudden. Her spleen was enlarged and the abdomen tympanitic. She was unconscious and reflexes were absent on that side. She had high temperature of 105° . In view of enlarged spleen I made a provisional diagnosis of cerebral malaria though I must admit that I had not seen so far such spasmodic contractions involving only one half of the body occurring on account of cerebral malaria. I gave her soap and water enema, sponged her down to 100° and injected Q grs. V intramuscularly. I also took a smear of the blood for microscopic examination.

Next morning the patient recovered consciousness. Her temperature was normal. But she had no power in her right hand and leg. The reflexes were absent.

I saw the case again after ten days. The reflexes were more exaggerated. The power had returned a little but still there is wrist drop and she cannot very well use the extensors of the leg.

The blood showed sub-terian infection.

Malaria is known to produce all sorts of pictures. Cerebral malaria is very common but the involvment of one half of the brain only is, so far as I know, very rare.

AN INTERESTING CASE OF HEADACHE FOR DIAGNOSIS

BY

Dr. DALIPCHAND, L. M. P., AMBALA.

Name:—Mr. Agastya Muni Deva, 19 H.M.

Profession:—Medical Student, Amritsar,

Complaints:—Severe diffused headache.

Duration:—One year.

History of illness:—In September last year, the patient got a mild attack of Coryza, and one day when he could not sleep due to

certain circumstances he felt heaviness in the head of which he did not take any care, but this continued for about a fortnight. Afterwards he got fever which subsided after two or three weeks but the headache continued until it took its severe form in December, the patient was unable to sleep till late hours in the night due to headache and throbbing in the head. He then resorted to the treatment of various prominent and leading Physicians of the Province who tried the following:—

1. Nitrites and Intravenous injections of Nitroglycerine.
2. Saline and other purgatives.
3. Hypnotics:—including Veramon, Chloral hydrate and Bromide group.
4. Iodide, Mercury, Salicylates, Gelsemium, Calcium Lactate etc.
5. Intravenous injections of Saturated Mag. sulph.
6. Thyroid & Liver extract.
7. Cold bath, Venesection, Lumber puncture, Faradism and Galvanism.
8. Absolute mental and physical rest.

In spite of his trying so many medicines and other measures he got only a little temporary relief for the time being. In the month of March headache was in the worst form and the blood pressure was 160 Hg. M. M. One day, in the said month a serious happening took place when he was sitting in a garden, his blood pressure came down to 85 Hg. M.M., all of a sudden. He felt half conscious his skin began to flush, headache was lessened and the patient felt extremely cold. Immediately injections of Strychnine and Adrenaline were given in the Hospital, but to no effect. He was advised absolute rest during which his blood pressure rose up to 160 Hg. M. M. He then was given Thyroid extract and the blood pressure came down to the present level i.e., 140 Hg. M. M.

Family History. Nothing particular. No tendency to high blood pressure.

Previous history:—The patient gives history of having suffered from Typhoid during his childhood but there is no history of Small Pox, Dysentery, Diarrhoea and any Venereal disease.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION.

Nervous system:—Reflexes are very brisk. No ankle clonus. Hypersensitiveness to pain, heat and touch. Intra-cranial pressure increased shown by the jet on Lumber Puncture. Memory sharp but dulled when there is present a severe attack of headache. Very little fatigue is felt even when the patient is very active both mentally and physically.

Circulatory system. Systolic blood pressure 140 Hg. M. M. Diastolic Blood Pressure 85 Hg. M. M. Heart hypertrophied.

Red blood corpuscles 8 Million per C. M. M.

Leucocytes—22000 (General increase).

Ophthalmoscopic. Examination of the Retina reveals no abnormality; nose, ear and throat normal.

Examination of Urine:—Sp. gr. 1020. Acid. No abnormal ingredient found.

All the lymph-glands are enlarged.

Temperature at the time of examination—98.4 degrees F.

Alimentary, Respiratory and Urinary systems are all in normal condition.

I request my fellow brethren to help me through this journal by giving their opinion regarding diagnosis and treatment.

A CASE OF HYPER-EMESIS

BY

S. K. DUTT L. M. P., BOGRA.

A lady primipara, aged 15 years in the 6th month of her pregnancy came under my treatment. I went to see the patient in a mufussil village, 4 days after her illness. The place of her residence was Malaria-stricken. Two of her sisters were then suffering from malaria.

One day she was attacked with fever, the temperature rose up to 105° F and lasted for two hours and then it dropped down to 99° F. This minimum temperature lasted about 6 or 7 hours. Next day the temperature again rose up to 105° F and the patient's condition was as follows:—

Her Bowels—constipated.

Pulse-beat—148 per minute.

Respiration—28 „ „

Tongue—Coated with white fur.

She had extreme thirst. The temperature again dropped down. At this stage persistent vomiting set in, which was at first, though less, soon became incessant.

In that condition of fluctuating temperature and vomiting she passed another day. The attending physician gave her an enema and alkaline mixture. He thought rightly the case to be one of Malaria and, at first, though he hesitated to push quinine, yet, afterwards he gave her an injection of Quinine (gr. 7½). On the morning of the 4th day the temperature dropped to 99° F. but vomiting continued as before. On the 4th, day evening I went to the

village, about 12 miles off from my town and found the patient in the following condition:—

Temperature—99° F.
Pulse. —90 per minute.
Respiration. —20 „ „
Extreme thirst.

No enlargement of spleen or liver. Vomiting was excessive and it increased on slight movement and after taking any kind of diet.

Bowels—still constipated. High enemata was again given before my arrival. No other medicine was given after that injection. except a few tabloids of Quinine Bihydrochlor by mouth.

I began my treatment in the following way. I stopped quinine altogether, as I thought that sufficient doses have been pushed. I directed whole course of my treatment towards subduing the persistent vomiting. I injected Corpora Lutea Extract I c. c. (P. D) and gave Adrenalin Chloride solution $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. with $\frac{3}{4}$ ii of water every 3 hours by mouth. I also gave some doses of Chloretone gr v every 4 hours. Fortunately she retained Adrenalin Chloride solution. One high enema was given containing normal saline, glucose, oil turpentine and glycothymolin.

In the meantime I examined her urine. The urine was high coloured. It contained no albumen, but a trace of sugar. I enquired whether the patient was taking glucose. I heard that no glucose was given, but sarbat was given to her which she liked very much.

I stayed there that night and in the next morning I was glad to find the patient in the condition stated below:—

Temperature—99° F
Thirst—Present but not so extreme.
Bowels—Moved once (by itself)

No vomiting during the whole night but the tendency to vomit still present.

In the morning I injected another dose of Corpora Lutea and gave plasmoquine co. tablets by mouth and advised to give her plasmoquine 4 tablets a day and also Adrenaline Chloride solution twice daily with water.

As to diet I gave her albumen water with Soda Bicarb and Fruit juice was given abundantly.

I prepared a solution of sodium Bicarbonate (150 grs. in a pint) and had a mind to give it by intravenous route, but when in the morning I saw that the patient was improving by those remedies mentioned above, I refrained from doing so.



In Galactosis

Diet in lactation is a matter of no less importance than diet during pregnancy.

"Ovaltine" completely meets the requirements of the diet of the nursing mother by providing adequate and appropriate nourishment.

It is easily digested, wholly nourishing and does not convey any noxious or unpalatable substances to the breast milk. For these reasons "Ovaltine" will be found a most dependable prescription for establishing galactosis.

"Ovaltine" is recommended to be given about the sixth month of gestation and should be continued throughout the nursing period. A rich milk secretion is thus encouraged and the health of the patient safeguarded against overstrain.

An example of the nutritive power of "Ovaltine" it may be stated that one cupful yields more nourishment than 12 cups of beef tea.

No better diet reinforcement can therefore be chosen for safeguarding the health of the mother and the development of the child, than this delicious, appetising, digestible and wholly nutritious nutrient.

OVALTINE

TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

A liberal supply for clinical trial sent free on request.

Agent: James Wright, 3 & 4, San Thome, Madras. 85A Ripon Street, Calcutta. 14-16, Bomanji Master Road, Bombay.

Manufactured by A. WANDER, Ltd., London, England.

M 240

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

Regesan

CREAM OF MAGNESIA with LIQUID PARAFFIN

This new combination exhibits the advantages of both Regesan Cream of Magnesia and Liquid Paraffin, without any of the disadvantages of the latter. It is presented as a pleasantly flavoured emulsion which is quite free from any oily taste.

It is particularly useful in the treatment of Constipation associated with Acidity and Digestive Troubles, and in all cases where a mild laxative is essential.

Sufferers from Piles find this combination an ideal aperient as it softens the bowel contents and promotes easy evacuation without straining or pain.

Regesan Cream of Magnesia with Liquid Paraffin does not leak and may be taken without fear of creating a habit.

In the course of treatment the amount to be taken for an effective dose may be gradually reduced as regular action of the bowels is re-established. It is suitable for persons of all ages and of both sexes.

Regesan

CREAM OF MAGNESIA

is a suspension of pure Magnesium Hydroxide, $Mg(OH)_2$, in water. It is a valuable antacid and laxative, and is uniformly effective. Acidity and Digestive Troubles quickly respond to treatment with Regesan Cream of Magnesia, and are relieved without causing discomfort or griping. Being mild in action and almost tasteless it is particularly suitable for children.

Sole Manufacturers:—

BOOTS PURE DRUG Co., Ltd.,
(NOTTINGHAM, ENGLAND.)

STOCKS OF THESE TWO PREPARATIONS ARE OBTAINABLE
FROM RELIABLE CHEMISTS THROUGHOUT INDIA.

Further particulars from:

RALPH PAXTON, Mercantile Buildings, 10 Lalbazar, Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices: -323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

NOVEMBER, 1930

[No. 11

THE DRUGS ENQUIRY COMMITTEE

In accordance with an amended resolution passed in the Council of State on 9-3-1927, the Government of India have recently appointed a Committee, consisting of Lt. Col. R.N. Chopra, I.M.S., Professor of Pharmacology, School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta, Chairman, Rev. Father J. F. Caius, S. J. Pharmacologist, Haffkine Institute, Bombay, Mr. H. Hooper P.K.C.P.S. of Messrs. Smith Stanistreet & Co. Ltd., Calcutta and Mr. Maulvi Abdul Matin Chowdhury, M.L.A., as members. The resolution runs thus:—

"This Council recommends to the Governor-General in Council to urge all Provincial Governments to take such steps as may be possible to control the indiscriminate use of medicinal drugs and to legislate for the standardization of the preparation and for the sale of such drugs."

The terms of reference to the Committee are much wider in their scope. The Committee has been asked:—

- (1) To enquire into the extent to which drugs and chemicals of impure quality and defective strength, particularly, those recognized by the British Pharmacopoeia are imported, manufactured or sold in British India and the necessity, in the public interest, of controlling such importation, manufacture and sale and to make recommendations;

- (2) To report how far the recommendations made in (1) may be extended to known and approved medicinal preparations other than these referred to above and to medicines made from indigeneous drugs and chemicals; and
- (3) To enquire into the necessity of legislation to restrict the profession of pharmacy to duly qualified persons and to make recommendations.

With a view to elucidate the different aspects of the problem, the Committee has issued a comprehensive questionnaire to large number of individuals and associations interested in the question.

The Committee will visit important centres in India to take evidence and will co-opt members, when necessary, to enable them to have the benefit of their special knowledge regarding the peculiar local conditions of any town or province. The first public sitting of the Committee was held in Madras on 17-10-1930. The Co-opted members for the city were Dr. U. Rama Rao, and Mr. Selvanayagam of the Madras Pharmaceutical Society.

EARLY HISTORY OF THE WORLD'S DRUG TRADE

A few words with regard to the early history of the world's drug trade will not be out of place here. Suffice it, if we commence for our purpose, at the point where in Europe, in the mediæval ages, faith-cure came to be supplanted by the drug-cure. The drugs then used were mostly 'the bitter pills or potions' which were thrust down the throats of unwilling patients by unscrupulous quacks. The European taste did not demand aloes, opium, pepper, sandalwood, Persian rhubarb and camphor for its table. The spices, that were sought, were used more in medicines than in condiments. The spice trade then in reality was the drug trade. From the 9th to the 15th century the drug trade was largely controlled by the Venetian Republic. Then the Portugese entered the drug trade. The fall of Constantinople in 1453 disrupted the Eastern trade and the price of the drugs rose to such a height that the Portugese and Spaniards conjointly entered into the trade. The Portugese led by Vasco-de-Gama, doubled the cape and sailed into Calicut. The Venetian Seasupremacy was ended. During the next 100 years, Portugal was the centre of the drug trade. Like Vasco-de-Gama, Columbus sought to find a direct route to India and, instead, landed in America. In the 17th Century, the Dutch superseded the Portugese and the Sunda Islands formed a fertile field for the drug trade. The Dutch in turn were displaced by the English. Thus, it will be seen, that India and the Sunda islands were and are, even to-day, the drug stores of the West and the drug trade belonged to whatever nation held the

supremacy of the seas. To-day England holds almost the undisputed and unrivalled control of the drug trade of the world. In the battle to control the drug trade 'torrents of blood were shed for the apparently innocent clove.'

INDIA'S SAD-PLIGHT.

India's position is unique. Instead of utilizing the drugs found within her own borders or which can be got from her neighbour, the Sunda Isles, she has got to depend on a country 6000 miles away, to fill the empty bottles of her Pharmacies. Nearly a crore of rupees worth of drugs and chemicals are imported annually from England. There is no gainsaying the fact that some of the imported drugs and medicines get deteriorated in strength due to climatic, storage and other conditions and that is an additional loss to the country, apart from their being a positive harm to the patients, should they find a way into their medicine bottles by unscrupulous dispensers. Medical men of eminence engaged in research work have told that England cannot help India, for her problems are quite different from those of a tropical country like India. The Government of India ought to have long ago established Chemical Laboratories in important centres in this country, where the Tinctures and other medicines can be prepared out of the drugs collected first hand in this country and their supineness has drained the public exchequer to the extent of nearly half a crore of rupees annually. Nor is this all; the costliness of the Allopathic medicines due to the circuitous route, which our own drugs take to reach us in medicinal form, is mainly responsible for the unpopularity of this system of treatment. Chemical Laboratories and herbariums in each of the several provinces of India are, therefore, dire and prime necessities and it is an economic folly of the highest magnitude to allow things to drift eternally like this and make India dependent on England for drugs to save her suffering millions. That the Government of India even now should have ignored the economic aspect of the question and placed it outside the orbit of the Committee's enquiry is indeed regrettable.

THE NEED FOR AN INDIAN PHARMACOPŒIA.

The compilation of an Indian Pharmacopœia is thus a great desideratum. The various formulæ given in the British, U. S. A. and other Pharmacopœias, may, after sufficient laboratory test and trial in our own country, be adopted with advantage and included in the Indian Pharmacopœia. The indigeneous systems of medicine may also be standardized and such of the therapeutic agents as are really efficacious may be brought within its fold.

SECRET REMEDIES AND PATENT MEDICINES.

The British Medical Association in their book entitled *Secret Remedies*—"what they cost and what they contain" observe as follows with regard to Secret Remedies:—

"One of the reasons for the popularity of secret remedies is their secrecy. It is a case in which the old saying "*Omne ignotum pro magnifico* applies". To begin with, there is for the average man or woman a certain fascination in secrecy. The quack takes advantage of this common foible of human nature to impress his customers. But secrecy has other uses in his trade; it enables him to make use of cheap, new or old fashioned drugs and to proclaim that his product possesses virtues beyond the ken of the mere doctor, his herbs have been culled in some remote prairie in America or among the mountains of central Africa, the secret of their virtues having been confided to him by some venerable chief, or again he would have us believe that his drug has been discovered by chemical research of alchemical profundity and is produced by processes so costly and elaborate that it can only be sold at a very high price".

These secret remedies, on which so much ink is being spilt and so many words are being wasted through advertisements in the lay and medical press, are one among the many factors that have spelt economic ruin on our land. The British Government have imposed a stamp duty on the secret medicines and are having an annual income of £4 to 5 millions. The U. S. A. are also imposing duty on secret remedies and patent medicines with this difference that while the Government of U. S. A. insist on the component parts of the medicine being inserted on the label in each packet, the British Government do not so insist and this is a great disadvantage to India, inasmuch as it is only the British products that are largely imported into India more than any other. The value of proprietary and patent medicines imported into India, according to the trade returns of 1926-27, was 27 lakhs of rupees, of which the United Kingdom supplied Rs. 15 lakhs, United States 3 lakhs, and Germany 5 lakhs.

THE NECESSITY FOR LEGISLATIVE CONTROL.

This enormous drain of India's wealth should instantly cease and there ought to be Legislative control over these patent medicines. There are also patent medicines and secret remedies of indigenous origin, which play similar havoc, though to a lesser extent. The Indian is no past master in the art of advertising and if he keeps his medicines secret, it is because he fears that any disclosure of the formula will kill his trade by widespread

advertisements of similar articles on the part of enterprising firms, European, American or Indian. Given sufficient guarantees, however, the indigenous practitioner will be willing and ready to give the composition of his medicine. In the case of indigenous practitioners who refuse to disclose their formulae, the Taxation Enquiry Committee have suggested a tax of 4 as in the rupee. They have also suggested an increase in the tariff rate of imported patent medicines to 50%. This may be alright from the financial point of view but from the point of view of the health of the people the giving out of the composition of the patent medicine on each bottle or label should be insisted on, as in U. S. A. Provision should also be made for penalizing the import and manufacture and sale in India of drugs and chemicals, the purity and strength of which are not up to the standard.

In these pages we have endeavoured to express our opinion with regard to the major issues involved in the terms of reference to the Committee. We trust the Committee will have smooth sailing and their findings will prove beneficial both to the public and the profession.



NOTES

BY

MAJOR LABERNADIE M.D.M.S., P.E., (Paris).

THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS FOR MICROBIOLOGY has been held in Paris from the 20th to the 25th July 1930 on the ground of PASTEUR INSTITUTE, which is known as, the birth-place of modern Bacteriology.

Here below will be found some abstracts according to the Guide-Book of the Delegates:—

LEDINGHAM and ARKWRIGHT—*Report on certain aspects of bacterial variation*—The liability of bacteria to hereditary variations endowed with persistence or even permanence, extends to morphology, colonial growth, and almost every kind of known property or function. Several characters may vary simultaneously.

Special emphasis is laid on certain variations in the antigenic constitution of bacteria, both in nature and in artificial culture which are closely correlated with other characters such as virulence and prophylactic efficiency.

These newer developments have enriched our knowledge of the bacterial cells and conferred greater precision on many technical processes concerned with the diagnosis, treatment and prophylaxis of infectious diseases.

In the opinion of the authors the time is not ripe for fruitful discussion of questions relating to alleged cycles and fixal processes in bacterial growth, which some would regard as primarily responsible for the variant phenomena observed.

DOCHEZ (A. R.)--*The relationship of Streptococcus Hemolyticus to Scarlet fever.*

The frequent association of streptococcus with scarlet fever was clearly recognised very early in the bacteriological study of this disease. With the use of the blood agar plate for the differentiation of streptococci, introduced by Schotmuller, the type of streptococcus found in scarlet fever was constantly observed to be of the hemolytic variety. By careful bacteriological study of scarlet fever during the early days of the disease Bliss and Dochez have demonstrated that hemolytic streptococcus is present at the principal site of infection in 100% of instances. The same is present in contaminated foods and in the throats of healthy carriers giving rise to local epidemics of the disease. Bacteriological and immunological study of the varieties of hemolytic streptococci found in association with scarlet fever has demonstrated that these organisms are closely related to each other by the reaction of agglutination, and that dominant agglutinative types exist. These types can commonly be differentiated from types of hemolytic streptococci that are associated with septic process in general. However, scarlet fever streptococci frequently germinate a soluble substance which is toxic in high dilution for susceptible individuals. This substance, when injected in adequate amounts into such individuals, produces a general scarlet form rash and other symptoms of scarlet fever.

If a hemolytic streptococcus, which is specific to scarlet fever is selected, and a horse is immunized for sufficient length of time (approximately 4 months), an immune serum with specific effects upon the course of scarlet fever in man can be produced. In order that such a serum may be most effective it is necessary to employ living streptococci, preferable by the method described by Dochez and Shermane.

This serum, when it has attained full immunological value, will cause a local blanching of the rash,—Schultz—Charlton phenomenon, in an active instance of scarlet fever, if the serum is applied within 3 days from the time of onset of the rash. Patients with scarlet fever have circulating in their blood in easily demonstrable quantities, during the toxic phase of the disease, the poisonous substance which is responsible for the rash and toxic symptoms of the disease. This substance is also excreted in the urine. Intramuscular or intravenous injection of scarletinal streptococcus antitoxin causes a complete neutralization of this substance in the blood and urine in less than 24 hours. Similar injection of streptococcus scarletinal antitoxin into a patient suffering from the acute disease results in a rapid disappearance of the rash, a fall in temperature and pulse rate to normal, a diminution of the leucocyte count, improvement of the local infections, and abatement of the toxic symptoms with a return to a state of well-being in from 24 to 48 hours. The numbers and seriousness of septic complications seem also to be diminished. No marked beneficial effect is observed on established septic complications of several days duration.

Young infants, up to the age of six months in general, do not react with local erythema upon intracutaneous injection of small amounts of the soluble toxic substance of streptococcus scarletinae. Infants with a negative skin reaction can be sensitized by injection of small amounts of streptococcus products and as a result of such sensitization develop a positive skin reaction which resembles the reaction of individuals susceptible to scarlet fever.

Guinea pigs and rabbits, whose skins are insensitive to the soluble substance of scarletinal streptococcus, can be sensitized by the intracutaneous and subcutaneous injection of streptococcus scarletina and its products. The positive skin reaction so induced is neutralizable by scarletinal antitoxin. Animals whose skins have become sensitive to the soluble substance of streptococcus when injected in a special manner with living streptococcus scarletinae show more pronounced features of the disease than do the insensitive animals. The soluble toxic substance of Streptococcus Scarletina is more nearly related pharmacodynamically to tuberculin than to diphtheria toxin.

Human beings from early infancy are frequently exposed to infective and sub-infective doses of streptococcus hemolyticus. As a result of this, their tissues become increasingly sensitive to the products of this streptococcus, particularly to the soluble toxic substances. Some individuals respond by elaborating in their blood a neutralizing substance which circulates continuously. Such individuals can never have clinical scarlet fever. Other

individuals remain hypersensitive for variable periods of time and during the stage of this hypersensitiveness, are susceptible to clinical scarlet fever when infected with a hemolytic streptococcus, which generates the soluble toxic substance in large amounts. Scarlet fever is not a highly specific disease, but is a form of manifestation of hemolytic streptococcus infection in an individual who has become hypersensitive to streptococcus products and in whom the elaboration of neutralizing antibody is delayed for variable periods of time.

KITASHIMA—*Studies on Cholera Vibrios found in various Epidemics in Japan.*

Japan is frequently visited by cholera epidemics of various magnitudes due primarily to the propinquity to the endemic focus like India and to the close communications with China where cholera occurs in epidemic form from time to time. The epidemic, however, in the recent years has not been extensive owing to improvements in water supplies and in sanitary conditions and to permeation of the ideas of preventions against infectious diseases. Many opportunities and materials are at hand for study of cholera vibrios. The recent advance in bacteriological knowledge, specially application of immunological reactions, made it easy to differentiate the true cholera vibrio from the other vibrios. The value of the immunological reactions is important, but it is natural that many problems arising as studies along this line is advanced. Collateral studies on biological characteristics, such as cultures and morphology of the vibrio, should not be neglected. A few important features on cultural characteristics will be described before the immunological phases are discussed.

Cholera vibrio requires alkaline medium for growth, but a strong alkaline medium hinders it. Occasionally, there are some strains, which grow well in a weak acid medium. The limits of the reactions of pepton water for growth are pH 5.5 to 9.0 and the optimum reaction is pH 7.8 to 8.1. Therefore, the best alkalinity of a medium used for a purpose of isolation of the vibrio in faeces is pH 7.8.

The colonies on agar media are round, moist and slightly transparent,—occasionally, they are grey-white or white. Two forms of colonies may be formed from a strain, one small and thin, while the other thick and large. Sometimes difficulty is encountered in differentiating the Vibrio by the characteristics of colonies. Cholera-red reaction is a very distinct reaction, but the degree of the reaction varies according to different strains of the vibrio. It also varies according to the kind of pepton used. It is advisable to use a well digested pepton. On blood agar media a hemolytic

ring is commonly seen around the colonies, but it varies and in some strains it may be absent. This has been used extensively for the purpose of isolation of the vibrio before, but on account of unsatisfactory results and somewhat inconvenience in preparation of the medium, it is no longer used. A strain of the vibrio, like the Eltor strain, which produces a large amount of hemolysin, has not been found in Japan.

Virulence of the vibrio in all epidemics is not uniform. The minimum lethal dose, observed for 24 hours by intraperitoneal infection, is between 0.05 mg. to 4.0 mg. Even in one epidemic, strains of the vibrio with different virulence may be found, and some strains may have a stronger virulence in the beginning of an epidemic and weaker virulence toward the close of epidemic. In testing virulence of a strain, a medium with which an emulsion is made influences the results. Thus, physiological salt solution gives weaker virulence than bouillon-medium. The differences are two to five times.

Different types of vibrios isolated in different epidemics in Japan are found according to agglutination reactions. It was proved in 1912 that there are two different types of the vibrio.

A type which was isolated in the epidemic of 1912 is called a typical type, while a strain which does not conform to the typical type is called an atypical type. This difference, however, is only quantitative. For instance, a serum of an animal immunised with the typical type agglutinates this type with a dilution up to 6000 times, but this serum agglutinates an atypical type only with a dilution up to 400 times. There is also some differences in the Pfeiffer reaction, but this difference is not very marked. Consequently, if a large amount of serum is used as commonly done, this difference will not be shown.

As to the relation of the different types of the vibrios to epidemics, it was found that all types cause epidemic, the frequency being about even or the atypical types slightly more frequent. There is no relation of the different types to the severity of an epidemic. The mortality is also the same.

Comparative studies of the reported different strains show that the strains Baku, Odessa and V. Berlinensis belong to the so-called typical type while the strains Oergel, Elevens, Sarator belong to the atypical type. The terms typical or atypical types are not appropriate and Ohta recommended to call them the type 1 and 2. In 1921, Watanabe studied agglutination receptors of various strains of the vibrio and found that there are thermostable receptors and thermolabile receptors, which are destroyed at 70° to 80° C. Different combinations of these receptors,

according to Watanabe, will give rise to different types. Later, Nqbechi repeated the experiment and confirmed Watanabe's results. In Addition, he found the existence of an intermediate type. Watanabe and Hachiya also reported another type—Morphological and cultural characteristics of the strains of this type completely agree with this typical strains of cholera vibrio, but serum of animal immunised with this type of vibrio does not agglutinate any of over 60 strains of cholera vibrio kept in the laboratory, except a few strains. These latter strains should be regarded as belonging to the type reported by Watanabe and Hachiya. Cultivation of this strain on agar media over several months, however, made it possible to be agglutinated with serums of the typical or atypical types. Thus, it is clearly indicated that, immunologically, the different types of cholera vibrio are variable and not stable. By a repeated cultivation on artificial media the vibrio undergoes changes in immunological reactions. Addition of an immune serum in media will also give rise to change in immunological reactions.

Thus cholera vibrio has different types, yet this difference is not so marked as in dysentery or paratyphoid microbes. But this difference is sufficient to influence on the results of the agglutination or Stiffer's reactions. Therefore, in studies on cholera, vibrio immune serums of different types, or a serum common to different types should be preferred. Since there are a few strains which agglutinate with immune serums weakly, morphological and biological examinations are essential. Especially, careful studies must be made when biological characteristics of the two strains are very close.

LANDSTEINER—*Blood-groups.*

The most important application of the isoagglutination reaction lies in the selection of donors for blood transfusion, a surgical measure, the frequent and successful execution of which depends largely on the utilization of the serological test.

Although it has been definitely established that transfusion with blood of the same group is on the whole entirely satisfactory, reactions do occur, the causes of which are not yet fully understood. Thus, it becomes necessary to investigate the question of the existence of individual variations in serum proteins and to ascertain whether or not such differences are in any way associated with the occurrence of anaphylactic-like symptoms following transfusion. According to several observations, such accidents can occur if the patient is hypersensitive to food substances present in the blood of the donor.

Those reactions, which are due to atypical agglutinins and which do not correspond to the scheme of the four blood groups

require particular consideration, as they have occasionally caused difficulties in the determination of the blood group. Although their existence has frequently been questioned, it has been established through recent investigation that these reactions occur not infrequently. They can, however, be differentiated from the typical group reactions in that they are generally much weaker and usually disappear at higher temperatures (37° C). Moreover, since the atypical agglutinins act only on certain cells of a group and since the blood cells react typically, it is always easy to determine the blood groups, even though such extra-agglutinins are present. The atypical agglutinins are, probably, as a rule, also without considerable significance in transfusion. The specificity of the extra-agglutinins is variable, although one type occurs with special frequency.

Recent investigation on the question of the subgroups of Group (A) have shown that differentiation depends on qualitative differences (conditioned by heredity), because there are agglutinins which act specifically on one or the other subgroup. The two subgroups are, probably, not absolutely, sharply separated.

It is generally advisable to transfuse with blood of the same group, although blood is also frequently used which is not agglutinated by the patient's serum; e.g., blood O for recipients of all other groups, or blood A for AB individuals. The results are, on the whole, satisfactory, although accidents occur which are due to the fact that the agglutinin (and lysin) content of the donor serum is unusually high, or that the blood of the recipient has a low red cell count. It is thus necessary, in order to prevent accidents, to avoid donor bloods of high agglutinin content and to take into consideration the condition of the patient's blood.

Whenever possible, direct compatibility tests between the donor and recipient bloods should be carried out in addition to the grouping, as a further precautionary measure.

The numerous investigations concerning the inheritance of the blood group properties have all substantiated the dominance of agglutinogens A and B as set forth by V. Dungern and Hirschfeld. For the rest, the results agree very well with the theory, postulating 3 allelomorphic genes, as proposed by Bernstein. It follows from this theory that AB parents cannot have children of groups D or AB, and this inference has been found to hold true almost regularly.

Since, however, several exceptions to this rule have been reported, they should be taken into consideration in the forensic application of the Bernstein theory. (Looking for paternity).

By means of immune agglutinins new well-marked hereditary blood properties within the blood groups have been demonstrated. These findings together with those on the atypical human agglutinins lead to the conclusion that very numerous individual differences exist in human bloods. These findings do not invalidate the scheme of the four blood groups.

HINDLE—*Method of handling mosquitoes* (in transmission experiments with yellow fever.)

The mosquitoes are allowed to hatch into a large muslin cage and then transferred to special feeding pots by means of a duclon pipette. Each feeding pot consists of a glass cylinder about 7 cms. in diameter and 14 cms. in length. The lower end is covered with mosquito netting, held in position by a band of adhesive tape. The upper end is covered with bolting silk through which is fixed a piece of glass-tubing, about 1 cm. in diameter and 7 cms. in length. About 10 mosquitoes are introduced through this entrance-tube into each feeding pot. The tube is then plugged with absorbent cotton wool and the plug pushed down until it projects slightly from the inner end of the entrance tube. This tube is now filled with water, which soaks into the cotton wool plug and, in order to prevent the water in the entrance tube draining away, the upper end is corked. In this way the entrance tube contains a column of water which keeps the cotton wool plug moist and the mosquitoes can suck up water from this plug and also lay their eggs on it.

When feeding on an infected monkey the animal is tied down on a table, and the lower end of the feeding pot placed against the shaved surface of the abdomen. The mosquitoes readily bite through the pores of the netting and generally feed within a few minutes. After feeding, the pot is carefully examined and any insects that have not ingested blood removed.

This is effected by lightly etherizing the whole feeding pot when any individual insect can be removed by means of a camel hair brush passed down to the entrance tube. The insects soon recover after being anaesthetized and show no ill-effects.

The mosquitoes are kept inside an incubator at 28° C., and when feeding on a monkey, the chamber is heated to approximately the same temperature.

BACTERIOPHAGY

Prof. Bordet does not trust to the existence of an ultramicroscopic living being. He thinks it is a matter of spontaneous modification, often hereditary, but not necessarily.

acts about the spontaneous growth of *Staphylococcus* etc.

Gleaner comments on *B. coli* of which certain strains are subcultures.

is faithful to his theory (1925) of "the spontaneous transmissible lysis".

Prof. d'Herelle replies:—we ought not to confuse the *bacteriophage* and the phenomena of *Twort* or of *B. pyocyaneus*; they are different things.

The *bacteriophage* has a real, actual, obvious existence. It acts by its ferments; now elaboration of diastases implies metabolism and means: *Life*.

Bacteriophage is a parasite of the microbes in which it gives rise to an infection-like disease.

And, along the biological arguments, the therapeutic facts are striking—food successes against staphylococci, typhoid fever, plague, cholera etc. and against various epizootics and murrains.

SHINGLES and CHICKEN-POX (Herpes zoster)

Profs. Netter and Urbain state if those diseases are very different clinically, they have very close serological similarities.

The author succeeded in cross-complement-fixation, using as antigens the watery fluid or the subsequent scabs of the vesicles.

CHOLERA

Prof. Sanazelli 1. *Cholera Vibrios* are unable to go through the stomach whose acidity is too strong and kill them. These germs enter the mucosa of the throat, they walk towards the bowels by enterotropism, and cultivate within the intestinal mucosa killing the subject (rabbit or man) by intoxication.

2. From the experiments carried out on guinea pigs, it seems that Cholera is due to an association of *cholera Vibrio* plus *B. Coli*.

INFLUENZA.

Prof. Pfeiffer emphasizes the part taken by his own microbe *B. Pfeiffer* in sporadic cases and also in epidemics. But why, he went on, does this agent of which the virulence is so low in cases occurring singly, acquire suddenly, should the opportunity offered by pandemic scourge, the ability to spread the world over?

UNDULANT FEVER AND EPIZOOTIC ABORTION IN CATTLE (BANG'S DISEASE)

We know that both diseases are due to closely related organisms of the genus *Brucella*. This generic name from that

1. **Agglutinins** new well-marked hereditary of Sir David Bruce who in 1884 groups have been demonstrated. *Micrococcus melitensis* as the cause of the atypical human agglutination. More later on, in 1897, Bang is numerous individual differences do not invalidate slipping cows.

It is a matter of fact that man contracts drinking raw goat's milk. But for some years the commission that cow's milk can also give rise to a similar infection (in man) by means of *B. abortus*.

Profs. Bang, Kling, Ringard report many studies on this kind of undulant fever, less common and severe than the true one, *B. abortus*, having a low pathogenicity to man, while it is able to produce transitory immunity (or, at least group agglutinins) against itself and *B. melitensis*.

LECTURES

Prof. Borrel. On Cultivation of cells and tissues.

Prof. Calrette. On Vaccination against Tubercle by means of B. C. G. (T. B. acid-fast modified by allowing it to grow, for 20 years on bile media).

Only in France, 2,58,000 children have been inoculated and the proportion of protections is such, that out of 103 children given over (mother with blood-spitting, cavities etc.) 93 have been saved.

Prof. Fullebosn. On Immunity and Allergy in worm-diseases.

Prof. Martin and Ramon. 1. Diphtheria antitoxin is now dosed, no longer by injections to guinea-pigs, but by flocculation in vibro of a mixture of the toxin and the serum in question. It is a lot of real savings.

2. In the year 1923, Prof. Ramon showed that the diphtheric toxin, treated by formaldehyde and heating, undergoes very interesting alterations. It loses its toxicity, but keeps its antigenic power.

So, now, the treatment of horses by that antitoxin, in order to make up therapeutic sera, has been made very much shorter: four or five weeks instead of four or five months. So, gain of material, of time, of money.

3. The diphtheric antitoxin has been used for the protection of children and adults against diphtheria—3 injections are necessary no reaction at all; out of 100, 98 protected.

At the present moment many millions of subjects have been inoculated in France, Canada, U. S. A., Belgium etc.

Cleanings from Medical Press

SURGERY.

After-treatment of the Simple Mastoid Operation.—

E. R. Roberts (*Arch. of Otolaryngol.*, May, 1930, p. 583) reviews the methods in common use in the treatment of mastoid wounds. The complete removal of all necrotic bone and the opening of all cell galleries is, of course, a necessary preliminary to any successful treatment. Complete closure of the wound, the so-called blood-clot method, is described as unsafe and unsurgical. Excellent results are obtained by leaving the wound widely open and packing with gauze soaked in chlorinated soda solution, enabling healing by granulation to take place from the bottom. Although this method produces a sound scar, it is very long, tedious, and obviously impractical for routine use in private practice. Roberts's method is based on the principle of the after-treatment of accessory sinus operations—namely, by providing for aeration and drainage. At the operation the cavity is packed with iodoform gauze, and the wound is closed, except at its lower end with silk worm-gut sutures and clips alternating. The primary dressing and the sutures are removed on the fourth day. A fenestrated rubber drainage tube is then introduced into the wound down to the antrum, and is fixed in position by means of a perforated piece of gauze and a liquid adhesive preparation. The tube is passed through a hole in the gauze, and the gauze is fixed to the skin by adhesive plaster. No further dressing is used. The cavity is allowed to drain and is daily irrigated with a solution of chlorinated soda. After all discharge has ceased the tube is discontinued.—*B.M.J.*

Fracture of the Carpal Scaphoid.—David Berlin. (*New England Journal of Medicine*, September 19, 1929) discusses position in the treatment of these fractures, and summarizes the results of his observations as follows: 1. The dissections of sixty wrists disclosed that the major portion of the ligamentous structure springing from the dorsal carpal ligament gains insertion on the proximal two-thirds of the dorsal surface of the navicular (O. T. Scaphoid) bone. Since the dorsal carpal ligament is placed under tension with the hand in flexion, the navicular ligamentous

slip, springing from it is likewise rendered taut and pulls the proximal fragment away from the distal one. 2. The approximation of the broken fragments is distinctly favored by the tendons of the flexor carpi radialis and the flexor pollicis longus. They act together as a sling to the navicular bone on its volar surface when the hand is placed in extension. 3. The small lateral interosseous ligament in the proximal row of the carpal bones is placed under tension when the hand is flexed to either side and in a minor degree displaces the fragments by tending to produce lateral angulation. 4. The radial collateral ligament stretching from the radial styloid to the tubercle of the navicular, by the nature of its attachment, favors better alignment of fragments when the hand is extended to the radial side. 5. The position of choice in the treatment of carpal navicular fractures is about 45 degrees extension of the wrist with radial deviation, avoiding extreme or forced extension.—*I.J.M.S.*

Testicular Extracts In the Tropical Treatment of Ulcers.—

Rho, in *The Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, for April 15, 1930, discusses the treatment of ulcers, especially varicose ulcers, by the external application of thin slices from the fresh testicles of guinea-pigs and rabbits.

This method was described by Aievoli in 1890. The Italian author stated that he had by this method often brought about the rapid healing of ulcers. In 1918, Richet described the intensive acceleration in the healing of wounds by the application of testicular pulp.

The author cites the favorable experiences of a large number of authors and then proceeds to discuss his personal experience. He had an ulcer the size of half a crown on his leg, resulting from trauma. This resisted all ordinary treatments. After six weeks he dressed the wound with a glycerinated extract of testicular substance. He put a few drops of this upon the sore every other day, and in less than a fortnight the wound was entirely healed. He recommends the treatment for resistant ulcers of all sorts and states that a glycerinated extract keeps well in all climates, not losing its potency even when stored for a long time.—*U. & C. R.*

Peptic Ulcer of the Oesophagus.—As peptic ulceration of the oesophagus (so termed from its resemblance to gastric ulcer) has hitherto been diagnosed only at post-mortems, Chevalier Jackson anticipates that the development of oesophagoscopy will prove it to be commoner than has been supposed, its characteristic symptom is retrosternal pain or discomfort extending to the back, and usu-

ally commencing half an hour after a meal, although the act of swallowing may cause tenderness and immediate pain. In three-fourths of the patients heartburn or water-brash were complained of, and in a number haematemesis or melaena were present, death even ensuing in one from haemorrhage. Occasional vomiting may occur especially if the ulcer has caused a constriction. The immediate relief of the pain by alkalies suggests the contract of acid secretion regurgitated from the stomach, but the evidence is overwhelming as to focal infection being the prime etiological factor. After the elimination of septic foci and dietary regulation, the direct endoscopic treatment of the ulcer is recommended. (*Journal of the American Medical Association*, xcii. 5).—*Medical world.*

The Prophylaxis of Syphilis.—Takatsu, in *Acta Dermatologica*, for April, 1930, describes experiments upon rabbits to test the prophylactic value of various chemicals against syphilis.

He employed quinine, calomel, salvarsan and trypaflavine. He found that the ordinary calomel ointment would not prevent infection even when rubbed in immediately. The same thing is true of a 40 per cent quinine ointment. Powdering with calomel was somewhat more effective, although a delay of as much as five minutes rendered it entirely worthless. A 10 per cent salvarsan ointment applied immediately was effective, and even when employed after a delay of five minutes, only one of six animals were infected. After thirty minutes its use had no effect.

Spirocid taken by mouth is possibly of some value, but locally it is worthless. Trypaflavine applied as a powder immediately protected all the animals, but after a delay of five minutes, an occasional infection occurred. Tincture of iodine applied immediately was also effective.

He concludes that the salvarsan ointment, trypaflavine powder and tincture of iodine employed immediately offer an absolute protection. Calomel when used at all should be used as a powder. A one per cent solution of salvarsan has approximately the same effect as the 10 per cent ointment.—*U. & C. R.*

The Repair of Fractures and the Local Use of Calcium Salts.—Clay Ray Murray, in *Minnesota Medicine* (March, 1930), gives an exposition of the repair process in fractures that presents a more rounded and comprehensive picture than one usually sees. His views, which seem to be well supported by experimental evidence and numerous plates, may be summarised as follows;

fractures heal (unless there is mechanical bar to tissue growth) by the growth of granulation tissue as in wounds. This is derived from the wounded soft parts of the bone, periosteum, endosteum—and the areolar tissue about the vessels in the marrow cavity and elsewhere. If there is tearing of the periosteum it is derived from the soft parts about the bone as well, in proportion to the access allowed them to the fracture site. Sometimes the major part of this granulation tissue comes from the soft parts about the bone.

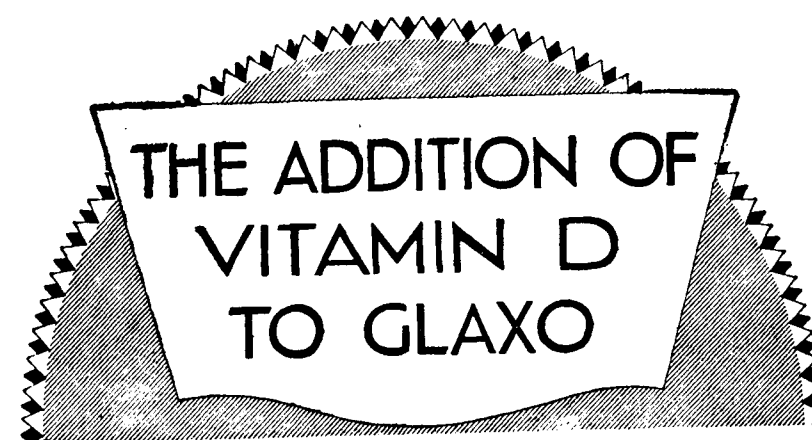
Calcification through calcium derived from dead and otolized bone at the site of fracture and not from the blood-stream is the secret of healing. Delayed union or non-union represent partial or total failure of the healing tissue to calcify. Vascular changes probably induce local tissue P^h changes which may strongly influence precipitation of calcium salts from solution or colloid combination or ferment activities on large radicles of organic calcium salts—such as hydroxyapatite or calcium hexose phosphate. Given tissue death, a local calcium source, a vascular status producing the proper P^h and granulation tissue, bone will form without the presence of any bone cell.

The administration of calcium or phosphorus by mouth is ineffective. If calcium is needed it must be supplied locally and the author has used inorganic and organic salts of calcium (hexose phosphate) in powder form locally in the gap. Either precipitation or ferment splitting activity may be responsible for the calcium deposition; the latter seems the more probable.

Bone and soft part circulation are of prime importance in the process of fracture healing and should, therefore, be prime objects of attention early in the bone healing process. The time to use elevation, heat, massage, diathermy and active exercise is at that time, if possible; it is much more important than later in the course.

Local Compression Therapy in Pulmonary Tuberculosis.—

F. S. Dooley (*California and Western Medicine*, April, 1930) thinks that in chronic productive infraclavicular tuberculosis with general pleural adherence where healing is prevented by the presence of one or more small cavities, the procedure that will sacrifice the least amount of lung tissue with minimal danger to the patient is pneumolysis with local pulmonary compression. Pneumolysis is the initial procedure in local surgical compression. Alone it is seldom successful because of return of the lung to its original position following contraction of adhesions. Re-expansion can be prevented in two ways by tightly packing the place created by the lung collapse with rubber tissue filled with gauze. After



The opening of a new vista in Infant Feeding

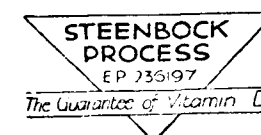
The ability to ensure adequate quantities of vitamin D—to ensure bone formation—without the necessity for unduly large quantities of fat in the food, with its concomitant risk of the infant lacking tonicity, has opened a new vista in Infant Feeding. Upon this basis Sunshine Glaxo has been developed. After two years of clinical trials under the most careful observation this Ostelin product was announced. Its advantages may be briefly summarised:—

1. It contains a definite *added* quantity of vitamin D.
2. It can be used for supplementary feeding without causing any digestive disturbance.
3. It contains no starch or egg proteins.
4. Its use makes unnecessary the supplementary administration of cod-liver oil.

SUNSHINE GLAXO

with 'added vitamin D

Sole Agents:
H. J. FOSTER & Co. Ltd.



P.O. Box 202, BOMBAY
P.O. Box 2257, CALCUTTA

IG 4

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Trade Mark

CALCIUM-DIURETIN

Brand

Theobromine Calcium Salicylate

High, uniform, calcium content.
 Gastric irritation relatively negligible.
 Speedy intestinal absorption.
 Rapid and lasting effect.
 Relieves the heart action.
 Stimulates excretion of chlorides.

**Diuretic –
 Vasodilator –
 Heart-tonic.**

DOSAGE: In chronic cardiac disease, 1 or 2 tablets of 7½ grs. each, three times a day. Arteriosclerosis and angina pectoris, 3 to 6 tablets a day. As a diuretic, up to 10 tablets or 75 grains in powder a day may be given. The tablets are best swallowed whole and followed by a wineglassful of water.

TRADE PACKINGS:
 Tubes of 20 tabs. Hospital packings of 200 tabs.
 Powder: Bottles of 1 oz.



KNOLL A.-G.,
 Manufacturing Chemists,
 LUDWIGSHAFEN-ON-RHINE,
 Germany.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, CALCUTTA.	Graham's Buildings, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, BOMBAY.	15, Sankaranga Chetty Street, MADRAS.
Telegrams: "Rowlette," Calcutta.	Telegrams: "Rowlette," Bombay.	Telegrams: "Rowlette," Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

VERONAL



**E. MERCK
DARMSTADT**

A Valuable Hypnotic

Particularly effective in simple sleeplessness and insomnia due to physical and mental suffering.

**EFFICIENT
RELIABLE
SAFE**

Only small doses are required to induce a natural, calm and refreshing sleep.

VERONAL-SODIUM

Produces a more rapid action, owing to its solubility and is therefore more quickly absorbed.

Further information may be obtained from the

Agents in India—
MESSRS MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Rowlette Building 19, Prinsep Street CALCUTTA	119, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort BOMBAY
--	---

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

The importance of physiological standardisation

Vitamin D preparations must be regarded as drugs; they have a powerful physiological action; and the physician needs to know, in the case of these vitamin D preparations, the exact dosage he is prescribing, just as he requires to know it in the case of the well-known drugs of the Pharmacopæia.

Hitherto, the usual means of administering vitamin D has been cod-liver oil, and until recent years no thought was given to its vitamin D potency; indeed its exact mode of action was unexplained. Since the development of physiological assay, however, it has come to be realised how enormously cod-liver oil varies in its vitamin D content. Assays have shown that something like 80% of oils described as "finest medicinal," and of the highest quality from a chemical standpoint, are practically valueless as regards their physiological potency.

It is the recognition of this fact which has contributed largely to the popularity of Ostelin in medical practice. Every batch of Ostelin is physiologically standardised, and the standard adopted is so high that comparatively few cod-liver oils approach it in the equivalent dosage (twenty times greater than that required with Ostelin).

This is one aspect of the matter, but there is always the possibility of vitamin D preparations, especially when they are the result of imperfectly controlled irradiation, being either valueless or too potent. The possibility of over-dosage with vitamin D has been greatly exaggerated, but there is no reason why the physician should be exposed to such slight risk as there is of administering excessive dosage, when a standardised preparation such as Ostelin is available.

With Ostelin, the physician knows that 3 minims of Ostelin are always equivalent in vitamin D value to 1 drachm of the finest cod-liver oil.

(Ostelin is the added vitamin D of Glaxo from which its name "Sunshine Glaxo" is derived)

104

Sole Agents: H. J. FOSTER & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 202, Bombay, P.O. Box 2257, Calcutta

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

8 to 12 days this is removed and the wound packed wide open allowing the space to heal by granulation. Another method is by insertion of a substance not to be removed such as fat, muscle, fascia, etc. Paraffin is probably the most efficacious as it shrinks little and is practically non-irritating. The advantages of pneumolysis with local pulmonary compression are: 1. The operation is a comparatively minor one and is attended with little or no shock. 2. Paradoxical respiration does not follow, so the danger of aspiration into the lung area is minimized. 3. The sacrifice of actively functioning lung tissue is very little. 4. It can be carried out bilaterally where other procedures are contraindicated.

Its disadvantages are: 1. Rupture into pleural cavity. If the pleural leaves are not solidly adherent, an extensive pleuritis that often proves fatal may develop. If pleural space is well walled off the pulmonary abscess drains externally sometimes persisting for years. 2. Occasionally long after implantation the area surrounding the paraffin may become infected, demanding the latter's removal. Rib resection and gauze tamponade is then the resort of choice. —I.J.M.S.

MEDICINE

Indication. Mode of Action and Dosage of Injections of Hypertonic Solutions of Sodium Chloride in Intestinal Occlusion.—R. Dennis (*La Presse Medicale*, February 8, 1930) claims that high intestinal obstruction is followed by dehydration of the fluids of the body with a diminished amount of sodium chlorides left in the blood. This condition should be prevented previous to operation for gastroenterostomy and following same. The intravenous injections of hypertonic salt solution is the preferable method to be used. This disturbed metabolism should be relieved previous to the operation. Postoperative use of sodium chloride relieves the tenacity of the muscles of the intestine and makes miraculous cures. The effect of the sodium chloride is more noticeable the higher the obstruction is in the intestinal tract, and naturally it acts better in relieving the patient who has suffered a greater loss of chloride by vomiting or stomach lavages. The dose depends upon dehydration at the time it is administered.

There has been very little attention paid by the average operator to the dosage of salt solution given. If the obstruction is high in the intestinal tract and there has been constant vomiting, with dry tongue and superficial respiration, a sensitive abdomen, the author injects 20 c.c. of 20 per cent solution intravenously every hour until the operation is performed. Following this

operation he gives 40 c.c. of 20% solution every four hours for the first twenty-four, which is followed by smaller doses. If the intestinal obstruction is due to adhesions the results are looked upon as more favourable. If it is due to biliary complications it is less favourable. Strangulated hernia receives 30 c.c. of a 20 per cent sodium chloride solution. For occlusion of the pylorus in an intestinal obstruction he recommends 20 to 40 c.c. of salt solution given intravenously previous to the operation and following it. There is danger of pain and necrosis should the 20 percent solution be injected outside of the vein.—*Compend of Medicine and Surgery*, July, 1930. —*The American Medicine*.

Syphilitic Anaemia.—J. Hatziegan has observed that the anaemia which may arise in the course of syphilis is very much more marked in women than in men, and particularly so in those in whom the aorta is involved; in men similarly affected the anaemia is generally replaced by emphysema. As the seven women-patients he refers to had all reached the climacteric, Hatziegan suggests a possible connection between the condition and the dysfunction of the ovary; the latter being accepted as a cause of anaemia, while aortitis is uncommon before middle age. (*Paris: Bulletin de la Societe Medicale des Hopitaux. XLVIII.*) H. Mouradian traces the anaemia of syphilis which persists during treatment to the effects of arsenical poisoning in decreasing metabolism, most probably from its action upon the liver. In his experience of eighteen patients who were tuberculous before contracting the syphilitic infection, the anaemia already present was greatly increased as soon as courses of arsenical treatment were instituted. Mouradian has found arsenic to have a disastrous influence on the course of tuberculosis, even to causing fatal exacerbations; he points out that while mercury may be beneficial to tuberculous lesions arsenicals may actually light up an unsuspected one. (*Paris: Annales des Maladies Veneriennes. XIX.*)—*Medical World*.

The Treatment of Hyperpiesia By Intestinal Douches.—

The cause of an increase in blood-pressure continues to be one of the baffling problems of medicine. Many theories have been advanced to account for the development of this condition, but the real cause has not yet been demonstrated. Long-continued autointoxication from some septic focus is believed by many investigators to be an important factor. In the opinion of

Dr. A. A. Bisset (*Practitioner*, Feb., 1930, cxxiv, p. 241), chemical substances of a "pressor" nature may possibly be manufactured as derivatives of bacterial activity in the intestines, especially in the colon. According to Langdon Brown, intestinal stasis will cause a pressor effect. That such pressor agents may be very active in raising the blood-pressure has been demonstrated by Kamm.

Based on this theory of the colon as a possible source of pressor substances, a series of cases of essential hypertension have been treated with intestinal douches. All these cases were examined carefully to exclude any evidence of renal changes or renal insufficiency. Twenty-five men and thirty-seven women were treated with intestinal douches for varying periods, usually from two to four weeks, each case being treated on its own merits. In douching, the strong sulphur water of Harrogate was used in quantities of from 20 to 40 ounces at a temperature of from 100° to 104° F., and with a pressure of from 18 to 24 inches. Some of the cases, owing to idiosyncrasies, had smaller quantities and even lower pressure. Blood-pressure readings, taken before and immediately after the douche, showed decreases that varied from 10 to 40 mm. Hg., the pressure rising again to nearly the original figure in the course of twelve hours but showing a definite decrease over a period of days.

Dr. Bisset finds it difficult to explain the rapid fall of arterial tension during the douche. Although the sulphur water of Harrogate exercises a marked bactericidal effect on *B. coli* and several of the streptococci and staphylococci of the intestine, the disinfectant effect would probably not be apparent in such a short time. The temperature of the sulphur water (from 102° to 104° F.) may cause a depressor effect by dilating the blood-vessels of the colon. It may be also that some of the histamin, which, according to Dale (*Jour. Physiol.*, 1911, xli, p. 499), is contained in the intestinal mucosa, is liberated into the circulation in quantities sufficient to exert its depressor effect on the blood-pressure. If this supposition is correct, Dr. Bisset submits, it may be argued that a possible cause of essential hypertension may be a lack of balance of the pressor and depressor substances in the human body. The decrease that is observed over a course of two or three weeks is probably due to the removal and elimination of pressor toxins and harmful bacteria from the colon and to the therapeutic effects of the sulphur water on the mucous membrane of the colon.

Dr. Bisset presents a table showing that the average fall in systolic blood-pressure was 37.6 mm. Hg. in the men and 32.5 mm. Hg. in the women. The corresponding figures for the diastolic

pressure were 13.7 mm. Hg. and 10.5 mm Hg. Following the decrease in blood-pressure, the cases were again examined by the urea concentration test (McLean), and were found to have increased power in urea concentration, but this increase in power was not in any way proportional to the fall in blood-pressure. From this, it may be assumed that a fall in blood-pressure does not impair renal function and that hypertension is not compensatory as regards the function of the kidneys.

A certain number of cases of high blood-pressure associated with arterial or renal changes were also treated by intestinal douching, but did not show any improvement on this form of treatment alone. —*Medical Herald.*

Intermittent Claudication.—J. Heitz has had opportunity of observing twelve cases of intermittent claudication in every one of which the patients were the subjects of angina, the presence of one woman among the group being a point of interest. He claims that although the coincidence of the two conditions is not often apparent they depend on the same causes, the phenomena of the claudication being primarily due to ischaemia from spasm of the tibial arteries, but chiefly to tension of the peri-arterial sympathetic plexus from the distension of the vessels above the seat of the contraction. C. Lian and P. Descoust put great reliance on diathermy for the relief of this condition. But of five patients in whom it was repeated twenty times on alternate days at three-monthly intervals two were cured and one was improved, the others being old-standing cases with probably obliterated vessels. Although the spasm of the arterioles is dissipated completely, Lian and Descoust believe that the chief benefit of diathermy lies in its stimulating effect upon the local structures. Their experience is that it is more generally satisfactory than any other method, but dietic treatment should also be pursued. (*Paris: Archives des Maladies du coeur. XVII.*)—*Medical World.*

Conservative Constipation Therapy.—Cornwall, in the *Medical Times* (July, 1929) thinks that Nature's rule of one daily evacuation has exceptions in which constipation is permissible or even advisable. Thus typhoid fever patients who are constipated generally do better than those who are not constipated; and he has seen a lowered mortality rate follow adoption of a conservative policy in regard to the artificial induction of bowel evacuations in this disease; instead of forcing a daily bowel movement. He gives the enema every second or every third day if needed. Similarly,

in pneumonia he thinks moderate constipation better than forced daily evacuation provided the alimentary tract is otherwise safeguarded. It must be borne in mind that after the colon is thoroughly emptied it may require two days for a sufficient quantity of feces to accumulate to make a normal stool.

The purging tradition has come down to us as a remnant of the doctrine of humoral pathology and at the beginning of sickness the first therapeutic thought is often to purge the patient whether he needs it or not. The consequent frequent getting out of bed and into cold water closets may often lead to complications or relapses.

In chronic constipation hygiene and diet are the first words; cathartics and enemas the last words. A lacto-vegetarian diet is often better than one containing animal flesh. Roughage is good as local exciter of peristalsis but it must be remembered that not all constipation is atonic. Hypertonicity may be present which contraindicates roughage. There are cases where bran and whole wheat bread do not act well. Here the milder roughage may be indicated such as rye bread, oatmeal and green vegetables ranging from raw cabbage to cooked squash. He considers that tomato has decided merit as an anticonstipation food, particularly in spastic constipation. It should be taken in good quantity at night, and preferably cooked. It acts no doubt by its acid as well as by its scanty roughage. A ripe banana, thoroughly chewed, and the alligator pear have a place in spastic function. The acids, sugars and salts of fruits and vegetables and the vegetable and animal fats, have laxative properties; and water is the most widely useful of all the laxative foods, benefiting atonic and spastic constipation, and colonic and rectal constipation. Often we find that one or two glasses of cool water taken in the early morning will do the trick.

In markedly spastic constipation and in rectal constipation much roughage is contraindicated. Here water, acids, oils and sugars are useful.

He describes as a valuable diagnostic test the response of the colon to roughage and to irritant cathartics. If bran fails to act favourably, hypertonicity is suggested; and if a locally irritant cathartic acts with little or no griping in one case of constipation but produces considerable griping in another, the inference is suggested that the former is of the atonic type and the latter of the spastic type. This diagnostic test can aid us greatly in arranging diets and selecting cathartics.

Cathartics and enemas should be the last word. He warns against excessive use of the salines and thinks that in spastic and rectal constipation mineral oil has special advantages. In the constipation of mucous colitis a small enema of olive oil

introduced at night to be retained often produces satisfactory evacuation the next day.

Among enemas for general use, besides the familiar soapsuds enema, he has found an enema made with one dram or a little more of powdered oxgall dissolved in a pint of water, to possess advantages.

He concludes by registering a protest against frequent and long-continued use of colonic irrigations. *I. J. M. S.*

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Relations between the nose and the genital organs.—A large number of investigations that have been carried out recently in the Rhino-Laryngo-Otology Clinic in the Saratow University have shown that certain pathological processes in the nasal cavity are not local but influence the entire organism. Some of these relations are difficult to explain. For instance, Dr. N. Karpow (*Monatschr. f. Ohrenh.*, July, 1929, lxiii, p. 758) quotes Prof. M. Zitowitsch, who noted in one case the disappearance of Raynaud's disease after an operation on the nasal cavity. Dr. Karpow, who has studied the problem in detail, differentiates three groups, in the first of which certain symptoms in the genital organs are evidently caused by changes in the nasal cavity. He mentions:

1. Disappearance of dysmenorrhea after instillation of cocaine solution, after cauterization and electrolysis applied at various portions of the nasal cavity.
 2. Lessening of the severity of labor pains, also arrestment of vomiting in pregnant women, after instillation of cocaine solution in the nasal cavity.
 3. Disappearance of sex perversions after removing pathological lesions in the nasal cavity.
 4. Relief of sterility after treatment directed at the nasal cavity.
 5. Abortion after cauterizing the turbinates or removing the turbinates.
 6. Impotency developed after resection of the nasal septum
- Group II includes those nasal manifestations that occur because of changes in the genital organs. They are:
1. Anosmia after removal of a uterine myoma.
 2. Nasal occlusion and sneezing disappearing after gynecological treatment.
 3. Epistaxis occurring under the influence of sexual excitement, especially during coitus; also epistaxis after operations on the sex organs.

The third group includes cases in which a vicarious function seems to exist. These are:

1. Numerous cases of amenorrhea in which monthly attacks of epistaxis occur.
2. Epistaxis in patients with defective development of the sex organs.
3. The absence of vicarious epistaxis in castrated women.

In order to investigate these problems in greater detail, certain experiments were undertaken. For instance, the lower turbinates were removed in rabbits and pups six weeks of age, the untreated controls coming from the same litter. The operated animals were backward in their development as compared with the control animals. It was observed that if the lower turbinates are extirpated from the young animals, the sex organs persist in the fetal state during life. The animals are sexually indifferent, and the females refuse to admit healthy males. It is claimed that, in all probability, the relations between the sexual and the nasal organs depend upon certain endocrine processes.

From the results of these experiments, Dr. Karpow concludes that the tissues of the turbinates produce a substance that exerts a specific stimulation of the nerves and muscles of the uterus. He discusses various questions that arise from his findings, mentioning that the problem requires further study.—*Medical Herald*.

A Test of Labour. Lafferty, J. M., *Am. J. Obst. & Gyn.* 19: 647, May 1930.

Tweedy's rules are:—First, determination of the maternal pulse and temperature every two hours, or more often; second, a count of the fetal heart sounds every two hours, or more often; third, when the pulse and temperature of the mother rise above 100° F. interference is indicated on behalf of the mother; fourth, when the fetal heart sounds rise above 160 or fall below 120 on three consecutive counts, at one minute intervals, interference is indicated on behalf of the baby. The only contraindication for applying the test is an elevation of the mother's pulse and temperature; or fetal distress due to factors other than labour. The test is indicated in all labours except the relatively infrequent ones when the best obstetric judgment indicates that no labour should be permitted.

The advantages of the Tweedy test of labour are:—First, it is scientific, being based on observed physical findings, and not on individual judgments which are apt to be influenced by many extraneous factors; secondly, it is easily carried out, nurses with

few exceptions being readily trained to obtain the necessary data and on several occasions lay persons have been able to count the pulse and fetal heart sounds and to take the temperature; thirdly, if general practioners were taught to use and rely on this guide much unwarranted and pernicious interference with labour would be avoided, and it would add greatly to their confidence in managing long tedious labours; fourthly, if patient and relatives can be assured that the attendant has definite and accurate means of determining when interference is demanded it relieves them of worry and uncertainty; fifthly, the general adoption of such a standard test would enable us to compare more accurately the indications for the various obstetric operations.

The Tweedy test of labour has proved its value in fourteen years of careful clinical trial at St. Mary's Hospital, Philadelphia, and has rarely failed to indicate distress of mother or fetus in time for proper interference to be carried out. It has frequently saved women from dangerous operative deliveries. A number of times it has indicated the need for interference when no such need was suspected. It has shown very definite results in the management of the complication of labour. It failed to warn in time or at all in only 13 per cent of 231 serious complications of labour. It had a very definite effect on the operative rate, positively, by indicating the need for operation in 6 per cent of the cases where the primary status did not reveal any need, and, negatively, by decreasing the operative rate 6 per cent in cases where the primary status would have justified operation. It has been a factor of considerable importance in the production of a low maternal and fetal morbidity and mortality rate. The confidence which the Tweedy test gives one in managing a labour, especially a long tedious case, is a very important benefit to the physician.

The Occipito-Posterior Case. Miller, D., *Brit. M. J.* 1: 1036. June 7, 1930.

The ante-natal diagnosis of an occipito posterior position by abdominal examination should be a matter of reasonable certainty in most cases, unless obesity, rigidity of the abdominal wall, or excess of liquor amnii constitutes an unfavourable condition. The head tends to occupy a higher level than usual, and it frequently remains freely mobile after the time that engagement should normally have occurred. On vaginal examination the anterior fontanelle is readily felt. The exact position which the head occupies may be determined by the introduction under anæsthesia of as much of the hand as is necessary to palpate the ear. If the forceps has already been applied without an exact knowledge of

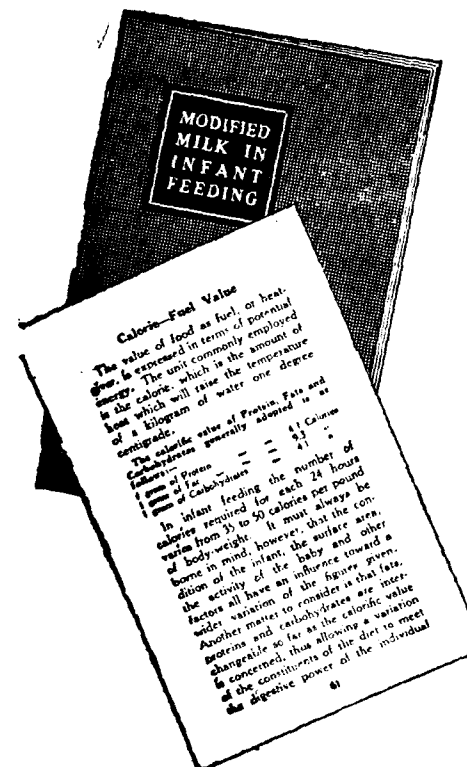
ACCIDENTS EVERYWHERE

Are on the increase. Prompt medical attendance cannot be had always. It therefore behoves every one to know how to render to injured persons immediate temporary assistance in a scientific way, or First Aid making use of materials at hand in cases such as bleeding, broken bones, drowning, snake-bite, scorpion-bite, burns poisoning, epilepsy, sun stroke, fainting, suffocation convulsion, foreign bodies in the eye, ear throat &c. till the arrival of the Doctor or medical aid is sought. The Hon'ble Dr. U. Rama Rao's book "First Aid in Accidents" teaches you how to render "First Aid". The desire to help a fellow-creature when injured exists in most of us but people shrink from giving aid because they do not know what to do and are afraid of doing more harm than good. Many precious lives are thus lost every year which might have been saved by prompt aid had any one been near-by able to render, "First Aid". So get a copy to-day and know how to save people from terrible agony, or injury or even life itself. Written in simple non-technical language and profusely illustrated, the book has undergone several editions and several thousands of copies have been sold. Doctors speak highly of the book. Governments, Railways, Mines, Industrial concerns, and Schools are buying largely. Published in English, Kannada, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam.



Price Rs. 12.

From **SRI KRISHNAN BROS, 323, Thambu Chetty Street, G. T., Madras.**



Mellin's Food

THE FOOD THAT FEEDS.
PROVES INVALUABLE

in the special dietary of under-weight babies. Its effects are attributable to the high percentage of Malto-dextrin and to its action upon the casein of the cow's milk with which it is mixed for use.

In cases of fermentative diarrhoea, Mellin's Food proves invaluable because the maltose and dextrose are entirely absorbed by the small intestine. They are the ideal sugars for the hand-reared baby and promote a steady and healthy increase of weight.

Members of the Medical profession should send for a copy of the pamphlet "Modified Milk in Infant Feeding" which will be forwarded with a sample post free by:—

**WILSON & Co.,
POST BOX NO. 2.
MADRAS.**

few exceptio
and on severe
pulse and f
if general
much un
be avoided
aging lo
be assured
deter
we

Vigantol

the standardized
Vitamin-D preparation

Promotes bone-growth and muscle-development,
facilitates healing of bone-diseases, e.g. brittle-
ness, tuberculosis of the bone, and
fractures.

Prevents disturbances in tooth-formation and
favourably influences the breaking
through of teeth and the growth of a
firm enamel.

Increases the appetite and general metabolism,
raises the defensive powers of the organism
of infants and young children against
disease.

Aborts rickets.

Protects the mother during pregnancy and the
nursing period from deficiency of cal-
cium as evidenced by deterioration of
the teeth, and pain in the joints, bones,
and muscles.

ORIGINAL PACKINGS:

'Vigantol' Oil: Bottles of 10 c.c. and 50 c.c.
(1 c.c. contains 50 clinical units).

'Vigantol' Pellets. Bottles of 50:
(1 Pellet contains 10 clinical units).

Jointly Manufactured by

G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesell-
schaft Pharma, Dept.,

Bayer-Melich-Lucius

Leverkussen.

ters:-

O TRADING CO., LTD.,
CUTTACK, P. O. Box 2122,

E. Merck,
Darmstadt.

Sole Importers:-

MARTIN & HARRIS,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street,
Calcutta.

DEPENDABLE ERGOT

StaffAllens

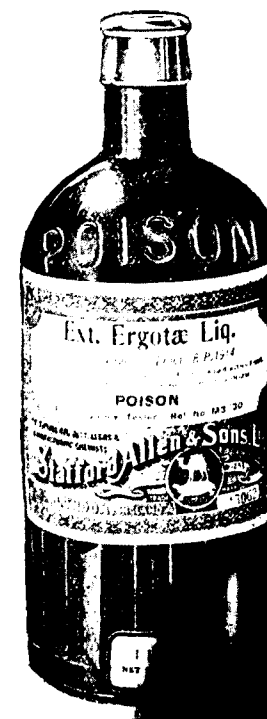
Physiologically Standardised EXT. ERGOTÆ LIQ.

The physiological action of ergot is very variable,
some samples being quite inert. In the absence of
any reliable chemical method of assay, resort must
be made to a physiological test.

Every batch of StaffAllens
Ext. Ergotæ Liq. is physiologi-
cally tested and a certificate of
its activity obtained before it
is passed for sale.

Physicians can therefore
place complete reliance in this
preparation when sold under
StaffAllens' label.

Specify "StaffAllens"



STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS, LTD.
Cowper Street, London, E.C.2
Indian Representative:
H. B. TILDEN, Poste Restante, Bombay



In Tubes.

In Tins.

THE WOUND AND BURN OINTMENT

of powerful soothing and healing qualities gives surprising results in

Surgery
Dermatology

Gynecology
Urology

Pediatrics
Orthopedics

Indications

Aseptic operation wounds.—*Infected wounds.*—*Slow healing operation wounds.*—*Sloughing wounds.*—*Transplantations, especially plastics.*—*Varicose or chronic ulcers.*—*Burns.*—*Scalds.*—*Lacerations.*—*Blisters.*—*Intertrigo.*—*Eczema.*—*Chrysophanic treatment of psoriasis.*—*Decubitus.*—*Pruritus.*—*Acne.*—*Ground itch.*—*Seborrhoea.*—*Herpes.*—*Lichen.*—*Sudamina.*—*Balanitis.*—*Hemorrhoids.*—*Reliable prophylactic against abnormal secretions.*

Composition

A special high vitaminous and chlorinated extract of cod-liver oil, lodus alba, zinc-oxide, lanolin and petrolatum. The chlorinated cod-liver oil extract embodies the "Dakin" principle.

Important Chemical Properties

Surprisingly rapid granulation and epithelisation. No liquefaction or drying up under body temperature. Desitin is neither decomposed nor washed off by secretion, exudate urine or excrements. It adheres to most erosive surfaces. (Perineal tears, rhagades, erosions, balanitis.) Good skin protection on secreting wounds. No obstruction of wound canals. No obstruction of discharge. Change of dressings smooth and painless without disturbances of granulation. Desitin keeps unimpaired for any length of time.

Desitin dressings are superior to dry dressings in many conditions.

Highly attested and approved of by leading Medical Colleges,
Hospitals, Surgeons and Physicians.

Sample and literature on request.

Sole Agents and Distributors:

VOLKART BROTHERS

Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Calcutta, Colombo.

Manufactured by: "Desitin"—Werk, Carl Klinke, Hamburg.

the position of the head, suspect occipito-posterior position if difficulty is experienced in approximating the handles of the instrument, if more than moderate traction is required, if the forceps tend to slip, or if the perineum appears to be stretched by the handles or lower part of the blades, rather than by the advancing head.

Before onset of labour a posterior position may be converted into an anterior by the use of pads, as described by Buist. When the pads are in place the patient should lie semi-prone on the side opposite to that occupied by the child's back. After the onset of labour the extent of difficulty which a posterior position may cause is commensurate with the amount of deflexion of the head. In order to encourage forward rotation, once the head is engaged, the patient is instructed to lie on the *same* side as that occupied by the back of the child. In possibly 15 per cent of cases flexion is imperfect and may arrest or delay the head at the pelvic brim, or, latter, may result in the occiput remaining obliquely posterior or rotating backward into the hollow of the sacrum.

With arrest at the pelvic brim or on the pelvic floor manual rotation of the head should be carried out. (1) The patient is placed preferably in the lithotomy or crossbed position. (2) That hand is employed which can most conveniently grasp and rotate the head, *e.g.*, the left hand in a right occipito-posterior position and *vice versa*. (3) Before rotation is attempted the head should be dislodged upwards a little and flexed, so that it may turn more easily. (4) An attempt should be made simultaneously to rotate the body by external manipulations, or by passing two fingers of the hand in the vagina beyond the head and on to the anterior shoulder of the child. (5) To maintain the head in the corrected position the *right* blade of the forceps may be introduced first.

Delayed engagement of the head, especially in the last week of pregnancy in a primigravida, implies relative extension, which may interfere with descent and ultimately produce malrotation of the occiput. The value of Buist's pads consists in the fact that it is precisely in this type of case which is potentially troublesome that they are most frequently successful. When the head engages normally and the membranes remain intact till the end of the first stage satisfactory flexion may be inferred, and the occiput will probably rotate forward spontaneously if given time. In this group, which comprises the majority of occipito-posterior cases, conservatism may confidently be practised.

In the majority of persistent occipito-posterior cases there are clear indications at an early stage of labour that this complication

is likely to occur. When such warning signs exist, anticipate the difficulty associated with backward rotation by correction of the mal-position before the head becomes firmly imbedded in the tissues of the pelvic floor. Such intervention is called for in not more than 10 per cent of all occipito-posterior cases and is warranted only when a diagnosis of faulty flexion can be made with certainty. In these, however, the avoidance of needless suffering and of the difficulties and dangers incident to the management of the impacted mal-rotated head seems to justify a departure from the policy of conservatism otherwise so generally applicable.

Correspondence.

We have been asked to publish the following:—

I

Under the auspices of the All-India Medical Licentiates Association, Madras Branch, a meeting of the Licensed Medical Practitioners was held on 15-10-'30, at No. 323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras, and the following resolutions were passed unanimously:—

- (1) This meeting of the Licensed Medical Practitioners of Madras, while approving the formation of an All-India Medical Council, respectfully suggests to the Government of India that the proposed council should be constituted on the same lines as the General Medical Council of Great Britain including in its scope all Registered Medical Practitioners in India.
- (2) While appreciating the idea of attaching the Research Institute to any one of the University centres, this meeting is of opinion, that in the matter of appointments and the granting of Research scholarships, the claims of all the Registered Practitioners in India should be taken into consideration irrespective of the qualifications, whether they are graduates or persons holding British Registrable qualifications or otherwise, basing the choice of the candidates solely on merit, special aptitude, previous training and experience in the line.
- (3) This meeting authorises the Chairman, Dr. U. Rama Rao to forward the copies of the above resolutions to the

Government of India, Director-General of Indian Medical Services, the Minister of Public Health, Madras, the Home Member, Madras, the Surgeon-General with the Government of Madras, the President, Madras Medical Council, and the Press both lay and medical.

II

A Meeting of the Registered Medical Practitioners at Bellary, was held in the premises of the "Sita Rama Pharmacy, Medical Stores and Dental Hall, Bellary," on the 20th October, 1930, under the presidency of Dr. I. Govindarajulu, L.M.P. It was attended by almost all the Medical Practitioners of the station, both private as well as in the service of the Government and the following resolutions were unanimously passed:

- (i) Resolved that this meeting most respectfully suggests to the Government of India, that in the proposed working of the ALL INDIA MEDICAL COUNCIL BILL, it is desirable that, in the interests of the public and of the Medical Profession as well, all the Registered Medical Practitioners should be included in the scope of the Bill, as the purpose of such a Council is not only to standardise Medical Education but also to have a check on independent Medical Profession as a whole, in the exercise of the special rights and privileges enjoyed by them, by virtue of their being Registered Medical Practitioners.
- (ii) While approving of the idea of attaching an All-India Research Institute to any one of the existing University centres this meeting is of opinion that, in the matter of appointments and granting of research scholarships, merit, special aptitude, and previous training of candidates, and their experience in the line should be taken into consideration, irrespective of their being Graduates of a University, persons holding British Registrable qualifications or otherwise.

III

To

The Rural Medical Practitioners of the Madras Presidency.

It is proposed to publish in booklet form for the benefit of the rural medical practitioners all the govt. circulars, and other rules pertaining to the Rural Medical Relief Scheme; the approximate cost of a copy of which would be about half a rupee. As funds are

required for the initial expenses, all rural practitioners that are in arrears of their subscription are requested to remit the same to me without any further delay. Copies of the booklet can be had from me as soon as they are ready.

VIRAGANUR, }
Salem Dt. }
4-9-'30. }

S. RAMASUBBU, L. M. & S.,
Secretary,
The M. P. R. M. P. Association.

IV

Dr. MANGALDAS V MEHTA, O.B.E., F.R.C.P. (D), F.C.P.S. (BOM.)
B.A., J.P.L.M. & S (BOM), L.M. (ROTUNDA)
and R.C.P.I.

He is the first Indian to be elected Fellow of the College of Physicians of Ireland in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in the year 1920.

As a result of the Midwifery Commission of 1921, to enquire into the facilities for Midwifery training in India he conceived the idea of establishing a central Maternity Hospital in the labour area of Bombay, and started with six beds in the year 1922, with the kind assistance of Sir Ness Wadia, the donor, as an experiment. This proved a success and the Hospital was put on a permanent footing by erecting a modern and up-to-date building near the Haffkine Institute at Parel, in Bombay, in December 1926, with 120 beds solely for Maternity purposes. It was then extended to have full accommodation for 150 beds and it has received tribute from Dr. Haig Ferguson of Edinburgh, a colleague of Sir Norman Walker, who says that "the Nowrosjee Wadia Maternity Hospital is in the forefront of Maternity Hospitals in India, both as regards structural qualities and large and useful amount of work turned out." This Hospital is known not only throughout India but all over Europe. Dr. Mangaldas V. Mehta is a distinguished Rotunda man and he started the Nowrosjee Wadia Maternity Hospital as a miniature Rotunda Hospital, but it has outgrown the Rotunda since the last two years.

In recognition of this noble and honorary work the University of Bombay has accepted a sum of Rs 30,000 from the donor of the Hospital, Sir Ness Wadia, for the foundation of a gold medal and a research scholarship in the name of Dr. Mangaldas Mehta as a token of appreciation of his inestimable services in the cause of obstetrics in Bombay and thus encouraging the study of Midwifery and research therein.

Dr. Mangaldas Mehta comes from a highly respectable and influential family and has devoted his life to the cause of Obstet-

rics. His activities in this connection, in addition to the Honorary work at this Hospital, are far and widespread in the Bombay Municipal Corporation, the Bombay University, and as Honorary Secretary of the Bombay Presidency Infant Welfare Society.

Government have recognised his services in the Infant Welfare Society by creating him an Officer of the British Empire.

Book Reviews

Clinical obstetrics.—By Paul T. Harper, Ph. B; M. D., 1930
Pp. 629 Price \$ 8'00, illustrated. Philadelphia. F. A. Davis Co.

In this book the author has presented vividly the natural process of parturition, the various abnormalities of pregnancy and difficult labour.

It is an admirable reference-volume on obstetrics for those that have already acquired the elements of obstetrics, while, the students and practitioners will find in it many useful hints and suggestions on clinical obstetrics.

All the unnecessary rare complications that usually tax the students are completely eliminated, thus rendering it an easy reading for the student. Some of the difficult conditions as asynclitism, Bandl's ring, etc., are described fully and in a clear manner.

The chapter on toxæmias of pregnancy is very good and contains detailed descriptions of the Stronganoff method, the rotunda treatment, the modified rotunda treatment of Hopkins. The author has left nothing to the imagination as regards details of operative technic, when operative interferences are indicated.

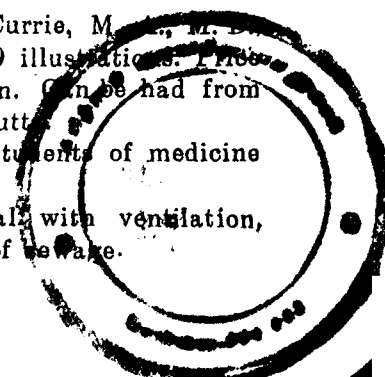
The text is copiously illustrated from the drawings by the author himself which greatly help to understand the subject-matter.

The book is entirely novel in its arrangement and setting and should prove of real value to all the practitioners engaged in obstetric work.—V. C. S.

A Text-Book of Hygiene.—By J. R. Currie, M. A., M. D., D. P. H. M. R. C. P. pp. 844 xxix. with 110 illustrations. Price Rs. 20-4-0 net Edinburgh: E and S. Livingston. Can be had from Messrs. Butterworth & Co. (India) Ltd., Calcutta.

This book is intended for the use of the students of medicine and Public Health.

The first six chapters of the book deal with ventilation, heating, lighting, water-supply, and disposal of sewage.



A complete section is devoted to a consideration of the Public Health administration.

The rest of the book contains a very good discussion on topics such as housing, food, maternity and child-welfare etc. The sections on personal and general hygiene is well written.

Public Health acts and Sanitary law for England and Scotland are quoted at the end of each chapter which will be found useful for those engaged in public health service in either country.

The book is written with remarkable clearness and the classification is excellent. The illustrations and charts are very good and useful. After all is said we are afraid that the book is too full and descriptive to be of real use for students of medicine, at any rate in India, where the University curriculum does not demand such details from them for a qualifying degree in medicine.

However, we are sure it will be found invaluable by all those appearing for higher examinations in Public health and hygiene and those interested in this speciality.

Diseases of the stomach.—By Max Einhorn, M. D., Emeritus Professor of medicine at the New York, Post Graduate Medical School and Hospital, 1929, 7th Revised edition, Price \$ 6'00. New York, William Wood & Co.

The seventh edition of this well known book has been thoroughly revised and rewritten. Wherever necessary, many of the recent advances in Gastro enterology have been included in this edition.

The various methods of examination devised and conducted by the author have been fully explained and lucidly written.

The author has stressed the value of recognising and treating the functional and nervous affections of stomach, and proper emphasis has been placed on such of those organic diseases with demonstrable pathological lesions. This section contains many practical suggestions and hints and will be found useful by all Physicians.

The book is well illustrated. The appearance, the type, and in fact, the whole make-up of the book is splendid.

It should be read by every one attempting to do anything with the diseases of the stomach.—V.C.S.

Souvenir of the Henry Hill Hickman centenary Exhibition.—1830-1930; at the Wellcome Historical Medical Museum, London. The Wellcome Foundation Ltd., 1930. P p. 85. 13 illustrations and 11 M.S.S. reproductions.

The records of history of anaesthesia for many years show that many physicians and Surgeons all over the world were attempting to find out a means of deadening pain during surgical operations.

Humphry Davy (1800) was the first to study the effects of inhalations of gases, and came to the conclusion that Nitrous oxide may be used with advantage during short operations. Though it was fairly known in the early part of 19th century that gases could be used to alleviate pain during operations yet no experiments were made to establish the practical utility of the method, until Henry Hill Hickman who actually made the attempt on animals, showed that gases could be used to produce insensibility during short operations.

The centenary of his death took place on April 2nd, 1930.

This is a handsome and liberally illustrated brief record of the history of anaesthetics, which gives a detailed account of the short life and works of Henry Hill Hickman—a country practitioner of Ludlow in Shropshire—to whom is due “the credit of appreciating the sufferings inflicted by surgical operations and the conception of means to alleviate them by the production of insensibility.”

“He, though a young county practitioner, had the mind to see, the heart to feel what anaesthesia meant for humanity, and strove to move his profession in England and France to action.”

The illustrations are very good and nicely reproduced, and the book constitutes a collection of documents pertaining to Hickman's work, published for the first time. This is a worthy memento of the centenary celebration of one who sought no praise, who asked for no worldly honour, and who had lived for the benefit of his day and for all the time.—V.C.S.

Bacteriology for Nurses. By Harry W. Carey, M. D., 1930 Third edition P p. 282, illustrated, Price \$ 2.25 net. Philadelphia. F.A. Davis & Co.

In this third edition the author has included all the recent advances made in bacteriology and has brought it up-to-date. The author's aim in writing this book is to provide a book for nurses, and in this he has more than achieved his object.

The subjects are well arranged and all the salient points of procedure are given in simple language; most of the important types of bacteria are clearly described with the aid of accurate illustrations of their microscopic appearances. Series of laboratory exercises and demonstrations are given, which enhance the value of the book.

The book is clearly written and may be found useful as a text and reference book for Nurses.

The Medical Museum: Modern developments, organisation and Technical methods. Based on New System of usual teaching. By S. H. Daukes, O. B. E. M., D., D. P. H. D. T. M. H., Director of the Wellcome Museum of medical science. Pp. 183, 44 illustrations. The Wellcome Foundation Ltd., 33 Gordon Street, London W. C., England.

This is a contribution of an extraordinary value to the medical teaching.

The idea of a medical museum as a teaching medium of great importance has not yet been fully realised in this country though it has always been regarded as a necessary adjunct to any recognised medical institution.

The usefulness and educative value of a medical museum will be well appreciated both by the profession and laity only when it is well equipped and arranged. Dr. Daukes describes in this book, an ideal museum, not a mere collection of dry bones or artificially preserved specimen, but a living entity, designed in a remarkable way by means of elaborate labelling and synoptical arrangement, that will not fail to meet the demands of those that seek after knowledge.

There is a good discussion of the technical methods used in the Wellcome museum of medical Science in the mounting, preservation and preparation of specimens, methods of exhibition, and classification of material which will be found helpful to all the museum workers. We heartily congratulate the Wellcome foundation on their splendid achievement, and the author on his organising genius.

Allergic Diseases, their diagnosis and Treatment.—By Ray M. Balyeat, M.A., M.D., F.A.C.P. 1930, 3rd edition, Pp. 395, illustrated. Philadelphia. F.A. Davis & Co., Price \$ 5.00 net.

The author has given in this book a good description of asthma and hay fever, and the whole subject is treated on the basis of specific sensitization.

Much stress however, is not laid on the bacterial infection, abnormalities of nose and throat, as causative factors in the production of these diseases.

The aetiology of allergic conditions is fully discussed and the author states that the cause of these troubles lies on some peculiar sensitiveness or idiosyncrasy of the sufferers to certain substances; and advocates the search for these substances, and desensitisation

of the patients to the particular substance as an effective means of combating these diseases.

The various offending pollens and the time of their appearance in the various districts of U.S.A. are given in a tabular form.

Some of the food-stuffs that are responsible for many of these allergic conditions are also given. The part played by face powders, scented talcs, bath salts, wheat flour, house dust, in the production of these diseases are considered in detail.

Fresh chapters on eczema, urticaria, migraine, Mucous colitis have been added in this edition.

The author includes Epilepsy as an allergic condition, and says it is possible in a few instances to relieve the condition by desensitization against the offending protein.

The book no doubt contains a fund of useful information regarding the allergic diseases based on sound scientific background, but we wonder how far it will be useful to us in India.

However, there is no gainsaying the fact that it will serve a useful guide to all the practitioners, in whatever clime, who will take the time and trouble to investigate the causes of allergic manifestations on a scientific basis.

We recommend it to all our readers with the sincere hope that it will rouse many of them to unveil the mysteries of allergic diseases in India.—V.C.S.

Handbook of Therapeutics.—By David Campbell, M.C.M.A., B.Sc., M.D., 1930 Pp. 411, E & S. Livingstone Edinburgh. Price Rs. 9/6.

Can be had of Messers Butterworth & Co. (India) Ltd., Calcutta.

This is a book which is sure to meet the student's need for a descriptive text book on therapeutics.

The introductory section deals exhaustively with the management of the patients, in general, followed by a discussion on the therapeutic measures necessary for the diseases of the various systems.

In addition, the book contains seven chapters devoted to subjects like the "prescription", "water as a therapeutic agent", "heat, cold and climate", and 'Diet' wherein are given many useful suggestions and practical hints which will be greatly appreciated both by the students and general practitioners alike.

The last chapter of the book deals with Emergency therapeutics, and subjects like Asphyxia, shock, Blood transfusion, Circulatory failure, Acute and chronic poisoning, burns etc., all of which will repay a careful reading.

There is also an appendix containing posological table, and one on incubation and quarantine periods in infectious diseases.

The book is lucidly written, and can be confidently recommended to students and practitioners.—*V.C.S.*

Diathermy in the treatment of Genito-urinary Diseases.—By Budd. C, Corleus, M. D., F. A. C. S. and Vincent J. O'conor, S. B., M. D., 1929, Revised edition, pp. 199, Saint Paul, Minneapolis, The Bruce Publishing Co.

The second edition of this book has undergone a thorough revision, and many of the newer advances in the treatment of genito-urinary diseases by Diathermy have been added.

After giving a short chapter on Definition and a brief historical note on the subject, the authors have described vividly the action of heat on the gonococcus and state that at a temperature of 109°40 F. prolonged for an hour, or 113° F. for ½ hour the gonococcus is destroyed.

The chapters on gonorrhoea in women and men are exhaustively written, together with a complete technical description of their mode of treatment with Diathermy; a few of the author's illustrative cases are also given.

The Section on Surgical diathermy is good, and explains their value in the diseases of the genito-urinary system.

A Few Chapters are devoted to illustrate the use of heat in cancer.

It is a well written book, and will be found very useful by the general practitioners, interested in this speciality.—*V.C.S.*

NOTICE.

I

The third provincial conference of the rural medical practitioners of this Presidency is proposed to be held before the end of the year. I would therefore request all rural practitioners to kindly let me have their suggestions as to the time, place, and the name of the President for such conference.

VIRAGANUR, }
Salem Dt.
22-10-'30.

S. RAMASUBBU, L. M. & S.,
Secretary,
The Madras Provincial Rural Medical
Practitioners' Association.

II

I will be much obliged to any rural medical practitioner that will kindly furnish me with copies of any or all of the following government orders, as they are intended to be incorporated into the booklet of Government orders, circulars, memoranda etc., pertaining to the rural medical relief scheme and which I propose to print and publish for the benefit of the rural practitioners.

Name of the Government order.	Date.	Subject.
1. G. O. No. 1701 P. H.	17-8-'25	Leave to rural medical practitioners.
2. „ 1548 P. H.	16-8-'27	Deputation of R. M. P's. for other duties prohibited.
3. „ 360 Mis.	8-2-'29	Naming rural dispensaries after The Rajah of Panagal.
4. „ 1051 Mis.	15-4-'29	Do Do
5. „ 678 P. H.	1929	Appointment of L. I. Ms. to rural dispensaries.
6. „ 1633 P. H.	1-7-'29	Do Do
7. „ 942 P. H.	6-4-'29	Increased subsidy to R. M. Ps. and midwives.
8. „ 1709 P. H.	9-7-'29	
9. „ 2011 P. H.	13-8-'29	Deputation of R. M. Ps. for election work prohibited.
10. „ 37 P. H.	6-1-'30	Permission to employ 2nd class midwives in rural dispensaries.
11. „ 143 P. H.	23-1-'30	Leave to midwives.
12. „ 1131 P. H.	8-5-'30	Maternity leave to midwives.
13. „ 1395 P. H.	1930	Appointment of midwife.
14. Government Memorandum 30153-D ₃ P. H.	19-9-'30	Building grant to rural dispensaries.

VIRAGANUR, }
Salem Dt.
22-10-30.

S. RAMASUBBU, L. M. & S.,
Secretary,
The Madras Provincial Rural Medical
Practitioners' Association.

PRODUCTS MADE IN GERMANY.

THISIN**Painless Intramuscular Injection**

Is really efficacious and of real value in TUBERCULOSIS, pulmonary and other forms. TUBERCULOSIS of the LARYNX, the GLANDS, BONES and the SKIN.

It is the only preparation of its kind that contains IODINE—THYMOL—GUAIACOL—JAPANESE CAMPHOR and EUCALYPTUS. The effect of Thisin on Strepto, Staphylo, and Pneumococcus has been tested by the method of Paul and Kronig, and it has been found that Thisin kills the above bacteria in two hours.

Thisin arrests the development of Tuberculosis, and promotes cicatrization of the lesions. It strikes directly on the Tubercular lesions and has a real and effective power of disintegration of the T.B. There is soon noticeable a gradual alleviation of cough, decrease in expectoration, subsidence of temperature, gain in weight, and a gradual disappearance of bacilli in the sputum.

Box of 12 Ampoules, each 1 c.c., Rs. 3-8.

**MERZA
VITAL****Painless Intramuscular Injection**

Rapidly modifies the conditions in which all forms of bacillary disease develop.

ANEMIA, NEURASTHENIA, CHLOROSIS, PALUDISM, GENERAL ATONIC CONDITIONS. It quickly increases cell activity and red corpuscles. It restores the tissues. Even the cutaneous circulation is greatly improved, as also the nerve cells, which are, one might say, integrally rejuvenated.

Box of 12 Ampoules, of 1 c.c., Rs. 2.

**PRODUCTS OF
PROVEN VALUE****'GONOKIN'**

Bottle of 50 tablets

'GONO-SEROL'

Urethral Injection.

'GONO-VACCINE'**Intramuscular & Intravenous Injection**

Simple and safe treatments for acute and chronic Gonorrhoeal affections and complications.

'PAN-MELITUS'

The best for Diabetes Mellitus, Pancreatic, Renal and Insipidus.

Bottle of 100 pills.

'RECTO-SEROL'

The accepted standard cure for Piles, Abscess, Fissures, Fistula.

'SEX-VIGOR'

Of extraordinary value in Impotence, Sexual Neurasthenia, Sterility, Lost Vitality and Senility.

Bottle of 40 tablets.

Box of 6 ampoules.

'UROXYL'

Effective treatment for Gout, Rheumatism, Gravel, etc.

Bottles of 4 ozs. granules.

ERRATUM.

On p. 445, Vol. 27 No. 7 of the Antiseptic (July, '30). For 'Prescription' therein, please substitute the following:—

Prescriptions.**Secondary Anaemia:—**

R

Tr. Ferri Perchlor	m xv
Mag Sulph	3 iv
Liqr Strychnine	m x
Aqua Mentha pip	3iii
M. ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ TDS.	

R

Ferri et Ammo-citras	g xv
On Nucis Vomica	m xv
Liqr Arsenicalis	m viii
Aqua chloroform	3iii
M. ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ Tds.	

Pernicious Anaemia:—

R

Liq Arseni Hydrochlor	m x
Acid Hydrochlor dil	3i
Syrup Lemonni	3iii
M. ft. min. $\frac{1}{2}$ Tds. after food.	

R

Syrup Ferri Iodide	3i
Parish Chemical food	3ii
Aqua	3ii
Min. $\frac{1}{2}$ Tds.	

We shall be glad to furnish you with literature, case reports and all available data on every one of these and our other reputed preparations. Write now for descriptive Catalogue.

Sole Agents for India, Burma and Ceylon:

THE CONTINENTAL DRUG CO., OF INDIA

Commissariat Building, Hornby Road, Post Box 996, Bombay.

The All India Medical Licentiates' Association.

FAMILY FUND

(Established in 1911.)

Registered under Provident Insurance Co. Act 1912.

Benefit Paid over Rs. 25,000.

Reserved Fund exceeds Rs. 10,000.

Best Medium for Helping ourselves and our brothers.

Apply at once for Membership and Copies of rules etc., to:—

Dr. K. C. Rishi.

Dr. M. R. Fadnis.

Secretary, Family Fund.

Manager, F. F.

M. T. Hospital.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

Indore C. I.

VICTORY OVER ASTHMA "KUSHMOL"

(THE ASTHMATIC'S DELIGHT)
BREAKS THE RECORD OF ASTHMA SPECIFICS.

Over 98% success statistically proved.

"KUSHMOL" is effective in first dose and curative in one bottle.

LIFE-LONG CHRONIC CASES ARE CURED IN DAYS

Price Rs. 3/4 each; V. P. P. Rs. 3.10.

SOLD ON AN EXPLICIT & UNEQUIVOCAL
GUARANTEE.

The "KUSHMOL" Pharmacy, A-23, Victoria Park,
Benares City, U.P.



ROWJEE'S ANTI ASTHMATIC POWDER, TABLETS & CIGARETTES

The inhalation of the fumes from the Anti-asthmatic Powder alone or along with the use of Rowjee's Asthma Specific internally greatly aids in relieving the attack. Those desiring a portable preparation for convenience in travelling, etc., may use our Anti-asthmatic Tablets internally, and our Anti-asthmatic Cigarettes for smoking; the compositions of these are almost identical with Rowjee's Asthma Specific and Powder.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., P.O. BOX 100, MADRAS.

IMPORTANT

"New Light on Malaria
Causation."

Tellurization the cause of Malarial outbreaks and Epidemics—*Not anopheles*. Full control Measures given in book and Treatment—Discovery by Dr. C. M. Thomasz. Ceylon. Rs. 4.50 a copy. Most Valuable book to stamp out Malaria.

Apply:—

Charles Worth, Veyangoda,
Ceylon.

DENTAL—

—VARNISH (Regd.)

FOR ALL DENTAL COMPLAINTS.

Life long Healthy teeth guaranteed and Medical cure for Pyorrhoea.

Price As. 12 per bottle.

V. P. P. charges extra.

ALKYMOL (Regd.)

Alkymol is the ideal tooth, mouth and Throat Antiseptic and cleanser.

Price

6 oz. Bottle Rs. 12.

16 oz. Bottle Rs. 1-8.

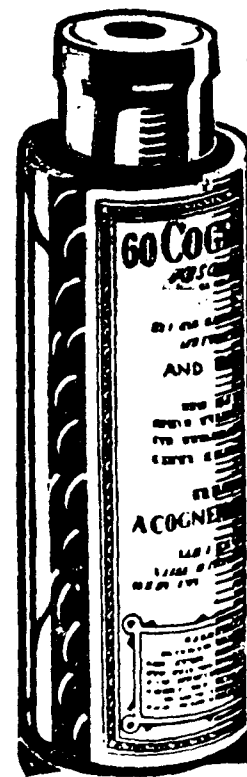
V. P. P. charges extra.

Manufacturers.

DAY & NIGHT PHARMACY, Girgaon Naka, Bombay 4.

Sole Distributors.

LAVACHAND VRAJDASS & Co., Princess St., Bombay 2.



Absolute Eucalyptol Iodoform & Creosote IN HANDY FORM

Hospitals which use Cognet's Capsules for respiratory diseases such as laryngitis, influenza, bronchitis, asthma, recommended them particularly because they can easily be swallowed, thereby avoiding any unpleasant taste and because they act as palliative, at the same time leaving the foundation of a permanent cure, even in obstinate cases. As an internal inhalant with strong balsamic and antiseptic properties, these capsules strike at the root of the trouble and stimulate the anti-bodies which counteract bacilli, without any way irritating the digestive organs.

COGNET'S CAPSULES

COGNET'S HEMONEUROI

Cognet's Hemoneuroi contains the necessary basis of any good nutrient tonic: hæmoglobin, kola and glycerophosphate of lime and has marked restorative powers in cases of neurasthenia, lassitude, malnutrition, and cerebral anemia.

For particulars write to:

M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY
Calcutta, Madras, Lahore, Cawnpore, Karachi, Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmed.

Just Published!

Fifth Edition 1930. Revised and Enlarged.

TRIPATHI'S "REFERENCE BOOK"

For the Young Medical Practitioner.

(Six parts in one volume. Cloth-bound, over 920 pages, Price Rs. 5 net.)

Sanctioned for the use of the Medical Institutions under the Governments of Bombay and Bengal, and in the Provinces of Bihar and Orissa, Burma, Baluchistan, Delhi, Central Provinces and Berar, and several leading Native States of India. Highly praised by the eminent Members of the medical Profession, and the Medical press and widely circulated all over India, Ceylon, British East Africa, Straits Settlements, and Federated Malay States.

The Indian Medical Gazette Calcutta:—This book is quite up to the standard of similar books intended as brief *Vade Mecum* helps to the Student and young Practitioner.

The Indian Medical Journal Bombay:—We heartily congratulate M. Tripathi for presenting this book to the profession for ready daily reference.

The Burma Medical Times, Rangoon:—The name of Dr. M. H. Tripathi, is almost becoming a household name among busy Medical Practitioners and Senior Medical students as a result of his laborious undertaking and tiresome task in successfully bringing out a Reference Book for the Young Medical Practitioner.

The Antiseptic, Madras:—The book is specially useful to students preparing for their Final Examination and we heartily commend the book.

The Practical Medicine Delhi:—We congratulate Dr. Tripathi for presenting to the Medical Practitioners in India, a useful handy work for daily reference.

The Surgeon General (with the Govt. of Bombay):—Desires to commend the book to the notice of the Medical Officers in charge of the Civil Hospitals and Dispensaries.

The Surgeon General with the Govt. of Bengal:—The book seems a good and useful one and is likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying dispensaries as a ready reference book for diagnosis and treatment.

The Hon'ble Col. W.H.B. Robinson C.B., I.M.S.:—Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Central Provinces:—I recommend the book for use of out-lying dispensaries if Dispensary Funds can afford it.

The Hon'ble Col. H. Hendley, M.D., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals Punjab):—I think the book is quite a useful one for its purpose.

The Hon'ble Col. C. Mactaggart, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces):—I have no doubt that it will prove useful to Medical Practitioners of the class you mention, and to Medical Students.

Col. F. J. Drury, M.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals Bihar and Orissa):—It appears to the undersigned to be a very useful book for reference and is likely to prove valuable to both Practitioners and Students.

Col. P.C.H. Strickland, I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma):—likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying Dispensaries as a ready reference.

Col. R. C. MacWatt, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab):—Appears to be a useful compendium and *vade mecum* for those who require it.

Lt. Col. Sir J. R. Roberts, K.T. C.I.E. I.M.S.:—(Surgeon to His Excellency the viceroy):—It is most excellent and useful publication and I am sure will become very popular. You deserve great credit for having compiled such a good *Vade Mecum*.

TRIPATHI'S GUIDE.

To the Young Medical Jurist.

(Cloth-bound, 432 pages, Price Rs. 3, postage extra.)

(Chiefly intended for the use of the Senior Medical preparing for the qualifying Examination in Jurisprudence and Toxicology, the Rising Medical Novices, and the growing legal Practitioner, to serve as a guide on matters of medico-legal interest regarding a variety of cases of everyday occurrence, and highly praised by the Medical and Legal Media and the Medical Press.

To be had from **Manishanker H. Tripathi,**
Senior Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Jamnagar, Kathiawar.

Just Published!

SERRAVALLO'S TONIC

From the 5th Medical Department of the Councillor Antique Prof. DASRTCHE at the I.R. General Hospital at Vienna.

At the request of the maker, "Serravallo's Tonic" was introduced into his Department by Dr. Stein in order to try its value. To get a comparative measure of the results obtained the patients were weighed every week, always with regard to the time of their meals, the amount of food eaten and the quantity of fecal matter passed and measured as to Haemoglobin, according to Fleisheid, for the Erythrocyten coefficient according to Thomas-Seiss, and for the pressure of the blood, according to such. The results observed after giving the patients "Serravallo's Tonic" will be seen in the following table:

Age Profession	Illness	Duration of cure	Weight of Body		Amount Haemoglobin		No. of red Corpuscles		Pressure of the Blood	
			on entering	on leaving	on entering	on leaving	on entering	on leaving	on entering	on leaving
B. M. 30 years Sempstress	Anaemia Tumor adnex weeks	6	kg 58	kg 63½	60%	75%	421	5735	25 mm	11 mm
P. I. 19 years Sempstress	Chlorosis	7 ..	42	46	26%	45%	4060000	5040000	110 ..	120 ..
P. L. 34 years Smith	Anaemia Hicystentric	4 ..	51	64	30%	45%	2400000	3240000	9 ..	90 ..
H. E. 21 years Servant girl	Anaemia Perimetritis	5 ..	53	62½	40%	40%	180000	3280000	—	—
V. M. 24 years Accountant's wife	Chlorosis	5 ..	36	43	20%	60%	—	—	—	—
S. E. 23 years Saleswoman	Chlorosis	4 ..	49	51½	35%	60%	—	—	—	—
16 years, Servant	Chlorosis	7 ..	43	47	50%	80%	—	—	—	—

From the above figures, it will be seen that the patients show an increase in the quantity of Haemoglobin, in the number of red corpuscles, therefore that the change which are generally produced by treatment with Iron are also produced by giving "Serravallo's Tonic"

I must however remark that this mixture was willingly taken by two patients, to whom other Iron mixtures had been given, but who could not stand them, that therefore this must be mentioned as an advantage which this mixture has over others: it never caused any disturbance to the stomach.

On the contrary, patients suffering from Chlorosis with want of appetite (in consequence of parenchymatose Gastritis) "Serravallo's Tonic" proved itself a very powerful appetiser. The same result was obtained in six other cases with anorexia during convalescence after different illness and always had a speedy effect.

The increase of appetite was ascribed by the patients themselves to this mixture and was most willingly taken on account of its agreeable taste.

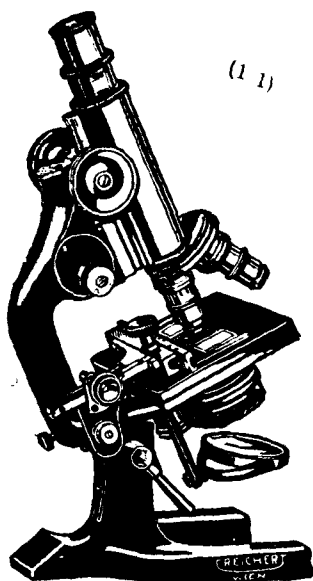
Therefore "Serravallo's Tonic" is most advisable in cases where the therapeutic use of Iron is intended to act as a tonic to the appetite, such as in primary and secondary Anaemia, in slow convalescence and especially for children.

Sole Agents: D. Syed. Oosman & Co., 60, Bunder St., Madras

REICHERT

MICROSCOPES, MICROTOMES & ACCESSORIES

POPULAR MICROSCOPE STAND D,



(1) Inclinal, extensible draw-tube, fine focussing by micrometer screw. Square Stage 110 x 110 mm. Abbe Condenser 1.2 with iris diaphragm and swing-out device. Objectives 2.3", 1.6" 1.12" Homogeneous Oil immersion. Okulars II, IV Magnifications 40-1200 X.

PRICE RS. 315

Attachable Mechanical Stage No. 101 b—Rs. 72.

Centrifuges, Stains, Glass and Porcelain Ware, Slides, Balances, Spectroscopes, Blood pressure Instruments, available from stock.

Sole Distributors in India:—

HEARSON
INCUBATOR AUTO-
CLAVES BATHS
STERILISER ETC.

GORDHANDAS DESAI & Co.,
204, Hornby Road,
BOMBAY.

WEISS
OPHTHALMIC AND
GENERAL SURGICAL
INSTRUMENTS.

GRUBLER'S
STAINS, SOLUTIONS.

&
5 Dalhousie Square,
CALCUTTA

JANUS
EPIDIASCOPES PRO-
JECTION LANTERNS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

INSOMNIA-SLEEPLESSNESS

Whatsoever their Origin and Causes, have at last a final way for its permanent cure by a new German Invention which has drawn the attention of the whole world by its wonderful relief to the Suffering Humanity. This medicine is popularly known by:—

"QUADRONOX"

which has no equals and is highly endorsed by Medical Profession throughout the whole world.

COLDS, NEURALGIC PAINS AND HEADACHE

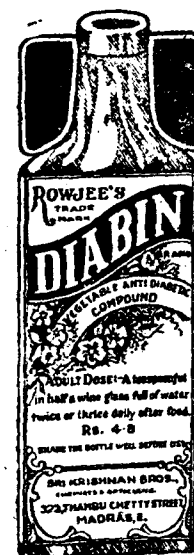
of different sorts and of different origin have been instantly banished by a few doses of a German remedy in a tablet form without any after effects. It's known as:

"QUADRONAL"

which is harmless and regulates the BLOOD PRESSURE

Apply for samples and medical opinions from Agents:—

C. S. BROTHERS, Dhal's St., AHMEDABAD."



DIABIN

Vegetable Remedy for Diabetes

It is a well tried combination of highly concentrated and scientifically prepared extracts of pure and fresh indigenous drugs known for ages as the best for Diabetes and acknowledged as such by present day eminent physicians. It is infallible and cures every form of Diabetes. It promptly checks the excessive flow of urine; restores metabolism and loss of sugar. Abnormal thirst disappears and appetite becomes normal.

Rs. 4-8-0 a Bottle.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., 323, THUMBUCCHETTY ST., P.O. BOX 166, MADRAS.

THE MADRAS MEDICAL JOURNAL.

An Illustrated Journal of Medicine in all its branches.
The Official Journal of the Madras Medical Association Published quarterly.
Circulated amongst all the medical men in Madras Presidency, whether in Government service or private practice, registered and unregistered.

An Excellent medium for advertisement.

Rates of subscription:—

To members of the Madras Medical Service on payment of annual membership fee of Rs. 5.	Free.
To Non-members, including medical Practitioners, Medical students and others.	Rs. 3. per annum. Post Free.

Single Copy As. 12.

For copies apply to Messrs. Solder & Co., Triplicane, Madras.

For Rates of advertisement and other particulars apply to:

**The Secretary Madras Medical Association,
No. 3, Gengu Reddy Road, Egmore, Madras.**



EVERY HOSPITAL, DISPENSARY, SANATORIUM, NURSING HOME, & PHYSICIANS, LABORATORIES & LIBRARIES attached to these, in **INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON**—nay in the **EAST AND EVEN IN THE WEST**, will need this unique work for **Reference & Study**, one time or the other. Know ye that this has been highly appreciated and extensively patronised by the foremost Medical, Scientific & Lay Press and Professions of the **EAST AS WELL AS THE WEST**, as "the Best, cheapest, unique, most exhaustive, authentic & up-to-date single Volume in English on the subject." Besides these Classes, this precious volume will be of diverse utility to Chemist & Druggist's Stores, Manufacturers of synthetic preparations, Patent medicines, (Perfumery) Toilets, Cosmetics etc. and Importers and Exporters of Raw produce and Drugs. For "how and why" of this volume's universal utility, please to read Adverts. re, this from February to Sept. 1930 issues of this Journal and the "Health" (English edition). We dare say that they will carry conviction to the most hardened sceptic. If still in doubt, ask your neighbour Physician, Chemist or Druggist friend who will unhesitatingly place before you a copy of this popular book and explain how

it proves an instant companion in solving his doubts re. every worth knowing fact about the East and Indian pentantries of the Vegetable, Mineral and Animal substances of the **ORIENT** for the benefit of the suffering humanity. In case he hasn't got a copy, you can peruse it at a decent public Library of your town or city. Still, if you cannot find a copy anywhere, for **Free descriptive literature**, and read it along with your relations and friends. One and all of you will then certainly and instantly decide to Order copies of this precious "Medical Gem."

Remember, very few copies are in stock. If you postpone your decision you may miss the rare opportunity of purchasing hundred times the cheap price of this volume.

Pages 1160, Leather bound. Titles and Designs in Gold. Enlightening Preface, Instructive Introduction, Holed Appendices and Indexes. **Rs. 11-14** by V.P.P. 1888 net and postage extra. **ORDER TO-DAY.**

From:—**SRI KRISHNAN BROS., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G. T., Madras.**

THE HEALTH ALBUM

VOL II 1930.

A superb collection of fine illustrations, dealing with matters of **Health and Hygiene**. All about **Air, Water, Food, Childhood, Motherhood, Manhood, Dirt, Disease, First-Aid, Physical culture, Nursing** etc., can be learnt by every man, woman, and school-boy and girl, at a single glance of the pictures. Kept in the Drawing-room, School-room, School and Public Library, it will serve as a good guide, friend, and philosopher, in times of physical and mental disease and distress. Is a fertile source of emulation and inspiration to those who desire to be **hale, healthy, stalwart and strong**. It is no luxury, it is a sheer necessity in every household, Association, Club, School and Library. The first Vol. published in 1925 was soon exhausted and several were disappointed. Make haste and book your orders early.

Price Re. 1.

Special concession to subscribers to The "HEALTH" Annas 12, also to be pre-paid.

Apply at once at:—

**THE MANAGER, "HEALTH,"
323, Thambu Chetty Street, G.T., Madras.**

ULCERINE (Regd.)

Absolutely free from Mercury.

Copper etc.

No operation. No bandage. No dressing

A sovereign remedy for all sorts of Boils, Sores, Sinuses, Gangrenes, Sore Finger, Carbuncles, Piles, Fistula, Necrosis Burns, Cuts and Foul Ulcers (Otorrhoea, Ozina, etc. It may also be taken internally as the best Blood Purifier, relieves pains of poisonous boils and ulcers magically in a day on application. Ulcerine plays a miracle in syphilis and operated sores.

Ask for free booklet. Re. 1-4 per Bottle. Postage extra.

CURE YOUR EYE.

Diseases any kind—Glaucoma, Cataract, redness, granular lids, stye, etc., without knife by our safe remedy of nature LOTUS HONEY (Cocoanut Brand) 1 dram Rs. 2-8, 2 drams Rs. 4. Ask for free particulars from—

New Formula Co., Kandi Bengal, India.

Telegrams:—"Ulcer" Kandi.

Agent:—Sri Krishnan Bros. P.O. Box 166. Madras. J. Tirath & Co., Bunder Road, Karachi, Dadha & Co., P.T. Madras. Dey Bros., 290, Mogul Street Rangoon.

PRESCRIBER'S COMPANION.

1927 Edition

An Excellent Reference for Practitioners.

CONTAINS over 3300 prescriptions under different heads of diseases, numerous useful tables, a complete list of incompatibles urine testing, a section on toxicology giving symptoms, fatal dose, etc. etc. Closely printed in double columns and nicely bound in full cloth.

750 Pages Price Rs. 5-12;

postage extra.

Recommended by the Inspector—General of Prisons C. P. for every jail in the Province.

Press Opinions:—See The Indian Medical Journal January 1927; Practical Medicine April 1927; Madras Medical Journal June-August 1927; The Medical Review of Reviews August 1927; Indian Medical Record September 1927; The Quarterly Journal of Medicine October, 1927; Antiseptic November 1927; Indian Medical Gazette May 1928 and Journal of Association of Medical Women in India August 1928—all of these speak very highly of it. Full Copy of the reviews on application

Can be had from

M. P. Dikshit

Kurwar (Sultanpur) Oudh.

INDIAN MEDICAL RECORD

OUR SPECIAL NUMBERS.

ARE all that could be desired containing up-to-date information on the subject treated therein. No medical man should be without these, which are indispensable to them as ready reference books.

1. VENEREAL DISEASES NUMBER, 1927 NOVEMBER. Rs. 1
2. SPECIAL TUBERCULOSIS NUMBER, DEC. 1920 2
3. " " " July 1925 2
4. SPECIAL KALA-AZAR NUMBER IN 2 Vols. AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, 1926 3
5. SPECIAL LEPROSY NUMBER, SEPTEMBER 1923 2
6. GOLDEN JUBILEE NUMBER, FEB. 1930 2

These six series together Rs. 8 Postage extra.

Combined offer:—The annual subscription of the Indian Medical Record is Rs. 7-8 but those remitting their advance subscription, period of subscription commencing any month, shall have the journal for one year and all the above numbers for Rs. 12-8 only.

THE INDIAN MEDICAL RECORD,

2, Horokumar Tagore Square, Calcutta.

Telephone:—1090, Cal.

Telegram: Tropical. Calcutta.

*Sedare dolorem
opus divinum est.
—HIPPOCRATES*

The Power of Relieving Pain is a Specific Property of Thermotherapy

Due to its ability to maintain moist heat for a long time

Antiphlogistine

relieves local congestion, and breaks down a vascular stasis. It causes an inhibition of the sensory nerves, thus relieving pain by acting through the thermal nerves of the skin.

Antiphlogistine is an analgesic, depletant and supportant measure for inflammatory conditions associated with pain and discomfort.

Antiphlogistine retains its heat for from twelve to twenty-four hours, thus obviating the necessity for frequent changes occasioned by other forms of poultices.

Write for sample and literature

THE DENVER CHEMICAL MFG. CO.
163 Varick Street New York, N. Y.
You may send me literature and sample of Antiphlogistine for clinical trial.

..... M. D.
Address

"No one who has seen the relief which follows a good poultice will ever doubt the value of heat therapy"
—THE LANCET, London.

The Indian and Eastern Druggist Pharmacist & Buyers' Guide.

A Monthly Journal catering exclusively for the drug, chemical and allied trades throughout India and the East.

THE INDIAN AND EASTERN DRUGGIST is the most up to date trade journal published in England, and the low subscription rate of Rs. 6 (Indian subscribers only) per annum brings it within the reach of all concerned.

The Editor cordially invites from Indian traders communications relating to matters likely to be of interest to our readers, but accepts no responsibility for lost manuscripts, photographs, illustrations, etc.

The quality and interest of the news and literary articles have gained for the Indian and Eastern Druggist an enviable reputation and its prestige has been enhanced by the inclusion from time to time in its pages of contributions from.

The Viscount Leverhulme,
The Rt. Hon'ble E. S. Montague,
T. M. Ainscough Esq., O. B. E.
Sir Charles Bedford, LL. D., D. Sc., M. D.
D. T. Chadwick Esq.
Sir William S. Meyer, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E.
J. C. Ghosh Esq., B. Sc., F. C. S.
H. H. Fore Esq., C.M.G., F.R.G.S.
C. J. S. Thompson Esq., M.B.E.
E. J. Nethercoat Esq., J.P., Ph. C.

Specimen Copy and Advertising Rates on application to:

LONDON OFFICE: 35, GORDON SQUARE, LONDON W. C. 1. 45

Kuntal Kishori Oil

(Guaranteed free from mineral oil.)

Marvellous medicated hair oil
for the brain and the scalp.

It is an excellent brain cooler
and wonderful cure for the
headache, vertigo, dandruff.

falling off of hair, premature
gray hair.

*Scent of Kuntal Kishori is deliciously
inviting and pleasant.*

Price As. 12 per phial; 3 phials

Rs. 2. postage extra.

Please write for the free booklet,

"A manual of Prescription in Ayurveda"

sent free on application to all address.

**Shabandhu Ayurvedic Works,
46-A Corporation St., Calcutta,**

JUST PUBLISHED

4th Edition 1928

Thoroughly Revised. Greatly Enlarged

A BOOK FOR DOCTORS ONLY

Aphrodisiac Remedies

AND

Their Therapeutic Application in Impotency
& Sexual Weakness.

Part I.—*Internal Aphrodisiacs*, their Specific
Indications, Modes of Administration,
Effective combinations, including
Special Compounds and glandular
preparations.

Part II.—*External Aphrodisiacs* and Thera-
peutic Measures other than drugs, in-
cluding Galvanism, Massage, Mechanical
contrivances: Organo-therapy and
operative procedures employed for
Impotence.

Part III.—*Modern Methods* of Distinguished
Specialists for the treatment of Im-
potence including transplantation of
testis and Stomach operation.

Part IV.—*Methods of Hakims and Vaidas* of
India and Indian Aphrodisiacs and
their effective combinations.

Price Rs. 4.

**Publishers, Practical Medicine,
POST BOX 49. DELHI.**

"HOME & HOMEOPATHY"

Contains practical notes, important
therapeutic hints, discoveries on new
maladies and various other articles of
general interest affecting the home.

Edited by the well-known homeopathy

N. M. Chowdhuri, M.D.

Principal, The Bengal Allen Homeopathic
Medical College & Hospital and author of
A Study on Materia Medica & Repertory.

Price in India Rs. 6. Abroad \$ 3.

*Apply for specimen copy with two annas
stamp to:—*

The Business Manager,
"Home & Homeopathy"

27-A, Elgin Road, Calcutta.

CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.

*The Official Organ of the Calcutta
Medical Club.*

Editor:—

DR. SATINATH BAGCHI, M.Sc., M.B., M.O.,

*Circulated to and read by almost all medical
men of India Burma, Ceylon and abroad.*

**Annual Subscription Rs. 5.
only inclusive of postage.**

BEST MEDIUM OF ADVERTISE-
MENT FOR MEDICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS.

Sample copies free on application.

Apply to the Manager,

THE CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.

62, Bowbazar Street, Calcutta.

NOW READY.

EIGHTH EDITION.

With 3 Plates and over 100 Photographic and other Illustrations.

LYON'S

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE FOR INDIA

WITH ILLUSTRATIVE CASES.

BY

L. A. WADDELL, C.B., C.I.E., LL.D., F.R.S., M.B.,

*Lt.-Colonel, I.M.S. (Retd) Ex-Professor of Chemistry, Calcutta Medical College
Ex-Chemical Examiner to Governments of Bengal and India, and
Examiner in Medical Jurisprudence, Calcutta University.*

With special Chapters by Lt-Col T. F. OWENS and others.

NOW READY.

Crow 4to. Cloth, Price Rs. 7-8

ON THE DYSENTERIES OF INDIA, WITH A CHAPTER ON SPRUE

BY

Lt-Col. H. W. ACTON, I.M.S., and Lt-Col. R. KNOWLES, I.M.S.

"It is, therefore, with the greatest pleasure and anticipation that we welcome the
appearance of the present book, written as it is, by the brilliant and facile pens of two
authors who are acknowledged experts and are, therefore, exceptionally well qualified
to deal with the subject."

The authors are to be congratulated on the production of a book which can be re-
commended alike to the clinician and laboratory worker and one in which the two as-
pects of the subject have been happily blended into one harmonious whole. The print
and general get-up of the book are excellent."

THE INDIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE.—September, 1928.

Full Catalogue will be sent on application:

THACKER SPINK & CO.,

P. O. BOX 54, CALCUTTA.

The Indian Journal of Medicine.

(The Journal of the Indian Provincial Medical Services Association).

A high grade Journal of Medicine and Medical Review
published six times in the year.

General Editor:—

RAI DR. U. N. BRAHMACHARI BAHADUR, M.A., M.D., Ph.D.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Rs. 5/-per annum which should be sent to the
Secretary, The Indian Journal of Medicine.

ADVERTISEMENT:—This is the best medium for reaching the widest
reading public all throughout India and Burma. It reaches all the
members of the Provincial Medical Services in India including Burma,
all the recognised medical libraries, heads of all medical schools and
colleges and all administrative medical officers.

Communications regarding advertisements should be addressed to the
Associate Editor, the Indian Journal of Medicine

82/3, CORNWALLIS STREET, CALCUTTA.

Established 1906.

The most widely circulated Medical
Journal in India, Burma, and the Far East

THE
Indian Medical Journal,
THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE
ALL INDIA MEDICAL LICENTI-
ATES' ASSOCIATION.

AND
A Record of Medicine, Surgery, Public
Health, and Medical News, Indian and
Foreign.

EDITED BY
Dr. Amulya D. Mukerji.

Published monthly at Calcutta City, by
the All India Medical Licentiates'
Association.

Annual Subscription Rs. 6.
Bonafide Medical Students Rs. 3.

To members of A. I. M. L. Association
see. To pay only Rs. 4 Annual Sub-
scription with Rs. 2. Admission Fee on
firstment.

For rates and other Particulars

Write to Manager

UPPER CIRCULAR ROAD, CALCUTTA.

Atlas of human body and its internal organs.

Allman's Pocket Anatomical Atlas

Contains 12 coloured plates each 7 inches by
6 inches. Size of book 6 x 11 showing and
explaining the following:

Plates 1 and 2 the skeleton of the human
body (front and back view).

Plates 3 and 4. the various muscles with
their origin, insertion and relation.

Plate 5, position of the various organs of
abdomen and chest.

Plate 6, Heart and big vessels, the lung and
the wind pipe together with the heart.

Plates 7 and 8. The various arteries and
nerves of the back and front of the human
body with their relative position and relation.

Plate 9. Under surface of the brain with the
various parts and origin of cranial nerves and
main trunks of arteries supplying the brain
also the spinal cord with the nerve roots.

Plate 10. A longitudinal section of the head
and neck showing clearly the various parts.

Plates 11 and 12. A good section of the
organs of special senses like the eye and the
ear. All these illustrations are supplied with
guide and explanation for easy understanding.

Price Rs. 2.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Chemists,
P. O. Box 166, Madras.

P. BANERJI'S DEPENDABLE REMEDIES.

LEXIN—The Famous Snake—Bite Cure (Re. 1.)

DELIVERY MEDICINE—Effects Safe delivery in a very short time even in the
most complicated cases. To be used when labor pain has commenced. Regulates position
of the fetus in cases of somersaults of retro-versions. No instruments necessary. Also
found successful where Pituitrin or T. S. failed. (Re. 1.)

EUTOROL—For Dysmenorrhoea, painful menstruation with or without Sterility
which it cures (Re. 1.)

ANTI-DIABETIC POWDER—"I think, it is better than Insulin." Reduces sugar
very quickly cures thirst, burning pains, insomnia etc. Improves general health. Safe
Remedy. (Rs. 2 for 16 doses.)

"ANTILEON—41."—Really cures Leprosy even when the Stage is far advanced.
Ulcers are quickly cured and nodular spots disappear in a very Short time. Dependable
Remedy. Doctors are advised to try it and improve their practice. (Re. 1.)

CHOLERA PILLS. Curative and Prophylactic Specific effects in Asiatic Cholera.
Also cures watery diarrhoea of all types. Useful in Collapse stage. If used in the
beginning it aborts the disease in no time. (As. 2)

BERE BIN—Radically cures Bere Bere 'S' after effects. A really dependable
remedy. (As. 8.)

MEZERIN Co.—Radically cures Leucoderma if used for some time. High
percentage of Success (Rs. 4.)

Ask for samples and literatures:—

P. BANERJI MIHIJAM E. I. R.

Just Published.

Rs. 10 per copy

HAND-BOOK OF SNAKE-BITE.

BY

PARESH BANERJI.

"Liberty"—"A monumental Work"—"Should have largest circulation."

"Amrita Bazar Patrika"—"Well worth perusal by even non-technical readers."

The Indian and Eastern Druggist, London—"a wealth of curious and interesting in-
formation regarding snakes is to be found. There is a chapter on the leading snakes of
India and another on the poison fangs and glands of the snake. The symptoms of snake-
poisoning are dealt with and differential diagnosis is discussed. The medical juris-
prudence of the subject and the pharmacology of snake-venom receive adequate treat-
ment, while an "omnibus" chapter, entitled "All about Snakes" is a miniature
encyclopaedia of snake lore and anecdote. A most attractive and interesting feature of
the Hand-book of Snake-bite is the series of beautiful colour-plates depicting the more
important snakes of the country. These plates, which are from drawings by S. Das
show, with unusual realism, the wonderful markings and shadings of the reptiles and
are supplemented by many black and white illustrations by the same artist. The book,
which runs to 430 pages, is excellently printed and produced."

Agent:—Messrs. SRI KRISHNAN BROS., P.O. Box 166, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"



PARKE DAVIS & Co's.

IRRADOL

(Vitamine D in concentrated form)

**IRRADIATED
ERGOSTEROL IN OIL
250 D.**

* IRRADOL, P. D. & Co., has 250 times the antirachitic potency of high-grade cod-liver oil, yet is without the unpleasant taste always associated with the latter.

* IRRADOL, P. D. & Co., is unquestionably established in the treatment of rickets, and is a preventive of this condition if given in time to the expectant mother.

* IRRADOL, P. D. & Co., has a stabilizing effect on calcium metabolism, and its value in tetany, osteomalacia spasmophilia, and in checking dental caries has been demonstrated.

* IRRADOL, P. D. & Co., is supplied in packages of 10 c. c. accompanied by a dropper for accuracy in dosage.

Literature giving fuller particulars of the therapeutic applications of IRRADOL will be sent on request.

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY,

P. O. BOX 88.

BOMBAY.

INDIA.

76

REGD: NO. 9 M. 429.
Vol XXVII No. 12.

DEC. 1930.

The Antiseptic

A Monthly Medical Journal

EDITED BY

Dr. U. RAMA RAU

AND

U. KRISHNA RAU M.B., B.S.

CONTENTS

Original Articles:—

	PAGE
The Indigenous Drugs and their Economic aspects By Lt. Col. R.N. Chopra, I.M.S., Professor of Pharmacology, Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta	827
Post-Encephalitic Hemiplegia By Dr. N. W. Kulkarni, M.D. J.J. Hospital, Bombay	839
Tit-Bits on Pediatrics By C. Paja Rao, I.M.S., M.C.P.S., D. Vet. Sc., St. George's Home and Baby Clinic, Vizayanagaram	843
Irradiated Oils Containing Vitamins By Dr. K. Pradhan, I.M. & S. (Bombay University), Nagpur	851
Rivanol in Eye Practice By Dr. G. Joseph Gnanadickam, Medical Officer, Eye Department, Swedish Mission Hospital, Tirupatur, Ramnad Dt.	858
Our Position in the Treatment of Burns By Dr. Rameshwar Saxena, Medical Officer, Katra Gulab Singh Dispensary, Katra (O.P.)	861
Foreign body in neck By T.S. Shetty, Medical Officer, Madras Med. Association	869
Double Multilocular cystic Tumours of both ovaries By Capt. S. B. B. B. Civil Surgeon, Ballia	871
Clinical Interest By Dr. Parmanand Ahuja, M.B.B.S., Karachi	874
A Peculiar Case of Kala Azar By Dr. Debendranath Banerjee, B.A., L.M.F., Pantihal, Howrah	876
An Interesting Case of Chronic Rhinitis By Dr. M.N. Paladhi, L.M.F., (Bengal) Bajunath Hospital, Almora, Himalayas	878
Editorial:—	
The Surgical Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis	879
Gleanings from Medical Press:—	
Surgery	882
Ophthalmology	887
Medicine	889
Book Reviews	891
Preparations and Inventions:—	
Proceedings of Associations, Societies, Councils etc.,	
Indian Medical Association	897
Notice	898
Errata	898

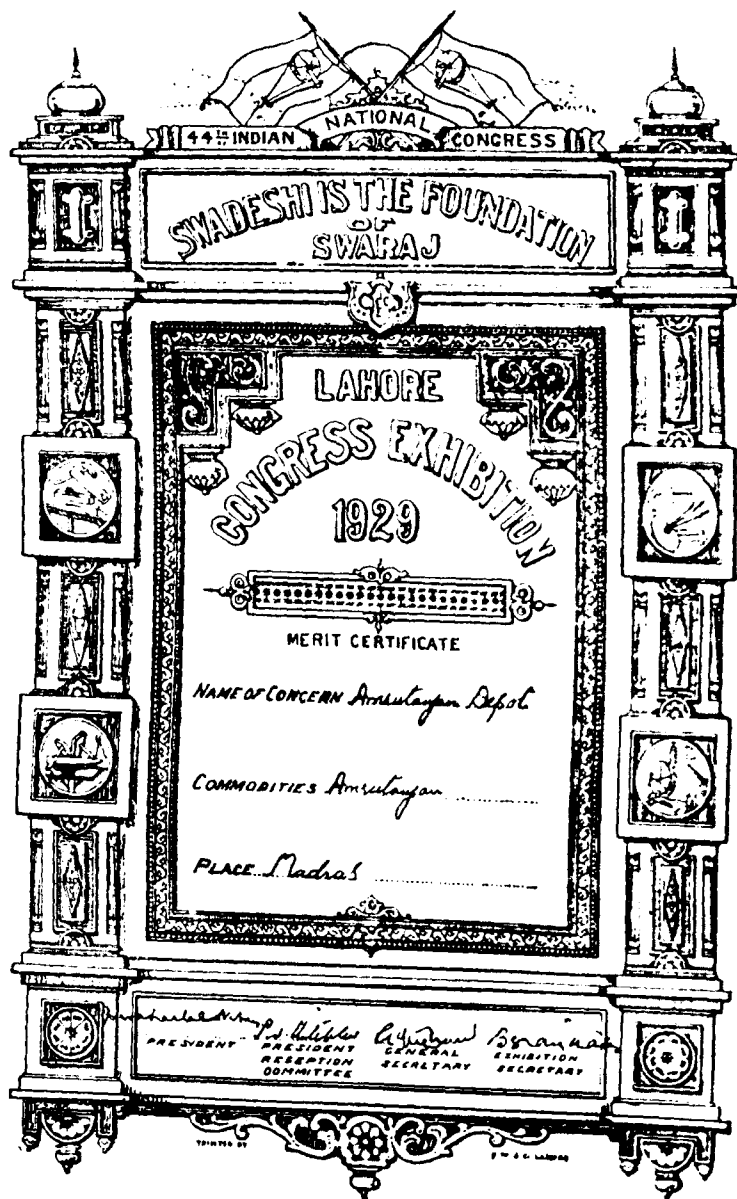
Editorial & Publishing Offices: 323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

Subscription Rs. 5, Foreign 10sh. a year. Post paid. Single Copy As. 12. In advance

Index to Contents-P. 2, Index to advertisements,—see pages, 6 & 8.

Sole Advertising Agents for Europe & America:—Messrs. D. J. KEYMER & Co.

1 2. 3. White Friar's St., LONDON, E. C. 4.



1930]

THE ANTISEPTIC

1

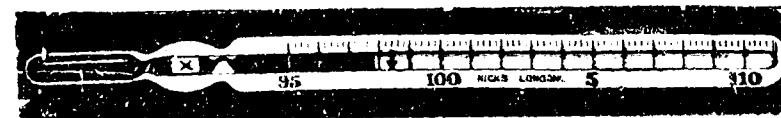
TRADE
MARK

JAMES J. HICKS

8, 9 & 10 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON

MANUFACTURER OF HICK'S CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

TRADE
MARK



Gold Medals & Diplomas Awarded from Exhibitions
held all over the world.

Stocked by all the leading Medical and Surgical Stores throughout India.
The name "HICKS" on a Thermometer means Reliability.

Price lists and further particulars from the sole agents for India,
Messrs. Allen & Hanburys Ltd. A. H. P. Jennings, Special Representative
Block E2, Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.

BRAND & Co., Ltd. LONDON

Invalid Food Specialists.

Awarded GOLD MEDAL Calcutta Exhibition
BRAND'S ESSENCE OF CHICKEN.

IMPORTANT.—When purchasing Brand's Essence of
Chicken, see that the label of each tin is overprinted in
RED INK as follows SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED
for the INDIAN MARKET.

Brand's Products are stocked by the leading Chemists
and Provision Merchants throughout India.

Price lists forwarded on application to:
J. P. Cronin, Indian Representative,
P. B. 2229 CALCUTTA.



ZEAL'S

CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

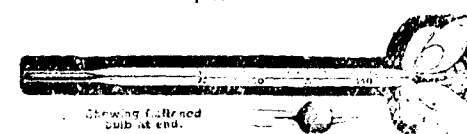
THE REPELLO (REGD.)

A 30-second pushed back in an instant.

17 FEB 1930

GUARANTEED

ACCURATE



NO
SHAKING DOWN
REQUIRED!

NEW IMPROVED LENS FINDER

THE ORIGINAL AND RELIABLE MAGNIFYING CLINICAL ON THE MARKET

IN FOCUS



GUARANTEED

OUT OF FOCUS



ACCURATE

REGISTERED

TRADE  MARK

THE SQUARE MARK ENGRAVED ON THE
LENS FRONT LOCATES THE MERCURY
COLUMN IMMEDIATELY
BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

REGISTERED

TRADE  MARK

G. H. Zeal Ltd., 77, St. John Street, London, Eng.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS, HYDROMETERS ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1888

CABLES, ZEALDOM SMITH, LONDON.

[DECEMBER

Index to Contents (Continued from title page.)

	PAGE
Diphtherial Vulvo-vaginitis	... 882
Eczema—Treatment of Infantile	... 884
Fistula—Ureteroperitoneal,—with Urinary Ascites and chronic Peritonitis	... 885
Furunculosis—Treatment of	... 889
Haemorrhages—Recurrent—into the Retina & Vitreous	... 890
Hypostatic Pneumonia—Prevention of	... 884
Neuro-Syphilis—Diagnosis of	... 887
Ocular Tuberculosis—The treatment of—with Tuberculin.	... 888
Retinitis in Diabetic Patients	... 886
Trinitrophenol—Toxic Reactions Produced by the Application of	... 890
Whooping Cough—Early diagnosis of	...

MACHINERY FOR THE PREPARATION AND MANUFACTURE

OF

Patent Medicines, Emulsions, Hair Oil, Tooth Pastes, Tooth and Toilet Powder, Pill and Tablets, Tin Boxes, Etc., Etc.,)

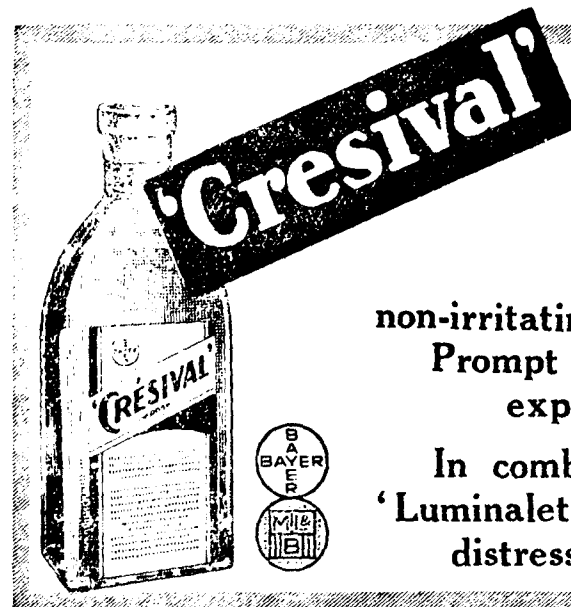
Sterilizers and Laundry Machinery for Hospitals and Institutions.

Stills for all Purposes.

Apply to:—

W. J. ALCOCK.
P. O. B. 2088. 7, Hastings Street.
CALCUTTA.

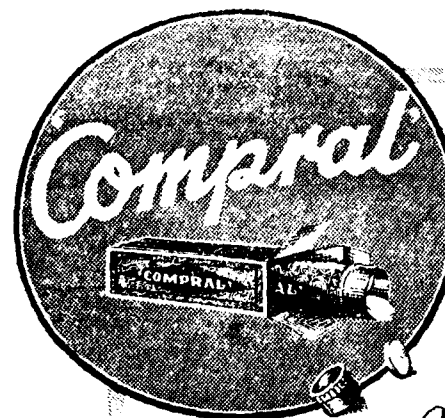
"Bayer Meister-Lucius"



Agreeable
syrupy solu-
tion of cresol
sulphonate;

non-irritating to stomach.
Prompt and efficient
expectorant.

In combination with
'Luminalettes' it relieves
distressing coughs.



New analgesic and
anodyne.

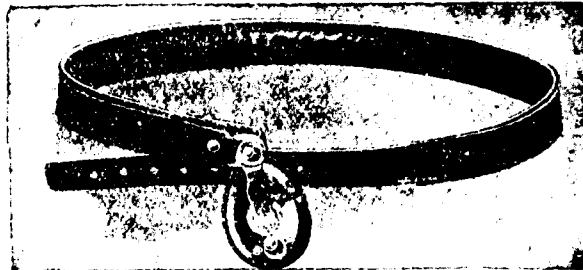
Unfailing in
dysmenorrhoeic
pain.

Literature and full particulars on application:

"Bayer Meister-Lucius"
HAVERO TRADING Co., Ltd.
Pharmaceutical Department
P. O. Box. No. 2122, Calcutta.

We want to see that it continues to do you good, and protect you at work or play. With years of our experience in fitting, combined with our large stock and variety we can assure you satisfactory results; it costs no more.

Rs. 5.
Vulcanite
reversible
Rs. 9-0-0.



**VULCA-
NITE
Rs.
18.0.0.**

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Chemists, 323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras

8, RUE VIVIENNE, PARIS



Sold by all Chemists.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

'BYNIN' AMARA

TRADE MARK

A Powerful Tonic and Hæmatinic

'BYNIN' AMARA is of special value in neurasthenia, particularly when associated with low blood pressure, anæmia and atonic dyspepsia; in convalescence it gives that impetus which often enables the system to overcome the aftermath of disease and to recover completely.

'Bynin' Amara has important advantages over Easton's Syrup on account of its basis being 'Bynin' Liquid Malt in the place of syrup. The 'Bynin' Liquid Malt, besides having valuable digestive and nutritive qualities is an efficient solvent for the other ingredients and helps to mask their unpleasant taste.

COMPOSITION

Quinine Phosphate	1½ gr.
Iron Phosphate	2 "
Nux Vomica Alkaloids	"
'Bynin' Liquid Malt	1 oz.

In bottles containing 10 oz., 20 oz. and 40 oz.

DOSE: 2 to 4 fluid drachms in water twice or thrice daily after meals.

Further particulars will be sent on request.

Allen & Hanburys
Ltd.,
LONDON

Special Representative for
India:

A. H. P. JENNINGS,
Block E, Clive Buildings,
CALCUTTA



When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Index to Advertisers.

	PAGE		PAGE
Akhil Kishore Ram	... 58	Chapman & Co.	... 22
Alcock W. J.	... 2	Clinical and Pharmaceutical Works Ltd.	... 28
Allen and Hanburys Ltd.	... 5, 21	Continental Drug Co.	... 57
Allen Stafford & Sons Ltd.	... 55	C. S. Brothers	... 62
All India Medical Licentiate's Assn.	... 58	Day & Night Pharmacy	... 59
American Apothecaries Co., Ltd.	... 10	Davis & Geck	... 40
Amrutanjan	Inside front Cover.	Dayton, Price & Co., Ltd.	... 31
Amrut Pharmacy	... 44	Denver Chemical Mfg. Co., N. Y.	... 63
Angier's Emulsion	... 43	Deshabandhu Ayurvedic Works	... 65
Bailliere Tindall & Cox.	... 9	Desitin-Werk Carl Klinke Hamburg	... 56
Banerji P.	... 68	Dikshit M. P.	... 64
Behar Chemical Works	... 59	Dimol Laboratories	... 20
Bengal Chemical and Pharmaceutical Works	Inside of back cover	Eubetin G. M. B. H. Hamburg	... 33
Bisurated Magnesia	... 18	Evans Sons Lescher & Webb Ltd.	... 47
Bombay Surgical Co.	... 36	Fellow's Medical Mfg. Co.	... 40
Boots' Pure Drug Co., Ltd.	... 48	Foster & Co., H. J. Ltd.	29, 49, 52
Brand & Co., Ltd.	... 1	Genatosen Ltd.	10, 11, 13
British Drug Houses Ltd.	... 21	Gordhanadas Desai & Co.	... 61
Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd.	... 6, 8	Grimault & Co.	... 4
Calcutta Medical Journal	... 66	Havero Trading Co.	... 3
Carl Schleicher & Schull	... 28	Health	... 46
Carrick & Co., G. W.	... 25	Hewlett & Son Ltd. C. J.	... 19
		Hicks, James J.	... 1

(Carried over to page 8.)

For your toilette, use **Margo Soap** to insure your skin against all infections

Manufactured from Margosa (Neem) Oil deodorised by our special process. Pleasant smell. Free from animal fats. Highly recommended for delicate skins.

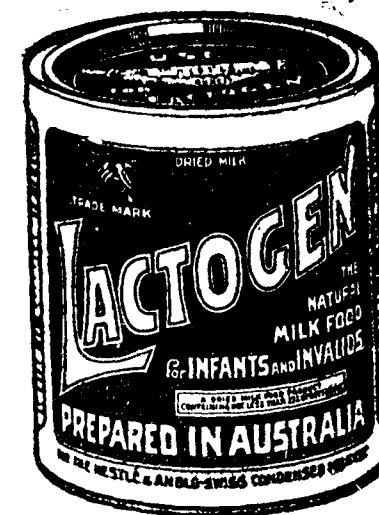
The Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd. BALLYGUNGE, CALCUTTA

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 165, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

India's Children.

To India has now come **LACTOGEN** the world's most wonderful milk for feeding Babies. Every child of India can now have the benefit of this great life and strength giving food, which is the only safe substitute for human milk. If a mother cannot nurse her baby, then that baby must have **LACTOGEN** to ensure that it develops naturally into strong healthy childhood.



Your children must benefit if fed on

LACTOGEN
REGD TRADE MARK

THE NATURAL VITAMIN MILK FOOD FOR INFANTS.

For Feeder, trial sample, Aluminium Spoon Measure and Mother book, send one rupee in stamps to

NESTLE'S,
P. O. Box No. 180,
MADRAS

Index to Advertisers

(Continued from page 6).

	PAGE		PAGE
Home & Homeopathy	... 66	Practical Medicine	... 65
Horlick's Malted Milk Co.	... 15	Practitioner	... 11
Indian Journal of Medicine	... 67	Remogland Chemical Co.,	... 34
Indian Medical Journal	... 67	Research Laboratory	... 46
Indian Medical Record	... 64	Schering-Kahlbaum (India), Ltd.	... 41
Indian and Eastern Druggist	... 65	School of Chemical Technology	... 13
Knoll A. G.	... 50	Scientific Publishing Co.,	... 34
Kolynos	... 32	Seller L. H.	... 11
Kurshaid Alikhan	... 58	Sicco A.—G.	... 39
Kushalchand & Co.	... 13	Sind Medical Journal	... 58
Madras Medical Journal	... 64	Spencer & Co.	... 14
Malgham Brothers	... 23	Sri Krishnan Bros.	11,22,34,53,54,58,62,67
Martix & Harris Ltd.	... 16	Succinol	... 23
Martin H. Smith Co., N. Y.	... 17	Swan & Co.	... 18
May & Baker Ltd.	... 42	Thacker Spink & Co.,	... 66
Mellin's Food Ltd.	... 53	Tripathi M. H.	... 60
Merck E.	27, 51	Union Drug Co.	... 26
Menley & James Ltd.	... 12	Vapo Cresolene Co.	... 28
Nestle's and Anglo-Swiss Condensed Milk Export Co. Ltd.	... 7	Volkart Brothers for Desitin	... 56
New Formula Co.	... 64	do do for Eutatin	... 33
Nujol	... 30	do do for Sicco's Haematogen.	39
Parke Davis & Co.	outside back cover	Wander A. Ltd.	... 45
Powell & Co., N.	35, 37, 38	Wollacker & Co.	2,28,34,57
		Wulffing & Co.	17, 2
		Zeal G. H.	...

OUR PREPARATIONS

FROM

MARGOSA (NEEM) OIL

for treatment of Syphilis, Leprosy, Cancer, Filariases and Elephantiasis, Sepsis, Tubercular Ulcers and Sinuses, &c.

MARGAMPULE "C"—Ethyl Margosate
MARGAMPULE "D", "E", "F", "G"
& "H"—Ethyl Margosate in combination with Mercury, Arsenic, Iodine, Sulphur and Margosic compounds.

MARGAMPULE ALLYL—Allyl Margosate, &c., &c., &c.

MARGUMENTUM
MARGUMENTUM "H" } Margosic Ointments.
MARGUMENTUM "G" }
MARGOLENE } Margosic Inunctions.
MARGOLENE "D" }
MARGOSOL—an alcoholic solution with great penetrating properties.
MARGOLOID—Margosic tablet for oral use, &c., &c.

ASK FOR LITERATURE

THE CALCUTTA CHEMICAL CO., LTD.,
BALLYGUNGE, CALCUTTA.

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 166, Madras.

THIS NEW EDITION CONTAINS A SPECIAL SECTION ON TROPICAL SURGERY

BY

Sir Frank Powell Connor, D.S.O., F.R.C.S.

NOW READY.

THIRTEENTH EDITION.

REVISED THROUGHOUT.

"The best text-book of Surgery in English."—*Lancet*.

'ROSE & CARLESS' SURGERY

BY

CECIL P. G. WAKELEY,

F.R.C.S. Eng., F.R.S. Edin.,

Erasmus Wilson Lecturer, Royal College of Surgeons of England; Surgeon, King's College Hospital; Lecturer in Surgery, King's College Hospital Medical School; Examiner in Surgery to the University of London, and to the General Nursing Council for England and Wales, &c.;

AND

JOHN B. HUNTER, M.C.,

M. Chir. Cantab., F.R.C.S. Eng.,

Assistant Surgeon, King's College Hospital; Lecturer in Surgery, King's College Hospital Medical School; Examiner in Surgery to the University of Cambridge

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTORS:

W. E. Carnegie Dickson, M.D.

BACTERIOLOGY—INFLAMMATION—IMMUNITY—THE BLOOD—
ULCERATION—NECROSIS—TUMOURS.

V. E. Negus, F.R.C.S.

AFFECTIONS OF THE NOSE AND NASO-PHARYNX.

N. Bishop Harman, F.R.C.S.

SURGICAL AFFECTIONS OF THE EYE.

Eardley Holland, M.D., F.R.C.S.

SURGERY OF THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS.

C. F. Hadfield, M.D.

ANÆSTHESIA.

H. Graham Hodgson, C.V.O., M.B., D.M.R.E.

RADIOGRAPHIC SUPPLEMENT.

"The new Editors have upheld the traditions of one of the finest single-volume text-books of surgery in the world."—*Lancet*, Sept. 27th, 1930.

Size, Royal 8vo, 9½×6½. Pp. xiii. + 1,592 with 664 Illustrations, 19 Coloured Plates, and a Radiographic Supplement containing 43 Radiograms.

PRICE
30s.

Libraries supplied **BAILLIERE, TINDALL & COX**, Catalogue of Prospectus forwarded post free on application.
In any part of the world. 7 & 8 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, LONDON.

VACCINE PRODUCTS OF GENATOSAN LTD., ENGLAND.

THESE products have been exhaustively tested both in hospitals and in private practice and are now firmly established as important factors in treatment and prophylaxis.

DETOXICATED VACCINES

Very large doses of these Vaccines can be given with safety, without malaise or general reaction, a very high state of immunity being conferred without inconvenience.

These Vaccines, which are well tolerated even in acute febrile conditions, are available for use in the following indications:-

Acne	Gonorrhea	Influenza	Rheumatism
Arthritis	Hay Fever	Pneumonia	Taberculosis
Scald		Puerperal Fever	Whooping Cough
Bronchitis		Pyorrhea	Typhoid

For further particulars obtainable from the Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd., see advertisement on opposite page.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

NEWELL BUILDING,
110, PARK STREET,
CHENNAI.

GRAHAM'S BUILDINGS,
110, PARK BAZAR ST.,
FORT, BOMBAY.

AND BRANCHES.

SALVITAE TOXEMIAS OF PREGNANCY.

It is possible for an ideal pregnancy to be maintained, to supply all the body's needs (base elements) and to maintain a safe alkaline reserve, but as soon as this desideratum is attained that the administration of SALVITAE becomes a rational safeguard.

Salvitae Effectually Guards against Acidosis and Toxemias of Pregnancy by supplying the essential salts, Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, and so on, which the integrity of the acid-base equilibrium of the body depends.

SALVITAE ADEQUATELY SUPPLIES ALL THE MINERAL ELEMENTS NEEDED BY IMPOVERISHED CELLS

Samples and literature to the medical profession on application to Sole Agents.

Manufactured by

THE AMERICAN APOTHECARIES COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Agents for India:—Muller, MacLean & Company, 8 Old Court House Cor., Calcutta, Messrs. Muller, MacLean & Company, Hashim Building, 38, Church Gate St., Bombay, G. Y. Knight & Company, 71, Lewis Street, Rangoon, British Burma, Wilson & Company 5/8, Jehangir Street, George Town, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

YOUR EYE

Does it trouble you? If so, Try **SELLER'S LOTUS HONEY**, the safest, surest and most highly praised Nature's cure for Eye-diseases. Cures even Cataract etc. Literature free.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., P. O. Box 166, MADRAS.

Are you bald?

Rowjee's

Medicated Hair Oil will cure you.

Massage into the roots of the hair every night at bed time. A few days continuous application will promote a luxuriant growth of hair. Thousands have been satisfied during the last 30 years. Price Re 1/- a bottle.

Sri Krishnan Bros.

323, Thambu Chetty St, Madras.

A BOON TO THE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

"PRACTITIONER"

Parts I, II & III.

A New Practical up-to-date Book of Allopathic Treatment on entirely Novel Plan written in clear and simple language in full minute details not contained in any English work ever published. Especially suitable and invaluable for Medical Practitioners in India and the Tropics. With numerous valuable prescriptions which have proved most gratifying in results. By **Dr. K. C. Ghosh, L. M. S.** late Lecturer, Cal. Med. College with a Foreword by **Dr. S. K. Mullick, M. D., M. S. C. B. E.**

The Merits of Bengali Editions of this Book have been sufficient to secure for it a sale of nearly 40,000 copies.

Late Dr. R. L. Dutt—"Very suitable for Practitioners."

Late Dr. S. P. Sarbadhikary M. D. C. I. E.—"Great use to medical Practitioners."

Dr. U. N. Brahmachari, M. A., M. D. &c.—"Contains much valuable information."

Very Highly spoken of by all Eminent Medical Practitioners."

Price Rs. 2. each. Postage 5 as.

Address:—"Practitioner" Office,
16/1 Karbala Tank Lane, CALCUTTA.

NO FREE ACID

In the manufacture of Genasprin the makers, Genatosan Limited, have eliminated entirely, by a special process, all free salicylic acid and acetic acid together with all other impurities such as tartaric acid, citric acid, tale, etc.

Genasprin, being a particularly pure specimen of acetylsalicylic acid (i.e. Aspirin), does not disturb the digestion nor will it endanger the heart, whereas aspirin tablets which contain free acids and impurities will cause complications to set in.

"Medical men prescribing Genasprin may rest assured that their patients are getting a particularly pure form of Aspirin." (Dr. Bartholomew's Hospital Gazette.)

PRESCRIBE GENASPRIN

The SAFE Brand of Aspirin

All enquiries for further information should be addressed to the Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Grahams Buildings, Rowlett Building
110 Park Bazar St., Princep St.,
Fort, Bombay. Calcutta.

Martin and Harris, Ltd., 15, Sunku
Pama Chetty St., Madras.

IODEX

Whenever the antiseptic, stimulative and resolvent action of iodine is desired, Iodex will be found invaluable. Bland in action, even upon the mucosa, Iodex can be freely applied where older forms of iodine are wholly inadmissible. Experience proves that it rapidly reduces inflammation without pain, promotes gland secretion, and stimulates mucous surfaces.

Iodex is indicated in rheumatic affections: in abnormal conditions of the vagina or rectum; in enlarged prostate and other affections involving deep-seated foci; and in parasitic and chronic skin diseases.

"Please accept my thanks for samples of Iodex recently received. My little girl, 2 years old, was burned over more than forty per cent. of her body surface. The use of plain Iodex I am sure, saved her life. I applied it twice daily."

The foregoing letter from a medical practitioner, brief as it is, contains an endorsement which it would be difficult to strengthen—of the claim of Iodex to be the only ideal bland and effective presentation of iodine.

MENLEY & JAMES LTD.,
64, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.



CALOMEX COLLAPSIBLE BOUGIES.

Indicated in chafing, excoriations and other irritations, after unsanitary and parasitic exposure, and for the prevention of special localized infection. The Pasteur Institute improvement of the official French prophylactic.

MENLEY & JAMES Ltd., 64, Hatton Garden, London, Eng.

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ALKALINE URINE

A great drawback of hexamethylene-tetramine is the fact that it is entirely ineffective in cases where the urine is alkaline in reaction. Some of the most complete clinical successes with Cystopurin, however, have been those secured in cases of alkaline urine, though it must not be forgotten that Cystopurin is equally effective, whether the urine is acid or alkaline. This coupled with the fact that Cystopurin contains a well-known diuretic in the form of sodium acetate, renders it useful and reliable in the treatment of any affection of the genito-urinary tract.

—, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P. (Eng.), summing up an article on Cystopurin, writes:—

"In Cystopurin, we have an urinary antiseptic second to none for efficiency, safety, standard composition and pleasantness of administration."

ALWAYS PRESCRIBE CYSTOPURIN

(The Ideal Urinary Antiseptic)

Medical practitioners desiring further information are invited to write for clinical samples and literature from the Indian Agents of Genatosan, Ltd.

MARTIN & HARRIS Ltd.

Graham's Buildings, Rowletre Building,
110 Parsi Bazar St., Prinsep St.,
Fort, Bombay. Calcutta.

Martin and Harris Ltd., 15, Sunkurama
Chetty St., Madras.

TREATMENT OF TUBER- CULOSIS LEUCODERMA LEPROSY CHOLERA

Up-to-date Scientific Treatment (vide articles in the "P. J.," London, "I and E. Druggist," London, and "Antiseptic," Madras, August 1928, pp. 473-77.

A three months' special course for Medical Practitioners and others in Indigenous Indian Drugs manufacture and standardization under Principal J. C. GHOSH, B.Sc. (Manch.) F.C.S. (Lond). Late Pharmaceutical Chemist, Govt Medl. Stores Dept. USE Allyl Co. (S. C. T.) for tuberculosis Anti-Cholera Drops. Ol. Psoralea Corylifolia for Leucoderma. Ol. Hydnocarpus Co. for Leprosy.

Hazela—Antiseptic, soothing, and curative in case of prickly heat, boils, pimples, burns, cuts and minor skin diseases, also an ideal skin food promoting complexion and beauty, as well as an ideal shaving cream doing away with soap & brush altogether.

Free Literature and free Medical advice.
Apply:—
School of Chemical Technology,
P, 154, Lake Road, CALCUTTA.

Sole Agents for Madras Presidency:—
Amarchand Sobachand,
63, Nynappa Naick St., P. T. MADRAS

PHENOID

THE DISINFECTANT

A powerful and most effective Disinfectant

In a test of Disinfectants undertaken on behalf of the American Government, LITTLE'S IMPROVED PHENOID was proved to be the best Disinfectant.



Destroys all disease germs.

LITTLE'S IMPROVED PHENOID was successively active at 2% whilst that which ranked second required 7% and many others proved worthless at 50%

ALWAYS INSIST ON
PHENOID

REPUTED PINT	Re.	0	10
REPUTED QUART	Re.	1	0
ONE GALL. DRUM	Rs.	4	12
TWO GALL. DRUM	Rs.	9	4
FIVE GALL. DRUM	Rs.	22	0
TEN GALL. DRUM	Rs.	43	8

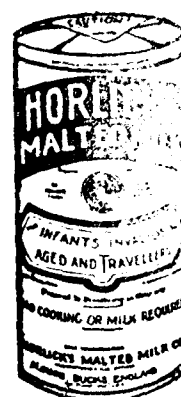
SPENCER & Co., LTD.,
MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



IN CONVALESCENCE

THE PACKAGE



THE PACKAGE



Horlick's Malted Milk affords the wholesome nourishment of pure, full cream milk enriched and modified by the soluble, nutritive extracts of choicest malted barley and wheat flour. It is rich in vitamins, and is very easily digested and rapidly absorbed by the system, and therefore of special value in cases of malnutrition and in the convalescent stages following illness. It is particularly valuable after Dysentery, Malaria and in all fever conditions, and if taken hot before retiring it is an efficient corrective of insomnia.

Ready in a moment by Stirring Briskly in Hot or Cold Water only.

When prescribing be sure to specify
Horlick's the Original

Obtainable from all Bazaars and Stores in 4 sizes.

MANUFACTURED BY

HORLICK'S MALTED MILK COMPANY LTD.
SLOUGH, BUCKS ENGLAND.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HORMONE FEEDING AND NATURAL ORGANOTHERAPY

Endocrinologists are agreed that the Natural Organo-therapy of the Animal Economy employs and is dependent upon an ample supply of all the Hormones carried in solution in the circulation. The solution is a normal pluriglandular solution and the Hormones are freed from their native protein cells.

A vigorous vitality requires an ample supply of Hormones. The normal supply is limited to the capacity of the endocrine glands. Inordinate demands in excess of the maximum output of the glands, create a deficiency—in which event the most insistent requirements seem to be filled to the detriment of the rest.

Thus in physiological crises normal physical and intellectual activities are subordinated. Conversely, excessive physical or intellectual demands react upon and devitalize the subconscious physiological metabolism.

Accurate analysis of all the endocrine irregularities underlying such condition is impossible. A general Hormone deficiency is the rule—General Hormone feeding or restoration by the use of *pure liquid Hormones* is therefore, indicated and in practice has been found to give satisfactory results. *It does not preclude, but will supplement and reinforce specific endocrine treatment in proper cases.* Feeding all the Hormones reinforces a natural condition to which the system is accustomed and accommodated. COLWELLS HORMONES is unique in the usefulness for this purpose.

COLWELLS HORMONES contain the essential Hormones wholly free from all proteins or toxins, in a very palatable vehicle. It is non-alcoholic. The solution is a mild one, and the dosage can be arranged readily to meet the requirements of each specific case. It can be varied as to quantity and frequency until Hormone deficiencies are overcome and the emergency requirements complied with.

A free sample, 2 oz. bottle, will be furnished upon application.

Correspondence solicited.

Sole agents:—MARTIN & HARRIS, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.



THE
COLWELL
PHARMACAL
CORPORATION
25, Church St.,
New York City

CHINOSOL (O-oxyquinolin 51% Potassium 14% Sulphate 35%) THE NON-TOXIC ANTISEPTIC AND BACTERICIDE for internal and external use.

Indicated in all branches of Hygienic body culture, Lavages, Irrigations, Compresses, etc. In the treatment of suppurating badly healing wounds.

As a prophylactic against infectious diseases,
In febrile gastric and intestinal complaints,
As an adjuvant in the therapy of all disorders on a bacterial basis.

Chinosol Powder :	Chinosol Cold Cream
Chinosol Tablets :	Chinosol Vaseline
Chinosol Dragees :	Chinosol Tablets

For Veterinary Use.

For particulars, prices, samples and supplies write to :—

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.,
SOLE AGENTS FOR INDIA & BURMAH,

Rowlette Building CALCUTTA

Graham Bldg., Parsi Bazar St., BOMBAY.

ERGOAPIOL (Smith)

A non-narcotic agent prescribed by physicians throughout the world in the treatment of
Amenorrhea, Dysmenorrhea, Etc.

Ergoapiol (Smith) is supplied only in packages containing twenty capsules.

As a safeguard against imitation, the letters "M. H. S." are embossed on the inner surface of each capsule, thus:

Dose: One or two capsules three or four times a day.
Literature on Request.

MARTIN H. SMITH COMPANY, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

ERGOAPIOL (Smith) is a singularly potent utero-ovarian anodyne, sedative and tonic. It exerts a direct influence on the generative system and proves unusually efficacious in the various anomalies of menstruation arising from constitutional disturbances, atonicity of the reproductive organs, inflammatory conditions of the uterus or its appendages, mental emotions or exposure to inclement weather.

It is a uterine and ovarian sedative of unsurpassed value and is especially serviceable in the treatment of congestive and inflammatory conditions of these organs.

The anodyne action of the preparation on the reproductive organs is evidenced by the promptness with which it relieves pain attending the catamenial flow, and its antispasmodic influence is manifested by the uniformity with which it allays nervous excitement due to ovarian irritability or other local causes.

Ergoapiol (Smith) proves notably efficacious in amenorrhea, dysmenorrhea, and menorrhagia.

Syphilitic Cachexia and Neurasthenia.

Whether the cachexia is caused by the syphilis itself or by the treatment, is immaterial, the regenerating influence of Sanatogen in all cases of general debility is excellent. The celebrated dermatologist, the late Prof. NEISSER of Breslau University, regularly prescribed Sanatogen for his cachectic patients.

Col. Lambkin writing in the 'Lancet' says; "Diet is all-powerful in reference to syphilis." He employed a diet of which Sanatogen formed an important constituent with the greatest success.

SANATOGEN

Casein—sodium—glycerophosphates.

Samples for the medical profession on request to :—

MARTIN & HARRIS, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep St., Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Reconstructive Phosphorus

Medicines directly assimilated.

SIROP de POLIOL du Dr. CHURCHILL

Compound Hypophosphites and Strychnin Methylarsinate
Mineral Bases of the System in their exact proportions.

Consumption-Neurasthenia-General Debility
Convalescence.

SIROP de LIMOL du Dr. CHURCHILL

Phosphorus and Lime.—The Strongest Frame-BUILDER.

Consumption-Anæmia-Bronchitis-Pregnancy-
Debilitated Children.

FRENCH PATENT MEDICINES.

Laboratoires des Produits du Dr. Churchill.

12 Rue Castiglione. PARIS. (1st Arrt.)

Hyperacidity caused by Quinine.



Every medical man in the East has many patients who are unwilling to take quinine because of the obvious manifestations of gastric hyperacidity that ensue. In such cases, all difficulty can be overcome if 'Bisurated' Magnesia is prescribed a quarter of an hour before the administration of quinine. 'Bisurated' Magnesia is a pure antacid compound that instantly corrects gastric hyperacidity and protects the delicate stomach lining from further irritation. Medical practitioners throughout the world endorse the use of 'Bisurated' Magnesia whenever hyperacidity is indicated.

Dr. Henri Lehmann, of the Faculty of Medicine, Paris, says: "'Bisurated' Magnesia can be considered the ideal remedy for hyperacidity."

'BISURATED' MAGNESIA

Always see the
oval 'BISMAG' sign
on the carton.

FREE SAMPLE and Medical Brochure may be obtained upon
forwarding professional card to the Sole Agents: Volkart Bros., Bombay,
Karachi, Madras, Colombo. G. Atherton & Co., Calcutta & Rangoon.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HEWLETT'S SPECIALS

MIST. PEPSINÆ CO. c. BISMUTHO (HEWLETT'S)

Useful in all forms of Dyspepsia, Pyrosis, Gastric pain
and vomiting, and for alleviating the pain in cases of
Ulcer and Cancer of the Stomach.

DOSE—5ss to 5j diluted.

"Meers. Hewlett's preparation of Pepsine and Bismuth is of
standard excellence. The combination is a particularly good one
for the treatment of disease of the stomach which requires a bland
Medical Review.

LIQ. SANTAL FLAV. c. BUCHU et CUBEBA (HEWLETT'S)

Since its introduction it has been largely prescribed
all over the world as a specific for certain cases.

DOSE—5j to 5ij in water or milk.

"Experience has shown this preparation to possess the same efficacy
as Santal Oil itself." Practitioner.

LIQUOR ERGOTÆ PURIF. (HEWLETT'S)

PHYSIOLOGICALLY STANDARDISED.

Superior to the ordinary Liquid Extracts, etc.

Reliable and unalterable.

"A very excellent preparation of the drug." Medical Times & Gazette.

"A reliable preparation of Ergot, and well adapted for obstetric
practice." London Medical Record.

HEWLETT'S PREPARATIONS ARE STOCKED BY:-

BOMBAY

I. G. GAJJAR & Co., Princess St.,
BELI RAM & Bros., "

CALCUTTA

B. K. PAUL & Co.,
M. BHATTACHARYYA & Co.,

FRANK ROSS & Co., Ltd.,

COCHIN

NATHAM & Co.,

MADRAS

RAJA D. MAWNAY & Co., 9, Broadway,

CEYLON

CARGILL'S Ltd., Colombo.

INTRODUCED AND PREPARED ONLY BY

C. J. Hewlett & Son, Ltd.

Wholesale and Export Druggists and Surgical Instrument Makers,
35-42, CHARLOTTE STREET & 83-85, CURTAIN ROAD. LONDON. E.C.2.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANTISEPTICS and DRAINAGE in INTESTINAL TOXAEMIAS

"I always insist upon the bowels being open before the administration of Dimol. The best results cannot be expected in a LOADED GUT, even from four Dimol pulverettes or tablets (the bactericidal equivalent of 140 grains pure carbolic). Flush the bowel, to remove mechanically as much as possible, then administer Dimol, when its powerful bactericidal action will be brought to bear with the greatest effect on the putrefactive organisms still lining the mucosa in their teeming millions, ready to set up the same disturbance with the next meal."—M.D.

FOR over nine years Dimol has given universal satisfaction as the most potent non-toxic bactericide available for disease associated with an intestinal focus, and it is only because we have recently had our attention drawn to a few uneven results obtained in some cases of bowel stasis that we suggest the advice given above should be followed before the administration of the FULL DOSES recommended, i.e., not less than three or four pulverettes or tablets thrice daily.

DIMOL LABORATORIES Ltd., 40, Ludgate Hill, London, E. C. 4,
*Dimol can now be obtained from all Wholesale and Retail
Distributors throughout India.*

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



**FOR PERNICIOUS
ANAEMIA AND SPRUE.**

Livadex is a highly-concentrated liquid extract of liver of guaranteed potency. One fluid ounce—the optimum daily dose—contains unimpaired all the active principles of 8 ozs. of fresh raw liver. Livadex is manufactured by The British Drug Houses Ltd., London, and full particulars are available from either of the B. D. H. representatives:

HENRY S. CLARK & Co.,
8/10 Waterloo St., CALCUTTA.

BYRAM MISTRY,
119, Parsee Bazar St., Fort BOMBAY No. 1.

LIVADEX

LIVAD

The Advantages of Albulactin in Artificial Feeding of Infants.

"There appears to be every reason to expect this preparation (Albulactin) to prove of great value in the 'hand feeding' of infants."

British Medical Journal.

THE ADVANTAGES OF ALBULACTIN ARE:

1. Albulactin gives to cow's milk the high percentage of milk-albumin existing in human milk.
2. It therefore makes the cow's milk as easily digestible as human milk and of equal food value.
3. It prevents the colic, flatulence, vomiting and diarrhoea, which often affect artificially-fed infants.

Albulactin

Samples on request to:—

MARTIN & HARRIS, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, Calcutta.

"REPAIRS"!!!

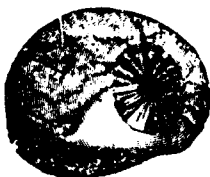
Surgical & Medico—Electrical Instruments
Repaired, Sharpened or replated
at Moderate charges.

Ordinary Repairs can be returned same day as received
Cataract knife sharpening a speciality.

K. CHAPMAN & Co.,

Dealers in Surgical Instruments, Girgaum, Bombay.

ARTIFICIAL EYES.



The disfigurement caused by the loss of an eye may be removed by the substitution of an artificial one. Artificial eyes when properly matched defy detection. We keep a very large assortment of Artificial Eyes, and shall be pleased to send a selection on receipt of a deposit of Rs. 25 which will be refunded on return of the packet.

When ordering kindly furnish us with the following particulars:—
Is the eye required for right or the left one?

Is the sound eye prominent or shrunken?

What is the colour of the eyes, clean white or of a yellowish tinge?

Full instructions as to insert and remove the eyes will be given.

Price Rs. 5 to 10 each. **SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,** Opticians—MADRAS.

SUCCINOL (Regd)

(J. N. MISSRA.)

SUCCINOL a Vegetable product has solved the LEPROSY Problem of the world. It is the only thoroughly satisfactory remedy and the best product of the latest medical research. It contains no Hydrocarpus oil derivatives.

Stable and Sealed in glass ampoules it is given Hypodermically or Intravenously in doses 0.2 to 2 mgram increased by 0.2.

Tested at Calcutta Tropical School by B. & O. Govt. and found perfectly harmless.

Apply for Literature & Supply to:

Messrs. SMITH STANISTREET & Co., Ltd.,

18, Colaba Road, Calcutta.

Messrs. BLISS & Co., Karachi.

Messrs. E. STELLA & Co., P. B. No. 508, Bombay.

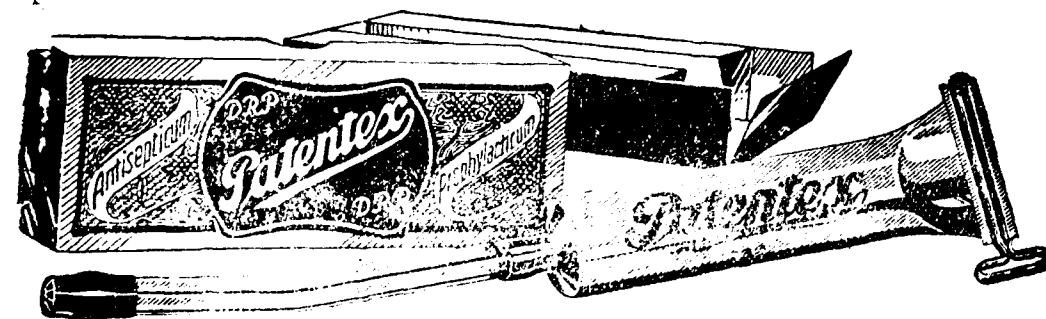
Messrs. SRI KRISHNAN BROTHERS,

111, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

Messrs. GALLENOPHARMACEUTICAL WORKS,

P. O. Sakri, Darbhanga.

Dr. BELI RAM M. P. L. & SONS, Ludhiana.



The World's absolute reliable and most ideal
conception preventative

AGENTS FOR INDIA.

MALGHAM BROS.,

26, Custom House Road, Bombay.

Stocks from:—Dadha & Co., & Asvin & Co., Madras.

Price per Tube Rs. 3.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Purity, Activity and Stability

INSULIN 'A.B.'

TRADE MARK  Brand

The world-wide supremacy of Insulin 'A B' is due to its unequivocal purity no less than to its well-known potency and stability under all conditions.

20 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:

5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses)

25 c.c. (500 " 50 ") 10/- ..

40 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:

5 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses)

*Full particulars and the latest literature
will be sent free to members of
the Medical Profession.*

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers:

**Allen & Hanburys Ltd.,
LONDON.**

Special Representative for India:

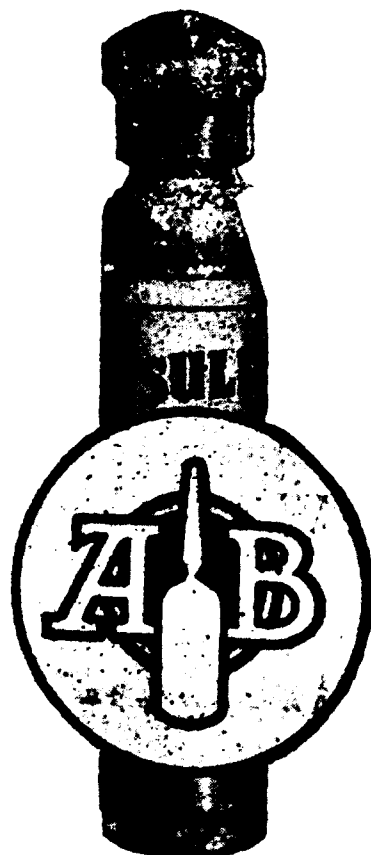
A. H. P. JENNINGS,
Block E., Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.

**The British Drug Houses
Ltd., LONDON.**

Representative for India:

**HENRY S. CLARK, 8/10, Waterloo St.,
CALCUTTA.**

**BYRAM MISTRY, Graham's Buildings,
Parsoo Bazaar Street, BOMBAY.**



LOWERED FUNCTIONAL CAPACITY

Supplement Oral Administration with Hypodermic Injections

VIRILIGEN given hypodermically and orally provides a treatment for the sex neuroses and lowered functional capacity. It is an ideal combination of office and home treatment.

Bottles of 100 Tablets

Boxes of 6 Ampoules



ENDOCRINE therapy is generally accepted today as the rational treatment in those states of failing functional activity due to the deficiency of internal secretions.

On Sale by all the leading Chemists



G. W. CARNRICK CO.

Dependable Gland Products

2-24 Mt. Pleasant Avenue,

Newark, N. J.

[Write for
Literature]

A FEW SUBSTITUTES FOR FOREIGN PREPARATIONS.

IN AMOEBIC DYSENTERY "KURCHILOID"

(Total alkaloïds of KURCHI bark for intramuscular injection in acute cases.)

"PETROPHOS"

(Purest Liquid Paraffin with Hypophosphates of Limestone & Soda.)

Cures all affections of the Lungs, Lungs, Stomach and Bowels. It increases strength and weight, and it is healing and strength giving.

"KURCHIBINE"

(Kurchi-Bismuthous-Iodide in Chronic Cases).

"OLEOGAR"

(Purest Liquid Paraffin of High Viscosity with Agar-agar).

A mild laxative. Highly beneficial in piles and all bowel complaints. Can safely be administered in pregnant women.

"THYPHEN SOAP"

(Antiseptic Liquid soap with a certified Carbolic Co-efficient. Non-irritant but Powerful Disinfectant.)

"NERVITONE"

(Compound Syrup of Glycerophosphates with Formates cum Strychnine.)

Telegram:—
"BENZOIC"
Calcutta.

UNION DRUG Co., Ltd.,
86, Clive Street, CALCUTTA.

Telephone:—
3357
CALCUTTA.

Stock obtainable from: **DADHA & Co. MADRAS.**



**MERCK'S
PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN**

containing 12 Vol. of Oxygen

for all Medical, Surgical,
and
Household Uses.

*The Best Antiseptic, Safest Disinfectant,
and Most Reliable Germicide.*

Specify and Insist on

Merckozon

and accept no Substitute

SEE THAT TRADE MARK SEAL IS INTACT

E. MERCK, CHEMICAL WORKS, DARMSTADT

Made in Germany

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



For 50 years we have manufactured
The BEST Filter Papers and Filter
 for every variety of filtration work.

*Our Catalogue, a complete guide to all those
 interested, will be sent free of charge.*

All forms dealing in Laboratory needs will receive
 our special consideration.

CARL SCHLEICHER & SCHÜLL
 DÜREN, Rheinland.

Samples and quotations can be obtained from the Sole Agents for India.
MARTIN & HARRIS LTD., Rowlette Building.
 Prinsep Street, Calcutta and Branches.

INDIGENCUS MEDICINAL SPECI- ALITIES OF PROVEN VALUE.

Syrup Thermolysin—The most efficient. Specific for Acute & Chronic Malaria, Enlargement of Liver & Spleen etc., Guaranteed cure—Rs. 1 per phial.

Bismak—Sure remedy for Acidity Heart-burn Colic, Gastric Ulcer & Dyspepsia etc., As. 12 per phial.

Iodoline—For all sorts of inflammation & swelling where Iodine is indicated—absolutely stainless and cent per cent absorbed. As. 8 per pot.

Iodoline cum Methyl Salicylas—For aches and pains, Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Sciatica, Swelling of the joints etc. As. 8 per pot.

Rebursal—For ECZEMA, Ringworm, Scabies, Itches and all other Parasitic Skin diseases. As. 5 per pot.

Can be had of all leading Chemists or direct from the

Manufacturers:

**THE
 CLINICAL & PHARMACEUTICAL
 WORKS LIMITED,
 COMILLA, BENGAL.**

Special rate for Trade and Profession.

Vapo-Cresolene

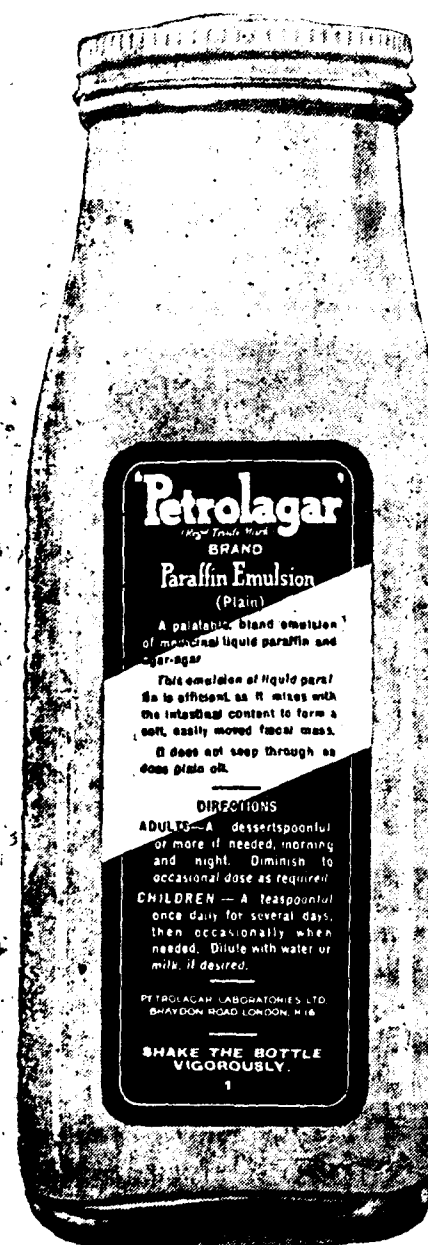
The value of inhalants for the relief of cough is unquestionable. For fifty years Vapo-Cresolene has been demonstrating its usefulness in this field. These cresols of coal tar, so strongly antiseptic, yet harmless as vaporized, have never ceased to grow in favour as a means of relieving cough and difficult breathing, as in whooping cough, bronchitis, spasmodic croup, bronchial asthma, and in the bronchial complications of measles. Treatment is preferably at night when rest is most desired. The antiseptic vapour is given off all night without attention to the vaporizer, making it unnecessary to disturb the patient.



Stocks in:
 International Trading Co., Bombay.
 Dey's Medical Hall, Rangoon, Burma.
 Smith, Stanstreet & Co., Ltd., Calcutta.

**THE VAPO
 CRESOLINE CO.**
 New York N. Y.
 U. S. A.

FOR THE PATIENT'S COMFORT

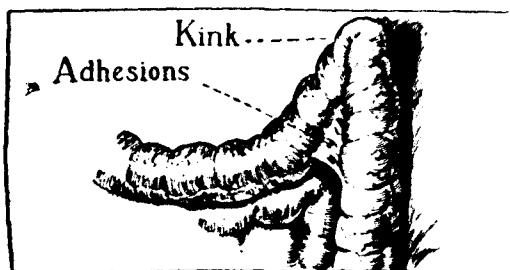


The continued use of pernicious purgatives, actually defeats the very object for which they are taken. They aggravate the condition and actually cause sluggish bowels and constipation.

'PETROLAGAR' has a bland, soothing action on the tender bowel mucosa and assists in re-educating the bowel to function in a healthy manner without pain or griping. Prescribe 'Petrolagar' for your patients; they will appreciate the comfort and ease it provides for them.

Petrolagar.

Write for interesting literature to our agents:
 Messrs. H. J. Foster & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box
 202, Bombay.



Kink and Adhesions at Splenic Flexure.

INTESTINAL KINKS

Kinks in the intestine usually develop as a result of adhesions, caused by the extension of toxic infection through the bowel walls to the peritoneal surface. Such adhesions are usually present in extremely obstinate stasis. Pericolitis is generally an etiological factor. Ptoxis of the transverse colon may produce adhesions and a kink at the splenic flexure.

Like any stenosis, kinks impede the passage of the intestinal contents, stagnation develops and the consequent accumulation of putrefactive material results in toxic inflammation with increased stenosis.

Surgical intervention to remove the adhesions and reduce the kinks is not always desirable.

Catharsis is contra-indicated, its violent action being decidedly dangerous at these sources of obstruction on account of the risk of perforation.

Nujol, by softening the faeces and lubricating the constricted channel at the kinks, greatly facilitates the passage of the intestinal contents through these dangerous mechanical obstacles.

In pre-operative treatment, the gentle, emollient properties of Nujol are particularly designed to soothe the inflamed membrane in the region of the kink and rid the colon of accumulated faeces without irritation and shock.

Nujol

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Nujol Laboratories

2 Park Avenue, New York, U.S.A.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

1930]

BiSoDoL

*The Balanced
Alkalizing Agent*

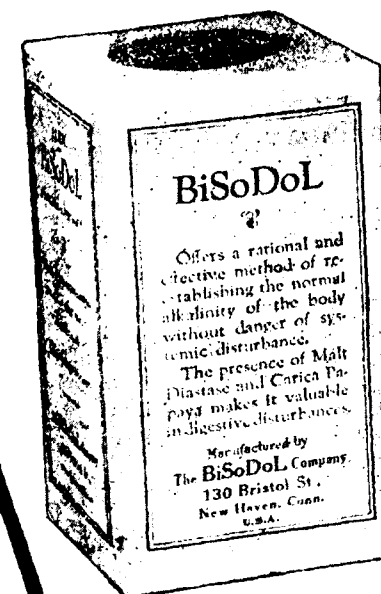
A balanced combination of alkalies not only arrests and relieves acid poisoning without causing alkalinity, but also tends to prevent the possibility of intermittent tetanus of acid origin.

BiSoDoL is a scientific combination of sodium and magnesium bases strengthened with subnitrate of bismuth, digestives and aromatic essences. It is a balanced alkalizing agent which gives excellent results in the alkaline treatment of GASTRITIS and GASTRIC ULCERS, likewise in the limitation of various types of NAUSEA, CYCLIC VOMITING, VOMITING of PREGNANCY, and the digestive disorders which accompany excess of acid in the stomach.

The usual dose is a teaspoonful in water after meals as indicated, but this may be modified to suit the requirements of the case.

*Solicit samples from our distributor
for India, Burma and Ceylon:*

Messrs. DAYTON, PRICE & CO., LTD.
P.O. Box No. 773 Bombay No. 1 India



REMOGLAND

The Formula :

Gonads. Pituitary. Glycerophos.
Adrenals. Thyroid. Yohimbin,

The Indications :

Sexual Weakness. Hypochondria.
Premature Ejaculation. Eunuchoidism.
General Neurasthenia. Inferiority Complex.
Impotentia Sexualis.

There is no malady known to medical science which causes its victims more misery and more acute suffering and humiliation than sexual impotence. The number of men afflicted with this complaint is far more numerous than is usually supposed.

Physicians are realizing the seriousness of this prevalent complaint, and will be glad to know that the organo-therapeutic product—

Remogland—is unexcelled in these cases. Its formula explains its effectiveness and its indications.

Remogland—is offered to the profession for oral administration—now put up in bottles of 40 and bottles of 100 tablets, also ampoules in boxes of 12 for intragluteal injections.

Manufactured by the—**REMOGLAND CHEMICAL Co.**, 2025 Broadway, New York, U. S. A.
Sole Indian Representative :—**RANGILDAS SUNDERDAS & COMPANY**, P.O. Box 2146, BOMBAY.

Stockists :—**Smith Stanistreet & Co. Ltd.** Calcutta.

Rajah D'Mawny, Broadway, Madras. Messrs. Appah & Co. China Bazar Road, Madras.
Dadha & Co. China Bazar Rd., Madras. S. S. Peety, Govindappa Naicken St.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT.

Seventh Edition. 1930 Just Published.

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

With Special Reference to the Tropics

BY
BIRENDRA NATH GHOSH F.R.F.P. & S.
Examiner in Hygiene, Calcutta University, and State Medical Faculty of Bengal.

Revised and largely re-written with the assistance of

Lt. Col. A. D. STEWART M.B.,
F.R.C.S.E., D.P.H., D.T.M. and
H. (Lond.) I.M.S.

Professor of Hygiene, Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.
Price **Rs. 6-8** or **10s. 6d.** net, Double Crown 8vo. 728 pages.

Profusely Illustrated with 149 Diagrams
In the present edition the book has been thoroughly revised and largely re-written.

The Indian Medical Gazette :—"This manual is the best of its kind that we know, and the author evidently spares no trouble in endeavouring to keep it up to date and reliable."

SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING Co.,
Medical Book-Sellers and Publishers,
9 Taltalla Lane, CALCUTTA.

OPHTHALMO EYE-DROPS



Safest cure
for many
an eye-disease

This medicine, called a healing eye drop, relieves the eye from irritation, redness, and other troubles, cures cataracts, and other eye diseases. It is a powerful, gentle eye drop, and is the only one of its kind. It is a powerful, gentle eye drop, and is the only one of its kind.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.
Chennai & Co.,
40, The Old Bazar.

CALICAW THE QUEEN OF PERFUMES

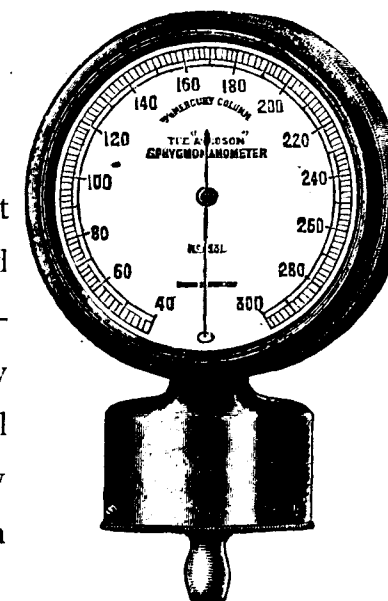
SRI KRISHNAN BROS. 125 TRAVEL STREET, MADRAS

"ACCOSON" THE POPULAR SPHYGMOMANOMETER

Has become the Favourite of the
Medical Profession.

A famous
Medical Man
Says.

"It is most accurate and strongly built instrument, easy to handle, well finished and by far the best on the market."



This instrument is strongly built and gives dead accurate readings, has an adjustable dial. The valve is simple and there is nothing to get out of order.

Full particulars
sent on request

Sole Agents for India, Burma & Ceylon.

N. POWELL & Co.

Manufacturing Chemists, BOMBAY No. 4.

A. C. COSSOR & SON
Estd. 1859

Accoson Works
Vale Road, London.

Contractors to the ADMIRALTY, INDIA OFFICE and all leading
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANGIOLYMPHE.

THE NEW TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT
ORIGINATED

BY

DR. ROUS OF PARIS.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS A PREPARATION OF VEGETABLE
ORIGIN OBTAINED BY AN ORIGINAL PROCESS
FROM VARIOUS IRIDÆ AND CONTAINS AS IT-
ACTIVE PRINCIPLE GLUCOSIDES OF THESE
PLANTS BUT NO ALKALOIDS OR SPIRIT. IT IS
STERILE, STABLE AND NON-TOXIC.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS WELL TOLERATED BY ALL
PATIENTS AND GIVES RISE TO NO LOCAL OR
GENERAL COMPLICATIONS. THE TREATMENT
DOES NOT, IN FACT, DEPEND ON ANY REACTION.

WELL RECEIVED IN BOMBAY

BY THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.
FULL LITERATURE ON APPLICATION

IDOZAN

FORMULA : Colloidal Iron Concentrate 83%
Pure Alcohol 6%
Sugar 10%
Flavouring 1%

The theory of Large Doses of Iron in the Treatment
of Anaemia has resulted in IDOZAN as testified by the
BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL REPORT.

IDOZAN DOES NOT CONSTIPATE

LITERATURE ON REQUEST.

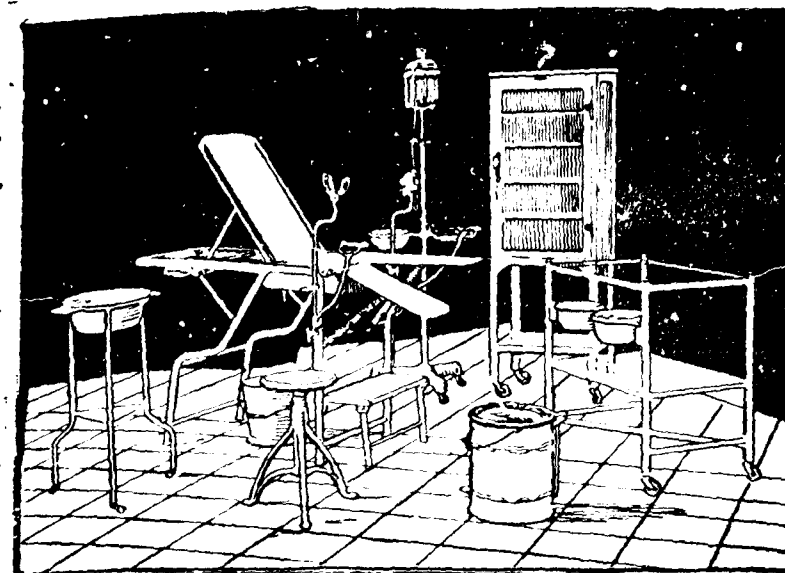
SOLE AGENTS IN INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON

BOMBAY SURGICAL CO.

BOMBAY, 4.

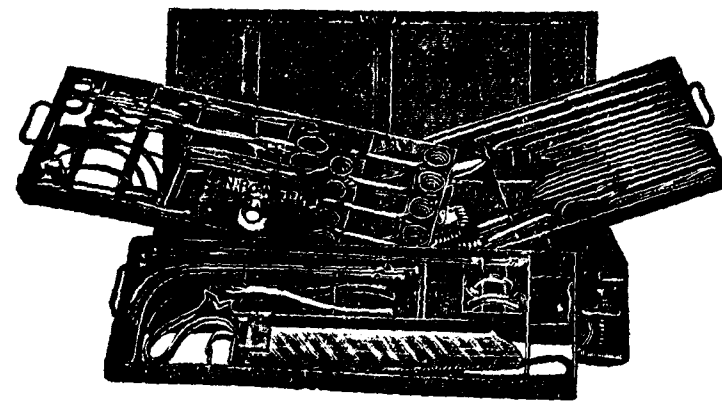
When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ASEPTIC HOSPITAL AND INVALIDS FURNITURE,



(The above illustration shows our "Utility" Furniture Set.)

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND HOSPITAL REQUISITES.



CAN BE HAD FROM US AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Please send your inquiries to us.

N. POWELL & Co. BOMBAY No. 4.

USE ONLY
**POWELL'S
PHARMACEUTICALS**

AND PRESCRIBE

**POWELL'S RENOWNED MEDICINAL
SPECIALITIES**

Our preparations have made a name for themselves. They are prepared in one of the finest and most scientifically equipped Laboratories in India which is entirely under Indian Management and supervision. All our preparations are standardized and made from the finest materials.

**EMULSION OF CODLIVER
OIL
CHEMICAL FOOD
EASTONS SYRUP
GRIFE DROPS
ELIXIR GLYCEROPHOSPHA-
TES CO**

**THYMO GLYCEROL
UNGUENTODEX
TABLETS OF ALL KINDS
TINCTURES, EXTRACTS,
ETC. ETC.**

ASK FOR LITERATURE.

WE ARE ALSO THE PIONEERS IN INDIA IN MANUFACTURING

**SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS
ASEPTIC HOSPITAL FURNI-
TURE
INVALIDS FURNITURE
ARTIFICIAL LIMBS**

**TRUSSES FOR HERNIA
ABDOMINAL BELTS
ORTHOPÆDIC APPLIANCES
LABORATORY FITTINGS,
ETC. ETC.**

Powell's is a National Enterprise with Indian Capital and Indian Management.

**N. POWELL & Co.,
BOMBAY No. 4.**

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

**SICCO'S
HAEMATOGEN**

Nutrient and Tonic Food of agreeable taste

**Invigorating in cases of Anaemia,
Tuberculosis and Infectious Diseases
such as
Malaria etc.,**

Manufactured in Germany by

**SICCO A.—G., CHEMICAL WORKS,
Berlin—Johannisthal**

Sole Agents for India

**VOLKART BROTHERS,
BOMBAY.**

Subsidiaries for Bombay Presidency.

**B. A. & BROS.,
Princess Street, BOMBAY.**

FELLOWS' SYRUP
Clinically tested and proved
all over the world.

REMINERALIZATION
VITALITY
ENERGY

DEMINERALIZATION
CONVALESCENCE
NEURASTHENIA



SODIUM
CALCIUM
POTASSIUM
MANGANESE AND IRON
STRYCHNINE AND QUININE

FELLOWS MEDICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
26 Christopher Street, New York City.

Absolute Sterility

secured by
exhaustive heat
sterilization

J & G
Sutures



The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices: 323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

DECEMBER, 1930

[No. 12

Original articles

THE INDIGENOUS DRUGS AND THEIR ECONOMIC ASPECTS*

BY

LT-COL: R. N. CHOPRA I.M.S., PROFESSOR OF PHARMACOLOGY,
Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta.

I WISH to point out at the outset that I have used the term "Indigenous Drugs" in its widest sense, inasmuch as I have included under it not only those drugs which were originally the natives of India but also those which have been introduced and have become completely naturalised. It thus includes not only the drugs which grow in a state of nature in this vast country but also those which are cultivated. It includes all drugs whether they are used in the indigenous systems of medicine or whether they are used in the Pharmacopoeias of various Western countries. A few words about the evolution of the present day indigenous drugs will interest you. In the first place there are the drugs used in the ancient Hindu medicine. The earliest mention of the medicinal use of plants is to be found in the Rig-veda which is one

*A lecture delivered before the S.I. Branch of the British Medical Association and specially sent to the *Antiseptic* for publication.

"HOME & HOMEOPATHY"

Contains practical notes, important therapeutic hints, discoveries on new maladies and various other articles of general interest affecting the home.

Edited by the well-known homeopathy

N. M. Chowdhuri, M.D.

Principal, The Bengal Allen Homeopathic Medical College & Hospital and author of A Study on Materia Medica & Repertory.

Price in India Rs. 6. Abroad \$ 3.

Apply for specimen copy with two annas stamp to:—

The Business Manager,
"Home & Homeopathy"
27-A, Elgin Road, Calcutta.

CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.

The Official Organ of the Calcutta Medical Club.

Editor:—

DR. SATINATH BAGCHI, M.Sc., M.B., M.O.,

Circulated to and read by almost all medical men of India Burma, Ceylon and abroad.

**Annual Subscription Rs. 5.
only inclusive of postage.**

**BEST MEDIUM OF ADVERTISE-
MENT FOR MEDICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS.**

Sample copies free on application.

Apply to the Manager,
THE CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.
62, Bowbazar Street, Calcutta.

NOW READY.

EIGHTH EDITION.

PRICE Rs. 20.

With 3 Plates and over 100 Photographic and other Illustrations.

LYON'S

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE FOR INDIA
WITH ILLUSTRATIVE CASES.**

BY

L. A. WADDELL, CH., C.I.E., LL.D., F.R.S. M.B.,
Lt.-Colonel, I.M.S. (Retd) Ex-Professor of Chemistry, Calcutta Medical College
Ex-Chemical Examiner to Governments of Bengal and India, and
Examiner in Medical Jurisprudence, Calcutta University.

With special Chapters by Lt-Col T. F. OWENS and others.

NOW READY.

Crow 4to. Cloth, Price Rs. 7-8

**ON THE DYSENTERIES OF INDIA,
WITH A CHAPTER ON SPRUE**

BY

Lt-Col. H. W. ACTON, I.M.S., and Lt-Col. R. KNOWLES, I.M.S.

"It is, therefore, with the greatest pleasure and anticipation that we welcome the appearance of the present book, written as it is, by the brilliant and facile pens of two authors who are acknowledged experts and are, therefore, exceptionally well qualified to deal with the subject.

The authors are to be congratulated on the production of a book which can be recommended alike to the clinician and laboratory worker and one in which the two aspects of the subject have been happily blended into one harmonious whole. The print and general get-up of the book are excellent."

THE INDIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE.—September, 1928.

Full Catalogue will be sent on application:

THACKER SPINK & CO.,

P. O. BOX 54, CALCUTTA.

DEC. '30]

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

1911 June p. 270). I have noticed for months together continued sub-normal temperature in a boy of 3 years who was subjected to occasional haemorrhage, but found on history from his father, that it must be due to his father's syphilis and no wonder that the boy is subjected to hereditary syphilis with heart complications. There was another case of infantile diabetes which had run on continued sub-normal temperature for over 2 years. Here also the girl seems myxoedemic and puts on idiotic appearance but not cretinism. History from her father revealed syphilis and thus hereditary. But under "insulin" the girl showed signs of normal rise of temperature but idiotic appearance and other characteristic symptoms as heard, never shown improvement to normality unless it is treated with "specific" treatment combined with "glandular" therapy as suggested by Fisher, Koplik and Graham. There is no salvation, I believe, in the long run to the girl in question.

IRRADIATED OILS CONTAINING VITAMINS*

BY

DR. K. PRADHAN, L.M. & S. (BOMBAY UNIVERSITY), NAGPUR.

Considerable amount of interest is evinced of late in irradiated oils, both vegetable and animal, as is evidenced by several brands of them in the market now. In the following translation of Sanskrit verses we have an idea of the results of clinical observations.

Irradiated Vegetable Oil in Pre-historic Ayurvedic Medicine:—

"Sacred, sweet and delicious to taste, easy to digest can be used indefinitely without harm to the body or mind."

Externally—for skin diseases; as a healing balm for bad sores; for baldness and increasing the growth of hairs.

Internally—for increasing mother's milk; to make teeth strong and dentition easy; as a tonic in urinary diseases and gonorrhoea; for cough (Kapha Dosha); for liver complaints (Pitta Dosha); for rheumatic and nervous complaints (Vata Dosha); for increasing appetite; for increasing brain and muscle power; for improving the quality of blood; for increasing weight; for cooling the excessive heat in the body particularly felt in palms and soles of feet; strengthening the heart's action; for removing chronic constipation; for curing sprue and Tuberculous Ulcers; for increasing Virility; for Consumption; for curing Low fevers; for increasing strength in bones; for curing discharge of pus from ear; for chronic Sore eyes".

Under the circumstances the advent of indigenous preparations of considerable merit is to be welcomed. IRVO is one of such preparations before us. IRVO is claimed to be a mixture of cold-

*Specially contributed to the Antiseptic

use by the profession in India must be restricted, while other countries not bound by these traditions will use them only when the case is proved as to their utility.

Much more could be done in furthering the cause of indigenous medicine and making it really useful to the people in this country by a thorough study of the indigenous drugs than by wholesale revivals of the old systems under vastly changed environments. The active and useful drugs should be separated from those which are inactive and worthless and they should be brought into use for relieving the sufferings of the vast masses of humanity in this country. The economic condition of the people is so poor that many of them cannot afford to use the expensive medicines of the Western system. The result is that the majority of the ryots have either to go without any medicine or rely on the crude drugs sold in the bazaar, many of which are active, yet many others have not the therapeutical activity they are alleged to have.

A careful survey of the literature on indigenous drugs showed that investigations on such lines were not carried out. Most of the older literature deals with the botanical aspects of medicinal plants. Later on attempts were made to chemically analyse many drugs and carry out clinical trials.

Admirable as all these attempts were yet the pharmacology of most of the indigenous remedies remained an unexplored field till recently. The reason of this is not far to seek. Investigations of this nature require a considerable outlay of money in the form of well-equipped chemical and pharmacological laboratories; and a liberal staff of competent chemists and pharmacologists is also essential. Medicine is now intimately related to chemistry, and the ultimate solution of most problems, whether physiological or biological, rests on some physical or chemical basis. The time and labour required to work out the chemical composition of a single drug are enormous. This may be judged from the fact that it would take an experienced chemist several months, perhaps a year or more, to isolate in a pure state and roughly estimate the nature of the different chemical constituents of a single crude drug. The determination of the chemical constitution of the active principles concerned would take considerably longer period provided the chemist devoted his time entirely to one active principle. The isolation of a sufficient quantity of the active principles and testing them pharmacologically would take several months.

The situation must however be faced. As the action of these drugs or their active principles can only be established by a careful chemical, pharmacological and clinical study, the investigation of all the three aspects should be carried on side by side. The

experimental work on the pharmacological side can be done only in laboratories well-equipped with all modern appliances. None existed in this country to enable one to do the work till the Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine was established in 1921. For the first time in the history of India, a chair in experimental Pharmacology was established, one of the main duties of the incumbent being investigation of the indigenous drugs on scientific lines. The chemical department of this institution has a team of experienced chemists who work out the chemical composition of drugs, isolate their active principles, and hand them over to the pharmacologist for determination of their action on animal organism. The clinical testing of the drug is made possible by the Carmichael Hospital of Tropical Diseases, a purely research hospital attached to this institution. In this way it has been possible to go through a number of drugs in all the phases of their investigation i.e., from the isolation of their active principles to the testing of their action on animals and finally making suitable preparation for trials on patients and recording the results of such therapeutic trials.

Three main aspects of the problem:—After a careful survey of the Indian Medicinal Plants three aspects of the problem forcibly presented themselves from scientific as well as economic points of view. The research on indigenous drugs initiated by us at the Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine was therefore undertaken with three main objects in view.

(1) To make India self-supporting by enabling her to utilise the drugs produced in the country, and by manufacturing them in a form suitable for administration.

(2) To discover remedies from the claims of the indigenous medicine Ayurvedic, Tibbi and others, so as to be employed by the exponents of Western medicine.

(3) To discover the means of effecting economy, so that the medicinal remedies can come within the means of the great masses in India whose economic condition is very low.

PHARMACOPŒIAL AND ALLIED DRUGS.

The first proposition is likely to lead to great results, because a large number of drugs which grow in this country are known both to Eastern and Western medicine and the properties and actions in many cases are not unknown. The research here might with advantage be diverted into two main channels. Firstly there are many drugs of established therapeutic value which are in use in the pharmacopœias of different countries. The majority of these grow wild and in great abundance in many parts of India

and a certain number are even cultivated. Some of these are collected and exported, though an infinitesimal fraction of the quantity produced, to foreign countries, and come back to us in the form of standardised pharmaceutical preparations and active principles in pure condition, probably at a price a hundred fold of the original crude product. A host of others grow, mature and eventually die without being put to any use whatsoever. There are numerous examples but a few will suffice to illustrate the possibilities of their development.

Atropa belladonna grows in great abundance in a state of nature in the Himalayan ranges from Simla to Kashmere, at an altitude of 6000 to 12,000 feet above the sea level. Large quantities of the root are collected in Hazara district of North-western Frontier and during recent years have been exported to Europe and America. *Hyoscyamus niger* is a native of the temperate Himalayas at an altitude of 6,000 to 10,000 feet and a good quantity of the drug can also be grown in the plains of the Punjab. A number of species of *Mentha Aconite*, and *Juniper* grow all over the Himalayas; *Juniper communis* occurs abundantly in some parts of Kashmere. *Valerian indica* can be found in large quantities in Kashmere and Bhutan. A number of varieties of *Artemesia* grow in the northern Himalayas and the mountain ranges of North-western Frontier and santonin bearing *Artemesia brevifolia* grows abundantly in Kashmere and in the Kurram valley. A very good quality of *Polophyllummolu* is found within the higher shady temperate forest of the Himalayas from Sikkim to Kashmere at a height of 6,000 to 7,000 feet. The Forest Department has now taken up its cultivation in the Punjab, United Provinces and North-western Frontier Province.

Besides these there are a number of pharmacopoeial drugs which are widely used by the medical profession, but which do not naturally grow in the country. They do very well, however when they are cultivated under proper conditions in suitable parts of the country. Examples of such drugs are numerous but a few of the important ones such as *digitalis*, *ipocacantha*, *eucalyptus*, *cinchona*, *julap*, etc., may be cited. They were introduced into India many years ago and are growing well. On account of the great demand for these drugs their production in this country would be of some economic importance, especially in view of the gradual extension of the Western medicine among the masses. India possesses most wonderful variability so far as the temperature and general climatic conditions are concerned and every conceivable drug ranging from those growing in the hottest tropical and damp climates to those growing in dry, temperate and very cold climates can be grown and acclimatised in some part or other.

DEC. '30]

From the geological point of view also every grade of soil from alluvial deposits to hard rocky formation and sandy deserts are met with. Professor Greenish of the London School of Pharmacy rightly said that "India, owing to the remarkable variations she possesses of climate, altitude and soil, is in a position to produce successfully every variety of medicinal herb required by Europe."

It should be remembered, however, that the soil, the season and the gathering time are some of the important variable factors with plants, and it can hardly be expected that the amount of active constituents would be constant under all conditions. In some cases the quality is good and constant, but in the majority of instances the percentage composition of the active principles has yet to be determined by careful methods of chemical and biological assay, to show that these remedies, growing in a state of nature, are as good in quality as those of imported varieties. If they do not come up to the required standard, the best method of bringing them into general use by improving the quality of the active principles by suitable cultivation, in parts of the country where this can be done economically, has yet to be determined.

Secondly, a large number of plants grow in India which, though not exactly the same, have similar properties and actions resembling the imported and often expensive remedies, and would form excellent substitutes. Not infrequently it is some closely allied species which is pharmacologically just as active. That many such plants do exist there is very little doubt, but since no effort has been made to work out their medicinal properties on scientific lines, or to confirm the work already done, there appears to be a great deal of uncertainty about their action. Unless this is done it can hardly be expected that they will be taken into use by the profession, in place of more certain and tried remedies. There are numerous examples but a few may be cited. *Colchicum luteum*. Baker grows on the slopes of the western temperate Himalayas and would form an excellent substitute for the official. *C. autumnale*. *Scilla indica* grows extensively in the sea-coast and on the drier hills of the lower Himalayas and the salt range and would make a good substitute for *S. maritima*. *Ferula narther* from which a gum resin resembling asafoetida can be obtained grows in Kashmere. The properties of *Picrasma quassioides* and *Gentian kurro* resemble those of *Picrasma excelsa* and *Gentian lutea* of the British Pharmacopoeia respectively.

In both these groups there is an enormous field for research and development. If these drugs are investigated, their active ingredients recognised, their percentage composition determined their action established and standardised and pharmaceutica,

preparations manufactured, the economic benefit will be immense to the country.

INDIA'S FOREIGN TRADE IN DRUGS.

The economic importance of the first proposition can only be fully appreciated by studying the position of the drug trade of India. A study of the figures of the total values of imports and exports during the last 25 years brings out some remarkable facts. For the purposes of comparison I have put them in the form of a graph,* the upper curve representing the import and the lower curve giving the export figures. Apart from the peaks and depressions at various points the curves show a gradual tendency to rise thereby indicating that both the import and export trades have considerably increased during the last 20 years. Thus in the year 1908-09 the value of drugs exported from India amounted to Rs. 15.5 lacs against imports which amounted to Rs. 73 lacs. In the year 1928-29 the export and import value of drugs were respectively 42 lacs and 200 lacs. This shows the remarkable extent to which the trade has increased and at first sight this would appear to be a very satisfactory state of affairs. A closer scrutiny, however, reveals that the imports are proportionately very much larger than the exports. This means that while much raw material is going out of the country, very considerable quantities of refined preparations manufactured in foreign countries are coming into the Indian market.

If we now go a little more into detail and study the reasons for the large excess of import over exports, we are struck by the fact that most of the imported drugs are standardised pharmacopoeial preparations such as galenicals and purified alkaloids in many cases manufactured from the similar drugs that have been exported. Besides these there is a large import of proprietary or patent preparations.

A perusal of table II* shows that over 100.9 lacs worth of the former group under the heading of other sort "of drugs and medicines" and 42.8 lacs worth of the proprietary preparations were imported in 1928-29. The proprietary and patent medicines have shown a phenomenal increase during the last five years, i.e., from about 25.0 lacs have increased to 42.8 lacs. This shows the increasing extent to which the Indian market is being exploited by the manufacturers of these remedies. The figures showing pharmacopoeial preparations and chemicals have risen from 87.8 lacs to 114.3 lacs in 1927-28 but show a slight decrease to 100.9 lacs in 1928-29. The import drug trade taking all round shows a

*These are omitted here.

definite and marked increase during the last five years, i.e., from about 25 lacs has increased to 42.8 lacs. This shows the increasing extent to which the Indian market is being exploited by the manufacturers of these remedies. The other items of interest in this table are camphor, whose import is steadily on the increase and quinine salts which have been showing some fluctuation but on the whole show an appreciable increase.

TABLE III.

The most outstanding figures in export table III are those under the heading "Total Drugs and Medicines" which show a steady increase from 35.8 lacs to 41.6 lacs during the last five years. This may at first sight appear to be promising, but for the much larger increase in value of prepared drugs imported.

It will be seen that all these drugs in crude forms are annually exported from India to foreign countries at a nominal price, are utilised in various medical and allied industries and a portion of them at any rate is returned to India in the form of expensive preparations. The finished products naturally fetch considerably higher prices and hence the increase in the export revenues only shows to what an extent the Indian raw materials are being utilised by the drug manufacturers of other countries to their own benefit.

ence of the exponents of those systems. Further we are taking up those drugs which have great local reputation for investigation before touching the less reputed remedies. Besides many of these drugs have been clinically tried by some of the medical men practising Western medicine and who have expressed their opinion regarding their efficacy and this has also been helpful to us in the selection of drugs to be investigated.

Dr. Koman of Madras some years ago made a clinical study of the medicinal properties of a large number of the indigenous drugs. According to him a number of drugs were of value when tried on patients but he recommends that further research on scientific lines is necessary before they can be recommended for universal adoption.

A retrospect of results achieved:—The investigation of drugs used in the indigenous medicine was started nearly a decade ago and much has been accomplished during this short space of time. A number of important medicinal plants prescribed by the practitioners of the indigenous systems have been carefully investigated from every point of view and the results have been published from time to time. Their chemical composition has been determined, the pharmacological action of the active principles worked out by animal experimentation and finally suitable preparations made from the drugs have been tested on patients in the hospital. It is only by such a thorough enquiry that the real merits of these drugs can be proved and a demand created for them not only in India but in other parts of the world as well. This lab. this work has brought out the merits and qualities of certain drugs and it has been shown that they may prove to be very useful additions to the present armamentarium of the medical man to relieve the sufferings of humanity, if they are taken into general use. Such drugs unfortunately are not many. A large number of those examined showed a certain amount of activity but were not found to be superior, in fact in many cases are not nearly so efficacious, as the drugs already possessed by the pharmacopœias. A third group of these drugs comprised of those remedies which although largely used in the indigenous medicine were found to have little or no activity whatever.

HOW TO EFFECT ECONOMY AND BRING THE TREATMENT WITHIN THE MEANS OF THE MASSES.

The third and the last proposition is to effect economy, so that these remedies may reach the masses. This is only possible if the price of the drugs be considerably reduced, for in a poor country like India, there are millions of people who cannot afford

any kind of treatment whether cheap or expensive and have consequently to depend upon charitable medical relief institutions. The cost of drugs is so heavy that most of these institutions, which have only a limited annual budget for drugs, are not able to cope with the demand for such common and essential drugs as quinine, castor oil, magnesia, etc., to say nothing about the expensive medicines which are sometimes necessary.

The only way in which drugs can be cheapened and brought within the means of the masses is to utilise the local resources and substitute the indigenous products for the more expensive imported preparations of the Western medicine. This can be done by encouraging the production, collection and manufacture of the local *Materia Medica*, by preparing pharmaceutical preparations in a systematic manner. By local production and substituting equally potent drugs of Indian origin for the imported drugs, the cost of treatment can be considerably reduced. We have already made reference to these remedies and the possibilities of their development. Their active principles can be isolated, and standardised preparations such as tinctures, extracts, powders, etc., can be prepared without difficulty with inexpensive apparatus. If this is done on a large scale it will be possible not only to save the seaborne freight but many other charges. Crude drugs, we have pointed out, are exported from India at a very low price and are reimported in many cases in the form of refined, standardised preparations at many times their original price. Carriage and freight charges to and from the port of import and export have to be considered at both ends. The actual seaborne freight may not be much but the insurance charges, agents' commissions, export and import custom duty and excise duty on alcoholic preparations greatly increase the price to beyond the means of the ordinary ryot in India, as the consumer must eventually pay all these charges. Besides that, owing to cheapness of labour in this country, enormous reduction in the cost of manufacture could in all probability be effected.

USE OF CRUDE DRUGS

Secondly by using crude drugs and preparations the cost of treatment could be considerably reduced. The utility of the Western medicine to the masses in India has been limited by reason of its costliness. Its further progress, in spite of all efforts that are being made, is being hampered for economic reasons: because of the poor returns of agriculture and the small wage earning capacity of the people, those who desire can afford only the cheapest remedies and treatment. As long as the economic conditions of India remain as they are at the present time, so long will

the average villager demand, and very naturally too, something within his means i.e., medical advice costing a few annas and the treatment costing less. The separation and purifying of the active principles from drugs or making standardised preparations naturally involve a considerable additional expense. A great many of the maladies of everyday-life for which drugs are used are of a minor nature. Many of the crude drugs available in the bazzars if intelligently used are very nearly as efficacious as the refined preparations and the substitution of such cheap products is bound to bring down the cost of treatment to a minimum. Crude vegetable purgatives are often as effective as the elaborated products. Economy can also be effected in many of the most widely used drugs in this country and many examples can be cited. For many years quinine was separated from the total alkaloids of cinchona bark under the impression that it was the only effective alkaloid against malarial infections. The isolation and refining of this alkaloid naturally made it more expensive. The researches of Acton, McGilchrist and Fletcher have conclusively shown that the other three of the main alkaloids occurring in the bark are also effective against this one of the most widespread of all diseases in the tropics. The total alkaloids of the bark in the form of cinchona febrifuge, therefore, were extensively tried and after careful observations have been found to be quite as effective as the purified quinine itself. During the war the price of quinine went up to Rs. 55 per pound and, although it has come down considerably of late years, it is still fairly high. The result is that most of the hospitals and dispensaries in the mofussil who have got a limited annual budget can only afford a limited quantity of this important and essential drug, which is quite inadequate to meet the demand. In order to supply quinine, the supply of other often important drugs has to be curtailed. The substitution of the total crude alkaloids (cinchona febrifuge) in place of purified quinine has not only effected a great saving (large quantities of quinine salts are being imported) but has done much to bring the treatment of malaria within the means of the poor, thus alleviating the sufferings caused by this one of the most universal and incapacitating of all diseases in this country. The total alkaloids of ipecacuanha which is also very prevalent in this country, as pure emetine. Then again in the case of *H. antityphenterica* it has been found that the total alkaloids and the galenical preparations made from the bark are better than purified conessine. The tincture made from *Ephedra vulgaris* introduced by the author, is just as effective in the treatment of asthma, cardiac failure etc., as the very expensive alkaloid ephedrine. Such examples may be multiplied. It should

be possible to prepare tablets from many of the indigenous drugs which could be sold at a very cheap price. Attention to this subject is of great importance to this country, because economy and low cost of advice and treatment are of paramount importance to any plan of medical relief that can hope to succeed in our country.

The resources of India are vast and inexhaustible and it can be said without any exaggeration that India can supply the whole of the civilized world with medicinal herbs. Leaving aside the drugs used in the indigenous systems for the moment, whose therapeutic value has not been investigated, in the majority of instances on scientific lines, most of the pharmacopoeial drugs grow in great abundance and a careful survey of medicinal plants growing in India is in progress, and it is shown that 34 of the pharmacopoeia are found to grow in some part of India or other.

POST-ENCEPHALITIC HEMIPLAGIA*

BY

Dr. N. W. KULKARNI, M. D.

J. J. Hospital, Bombay.

Encephalitis Lethargica is surprisingly polymorphic in its clinical manifestations though the virus has a special affinity for some selected parts of the Central Nervous system. The area, most often involved, is the periaqueductal grey matter including the ocular nuclei and those cells of the midbrain connected with the phenomena of sleep, giving rise to the familiar nuclear ophthalmoplagia and lethargy from which the malady takes its name. But if it shows varied clinical manifestations in its acute forms, the complications and sequelae which follow in its wake seem to be endless. Mental symptoms, more psychomotor than psychical, are the most distressing. Gruchet and Verger (1), have also described cases of myelitis due to the same virus. The existence of polynuritic forms has been claimed by various French observers especially L. Beriel and A. Davic (2). In his well known thesis on paraplegic forms of epidemic encephalitis, C. Reboul (3) records several interesting cases. Types resembling disseminated sclerosis, acute anterior poliomyelitis, Landry's disease, a pseudo-tabetic type of lumbo-sacral localisation have been distinguished among the spinal forms of this disease. In short, types resembling all sorts of nervous diseases have been encountered and when we consider the innumerable functions of the Central System and that which the virus is capable of affecting any part of it to any extent, this is not to be wondered at.

*Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

Leaving aside the various other symptoms which it may give rise to, and confining our attention to hemiplegia, it can be said that it is not so very rare as it is popularly supposed to be. As a complication coming on during the actual course of an acute attack, it is fairly common, especially in children. To quote K. Wilson (1) "Sporadic encephalitis is a fairly common affection of childhood" producing usually a hemiplegia, less often a diplegia." The first case of this type was recorded by E. Farquhar Buzzard and J. G. Greenfield in 1919 (5). They described two cases, both in females, coming on after forty, which was rather unusual and at least one of which closely simulated cerebral hemorrhage. Both the patients expired in the hospital and a post-mortem examination revealed lesions typical of encephalitis. Another case recorded was by M. Bernstein in 1925 (6), again in a woman aged 36, of a right-sided hemiplegia from which there was a complete recovery.

But these cases cannot properly be termed "post-encephalitic" as they were more in the nature of complications than sequelae, coming on during the acute attack. When we begin to study the sequelae produced in patients as a result of a previous attack of encephalitis, we find that though there is a large variety of them, hemiplegia is very rare. The commonest sequelae as we all come across, is the one giving rise to the Parkinsonian Syndrome and thus closely simulating Palsy. Agitation, the Extra Pyramidal Motor System bearing the brunt of the attack. Ziegler (7) in his extensive study of the clinical course of 752 patients who suffered from the acute attack, found that 586 subsequently developed Parkinsonian Syndrome. Robb's figure for the same, gathered from his study of 173 patients in 1924 epidemic, is 58.8%. These observers in their elaborate classification of these cases have not classified those with hemiplegia separately, and hence indicating that the number of such cases must be negligible. But it should be borne in mind, that leaving aside the cases in which hemiplegia comes on suddenly during the actual course of the disease, there are cases in which it comes on weeks or months after the patient has recovered from the primary illness. These cases can truly be termed "post-encephalitic."

Below I record cases in which a definite diagnosis of hemiplegia as a sequelae of encephalitis could be made on clinical grounds:—

Case 1. Patient, D. M. P. M., male, aged 35, and a millhand, was admitted to the hospital for "weakness of the left side of the body for the last two years." Patient did not give any history of syphilis nor was any evidence of it detected. Patient gave history of

This serum, when it has attained full immunological value, will cause a local blanching of the rash,—Schultz—Charlton phenomenon, in an active instance of scarlet fever, if the serum is applied within 3 days from the time of onset of the rash. Patients with scarlet fever have circulating in their blood in easily demonstrable quantities, during the toxic phase of the disease, the poisonous substance which is responsible for the rash and toxic symptoms of the disease. This substance is also excreted in the urine. Intramuscular or intravenous injection of scarletinal streptococcus antitoxin causes a complete neutralization of this substance in the blood and urine in less than 24 hours. Similar injection of streptococcus scarletinal antitoxin into a patient suffering from the acute disease results in a rapid disappearance of the rash, a fall in temperature and pulse rate to normal, a diminution of the leucocyte count, improvement of the local infections, and abatement of the toxic symptoms with a return to a state of well-being in from 24 to 48 hours. The numbers and seriousness of septic complications seem also to be diminished. No marked beneficial effect is observed on established septic complications of several days duration.

Young infants, up to the age of six months in general, do not react with local erythema upon intracutaneous injection of small amounts of the soluble toxic substance of streptococcus scarletinae. Infants with a negative skin reaction can be sensitized by injection of small amounts of streptococcus products and as a result of such sensitization develop a positive skin reaction which resembles the reaction of individuals susceptible to scarlet fever.

Guinea pigs and rabbits, whose skins are insensitive to the soluble substance of scarletinal streptococcus, can be sensitized by the intracutaneous and subcutaneous injection of streptococcus scarletina and its products. The positive skin reaction so induced is neutralizable by scarletinal antitoxin. Animals whose skins have become sensitive to the soluble substance of streptococcus when injected in a special manner with living streptococcus scarletinae show more pronounced features of the disease than do the insensitive animals. The soluble toxic substance of Streptococcus Scarletina is more nearly related pharmacodynamically to tuberculin than to diphtheria toxin.

Human beings from early infancy are frequently exposed to infective and sub-infective doses of streptococcus hemolyticus. As a result of this, their tissues become increasingly sensitive to the products of this streptococcus, particularly to the soluble toxic substances. Some individuals respond by elaborating in their blood a neutralizing substance which circulates continuously. Such individuals can never have clinical scarlet fever. Other

Wassermann Reaction was negative in the blood and the cerebrospinal fluid and the latter did not show any increase of globulin or the cell content (3 lymph. per. c. mm.) Ophthalmoscopic examination revealed normal fundi oculi.

The patient was treated with intravenous injections of Cylotropine, and was discharged completely cured. The patient has promised to keep in touch with us for some years.

The typical expressionless face, the slow monotone speech, the generalised rigidity, the history of fever and diplopia, were quite suggestive of encephalitis and the absence of signs pointing to other diseases, practically confirmed the diagnosis.

It is, therefore, interesting and important to remember encephalitis as a cause of hemiplegia, though it has not yet found place in the usual text books certainly on account of its rarity. "French" makes just a mention of it in the list of the rarer causes of hemiplegia but does not deal with it at all in the text proper. The hemiplegia, coming on suddenly with coma and a rise in temperature during the acute attack, may be mistaken for cerebral hemorrhage or meningitis. When it comes on gradually and as a late sequelae it may resemble various conditions such as cerebral tumour, cerebral abscess, disseminated sclerosis, etc. The greatest difficulty is experienced in distinguishing such a case from an early case of disseminated sclerosis and only a detailed and a thorough examination and the proper weighing of the data in favour of and against it, would enable one to come to a definite conclusion. I think it hardly justifiable to enter into those points here.

The above mentioned cases were under the care of Dr. R. S. Tirodkar, M. D. (Lond.) Honorary Physician, J. J. Hospital, to whom I am obliged for his kindness and help.

REFERENCES

- (1) Gruchet and Verger.—*Presse. Med.* 1926, June 12, 537.
- (2) L. Beriel and A. Devic.—*Lyon. Med.* 1925, 112.
- (3) C. Reboul—*These de Montpellier*, 1925, No. 69.
- (4) S. A. K. Wilson.—*Brit. Med. Jour.* 1929, i, 487.
- (5) Buzzard and Greenfield—*Brain*, Vol. 42, Part IV, 305.
- (6) M. Bernstein—*Bost. Med. and Surg. Jour.* 1925, excl. 298.
- (7) L. H. Ziegler—*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.* 1928, July 21, 135.
- (8) Robb—*Brit. Med. Jour.* 1927, i, 615—616.

TIT-BITS ON PEDIATRICS

BY

C. PAPA RAU, L.M.P., M.C.P. S., D. VET. SC.,

C/o St. George's Home and Baby Clinic, Vizayanagaram.

(Continued from page 784, *Antiseptic*, November 1930.)

(33) One would see often infants within 6 months suffer greatly from inflammation of the eyelids, gradually leading to gummatous exudation. It may be a great rarity in the upper classes but it is very easily found among the lower classes of the Indian population, especially among the mixed and cross-races given to promiscuous mixing without restraint. It is always a hereditary or acquired syphilitic tarsitis with sticky exudation of a gummatous nature. It runs a painless course and often localized on the tarsus, spreading but slightly to the lid. You don't find adhesions of the lid, loss of cilia and eversion of the lid. The pre-auricular and submaxillary lymph glands of the affected side are usually swollen but do not suppurate. But if it is an acute type of syphilitic tarsitis, you will find the swelling of the cartilage which may be very painful. It has been found to be an early symptom of syphilis. This is the result of a baneful Indian custom of kissing children by syphilitic individuals or by accidental lesions from finger-nails, infected gloves, towels, aprons, underclothing and sore nipples, or by moistening the eyes with saliva and licking them with the tongue to remove foreign bodies or cure some affection. Anti inoculation is very rare if it is not through the parturant canal having soft chancre. (Show and La Fatra). This is a common thing among the Indian new-borns. It is often a difficult task to treat such infants. Mother is always inquisitive to know the cause of such bad-eyes to her new-born. It is certainly a delicate point to divulge its cause. So one should be always on guard not to annoy its mother by telling her the truth. Better to treat first.

(34) The occurrence of gonorrhœa in the new-born is favoured by conditions occasioning a prolonged or intense contact of the infantile eye with the pathogenic germs present in the anular constriction of the genital canal, the lower parts of the cervical canal and the external orifice of the vagina. This is most often referred to retarded births, twin births, facial and brow presentations. Early rupture of the amnion favours infection in utero as the eyelids are easily everted due to the slow passage of the foetal head. The infection may be carried by the examining finger to the lids. The pressure of the forceps may also pull the soft parts in such a way as to provide a port of entrance to the pathogenic

factor by opening the lid-fissure. There are more ways than one to fix the source of infection—the duration of the passage of the head through the vagina, the larger dimensions of the cranium, instruments, underclothing, sponges, towels, bath-tubs, infection through the lochia or mastitis and as endemic in foundling institutions, one should be careful to note that it is of various phases of social life—gono, ophthalmo (non-specific), vaginal (after rape) (Shaw and La Fatra Dis. of *chil.* p. 153-157). Early treatment is very simple. No specific and heroic ways of treating such infants is ever desired. If neglected this would lead to granular lids of a permanent nature not easily amenable to ordinary treatment.

(35) Infants and children do not as a rule show *rigors* and *heuliche* as adults but convulsions and delirium. The temperature, the rate and character of the pulse are very important. The rise in a day to 104° or 105° F. precludes typhus and typhoid, not scarlatina: a gradual increase for the first four days with morning remissions is diagnostic in typhoid (Wunderlich). In tubercle the evening temperature is as high as or according to Dr. Ringer, higher than in the morning. If the pulse rate is 130 in an infant, who takes suddenly ill with fever, symptoms of nausea, vomiting and a dry coated tongue, always look for an acute gastric fever. If, however, the child is feverish and vomits and the pulse rate is 70-80 always take it as tubercular meningitis (Fisher). I don't wish to take hastily as typhoid, like Wunderlich, all those fevers with morning remission in the first four days. Indian "fevers" are not European or African!

(36) Dr. Finlayson's observations on the subject of *temperature* in young children go to show:—

(1) that there is a fall of temperature normally in the evening of 10, 20 or even 30° F. (2) this fall may take place before sleep begins, (3) it is usually greatest between 7 and 9 P.M., (4) the minimum is at or before 2 A.M.; (5) after 2 A.M. it again rises and that independently of food etc., being taken; in fact, it rises during sleep. (6) the fluctuations between breakfast and tea (coffee as in India) are usually trifling. (7) take a good thermometer shaken down to below the normal and fix it into rectum always which has been oiled or vaselined., (8) take care to watch the thermometer lest breakage should occur, as children object interference; (9) the best position for the child is to lay it face downward on the mother's lap; (10) that impacted faeces in the rectum and fermentative conditions usually increase the temperature; (11) there will be a big rise of temperature in the child, if it is not fed on properly and in time; (12) there will be a marked decrease of a degree or two at high temperature

if it is fed in time. (13) This rise and fall of temperature with feeding are not constant as was observed in many cases (Indian). (11-13 Papa Rau's observations)

(37) Dr. Benchut's *aphorisms* are of practical value especially with infants and children in India and other tropical countries:—

- (a) Children suffering greatly from the intestinal irritation of worms have always irregular pupils—a point most neglected by Indian Practitioners to search among Indian children.—Papa Rau;
- (b) In early childhood there is no relation between the intensity of the symptoms and the material lesion. The most intense fever with restlessness, cries and spasmodic movements, may disappear in 24 hours without leaving any trace.
- (c) Abundant perspiration is not observed in very young children but one would find it replaced entirely by moisture.
- (d) Fever always presents considerable remissions in the acute diseases of young children; but in chronic diseases it is almost always intermittent.
- (e) When children are asleep their pulse diminishes from 15 to 20 beats. The muscular movements, which accompany cough, crying, agitation, exposition to heat, raise the pulse from 15 to 30 or even 40 pulsations.
- (f) The diseases of youth always retard the process of growth: such as syphilis, rickets, and tubercular and glandular fevers.
- (g) Always try to auscultate before resorting to percussion and note the back of the chest is the most important to do so in a sick child. Both back and front should be examined.
- (h) Always remember that dullness on the right side posteriorly is a normal physiological condition, owing to the abdominal pressure of the abdominal organs and notably the liver (as especially affecting the right side) is pressed upward. (Dr. Vogel)

So it is always better I think, to be on the alert, not to take such dullness in children with fever as pre-Pneumonia or Pneumonia.

(38) The *gestures* and the *cry* are more significant in children for diagnosis. In all brain fevers (meningial) the child puts its hand on its head, pulls off its hair, rolls its head on the pillow and beats the air. Whereas in all abdominal diseases the legs are

drawn up, the face is sunken and anxious with pinched features, and the child picks at the cloths. In urgent dyspnoea it tears at the throat or puts its hand in the mouth, especially in diphtheria and pneumonia, when the symptoms are very grave with chynestroke respirations. The cry is more appropriate. It is laboured or half suffocated or as if doors were shut between the child and the hearer in pneumonia and in capillary bronchitis; it is hoarse, brassy and metallic in whooping cough with crowing inspirations; it is sharp, shrill and solitary in all acute cerebral diseases; it is moaning and wailing in all infectious fevers and tubercular peritonitis. Obstinate and long continued crying lasting for hours is referable usually to one of the two causes—ear ache or hunger; it is louder and shriller on coughing or on moving in all pleuritic affections; a cry accompanied with wriggling and writhing and preceding defecation is intestinal; moaning with heaving the sides of the chest is especially characteristic of the alimentary canal as in worm fever, gastro-enteritis, summer diarrhoea (milk infection) and in hyperpyrexia. (Fisher: *Diseases of children*.) A close observer in an Indian Children's Hospital will have many chances to add more to the above on communal basis stressing chiefly on (1) status, (2) caste, (3) feeding, (4) social hygiene (5) climate and (6) diseases peculiar to tropical countries. Such delicacies in gestures and crying are very different to note.

(39) From the birth onwards, it is indispensable to examine and note the changes of the tongue as it is the index of the child's health. The chief indications derived from such observations are the following:—

(40) *Asphyxia Neonatorum*: This needs no elaborate description as it is due to deficient oxygenation of the blood and the resulting symptoms are in part produced by the poisonous action of carbon dioxide on the nerve centres of the medulla oblongata—the centre and regulator of the respiratory movements and the seat of the motor impulse which gives rise to the first act of respiration. The infant during intra uterine life is dependent upon the placenta's supply of oxygenated blood. Any interference with the fetal circulation brings on this unfortunately fatal asphyxia. The various causes that bring on this condition are:—

- (a) Pressure on or twisting of the umbilical cord during labour;
- (b) Premature detachment of the placenta;
- (c) Forced rotation of the head in difficult forceps-application or great contraction of the uterus in head-last cases;
- (d) Shortness of the cord from its encircling the neck tightly after the head is born;
- (e) Prolapse of the cord in protracted delivery during breech presentation and in prolonged labour following the premature discharge of the liquor amnii;
- (f) Cerebral hæmorrhage;
- (g) Defective development;
- (h) Premature detachment of the placenta;
- (i) The death or serious illness of the mother during labour.

(Edger's *Obstetrics* and Koplik's *Diseases of Children*.)

Young practitioners in Midwifery should be very careful in tackling such emergencies. It is patience and nothing more. It throws one's life's honour at stake. If the asphyxiated new born is resuscitated in time, bringing to mind the various causes that wrought it on and waging a regular war with the new born to revive it to life, there will be a lasting name and fame among women who will recommend him to any succeeding emergent case. (Papa Rau's observations).

(41) From an American point of view, the causes of "still-births" on clinical and autopsical study have been summarized in the following table to enlighten the anxious practitioner, who has a taste to deal with the diseases of the newborn infant and who is invariably pressed by the puerperal mother and her relatives as to why the new-born is found dead before delivery. I think one would take a deep sigh rather than give a satisfactory answer to such questions relating to causes of still-births, as he has to be guided

mostly by social ethics and other environmental observations. Though this table is not exhaustive from an Indian point of view, yet it gives a fair insight into the causation of still births. Official reports (Indian) are not available in many cases for purposes of comparison, as there are no separate children's hospitals in India.

Prematurity		...	56
Syphilis	Premature	...	19
	Full-term	...	13
Broncho-pneumonia	Premature	...	9
	Full-term	...	11
Toxemia		...	20
Intracranial Haemorrhage	Premature	...	26
	Full-term	...	23
Malformations		...	14
Asphyxia		...	41
Acute nephritis		...	3
Status lymphaticus		...	1
Fracture of the 7th cervical vertebra		...	1
Rupture of liver		...	3
Haemorrhagic disease		...	2
General infection		...	4
Birth pressure		...	10
Congenital heart disease-placental infraction		...	1
Unknown		...	7

(The Pennsylvania Medical Journal No. 33 Feb. 1930 pp. 298-302.)

The Indian Practitioner is cautioned not to be hasty in pronouncing the cause of the still-birth (without an autopsy), if objective causes do not satisfy him to be definite in his pronouncement. If he neglects this caution and thrusts it into the background, he might put an extra pressure on the exhaustive mother and the anxious father, resulting in their "broken" health, or perhaps in a haunting nightmare goading them to divorce or separation, lest such unhappy recurrences of still-births should be possible. (Papa Rau).

(42) Milk bottles, cups and vessels have been proved to be the possible causes of infantile diseases in all the civilized countries, where mothers have not been taught to attack the dangers that are attendant upon such usage of unclean bottles or vessels which hold milk for the use of infants. The maternity and infant welfare craze has taken this serious question of averting or

avoiding such epidemics among the Indian New-born and infant-in-arms, by educating the ignorant self-conceited mother, who is not incapable of putting her baby to her breast. It is an admitted fact that milk (cow or human) drawn into vessels (silver or brass or gun-metal or aluminium), bottles, thermo-flasks or cups (glass, aluminium and enamel) among the Indian households and kept for the new-born and infant-in-arms are the dirtiest possible, when examined in the light of good hygiene. I have seen many such vessels or cups and thermo-flasks (glass or enamel) without any covering lids, thus exposing the milk to many ravages of the air and dust and flies. It is no wonder that the milk thus exposed is "sour" and gives the smell of stinking butter-milk. Want of a fresh supply instead, poverty to buy afresh are among the main causes that go to cause indigestion, diarrhoea gastric irritation, gas in the intestines and other disorders among infants thus fed. Of course, if the flies take a fancy to the bottles and vessels the enormity of danger is no less significant to the infants than it is to adults. Among the Indian households there are a variety of crude modes of administering milk to the infants through wooden spoons (bamboo), thumbsās and cups with beaked grooves (gun metal, or silver or brass or aluminium). In whatever shape and form they are used, it is imperative to teach the house-wife or nurse through the health inspectors the following instructions to avoid possible causes of epidemics:—

1. Health visitors (Indian) should be given powers to condemn such vessels, thermoflasks feeding cups and bottles, as are found unclean;
2. To condemn the use of uncovered vessels;
3. To condemn storage of unwholesome milk and giving such fermented milk to infants;
4. To permit storing of milk only in jars (small) with covering lids of a washable nature;
5. To condemn such stored milk if it has been standing for more than 3 hours;
6. To condemn re-boiling or heating before use as it is likely to curdle, if it is already sour;
7. To condemn such milk (stored), if it is not examined first before giving it to the infant.
8. To insist on mothers to put their babies to breasts on after a thorough wash;

9. To exempt mothers, who are medically and physically unfit to suckle;
10. To exclude all those infants from their mother's breasts as are physically and medically unfit to suckle;
11. To dry all those vessels etc. after hygienic cleaning;
12. To condemn such breast feeding in cases of mothers suffering from leprosy, syphilis and tuberculosis, latent or otherwise.

43) Continued sub-normal temperature in infancy is a rare thing to note in one's practice. Invariably one would be asked to explain why this untoward thing happens among infants. If I am asked to explain why this happens and where it is often met with, I should say that it is often a thing neglected by us from serious observation, though want of seriousness has often an attendant danger following it. On many occasions, I have come across among the pro-literate class infants with low temperature. During the earlier days of my practice, I was unable to tackle such cases. However, through reading proper journals on the subject (British Journal of Children's diseases and American Journal of pediatrics) and a more intimate contact with such cases, I gathered more and more knowledge regarding this depression of temperature. Cheney's (J.A.M.A. 1911, II p. 822) classification of the causes of continued depression of temperature in infants has given me satisfaction as it compares favourably with my impressions on such cases hitherto left doubtful and questionable.

(1) *Insufficient heat production*: Under this heading come those cases due to starvation or stenosis to infantile atrophy or athresia, to prematurity and to inanition. (2) *Excessive heat loss*: under this heading come all those cases caused by the loss of body fluids, as in severe diarrhoea (summer or gastric infection due to bottle-feeding) or haemorrhages and perhaps also in certain skin diseases. One would not miss such results in his practice if he were a bit anxious and observing. I have come across a lot but failed to note continued subnormal temperature in individual cases which would never be steady under one's treatment for a close observation.

(3) *Disturbed heat regulation*:—Under this heading one would note all those cases occurring in diseases of the heart or nervous system and those due to drugs, unconsciousness or intoxication. Examples are not far to seek if one were to look to his daily routine among the diseased children.

(4) *Diseases of metabolism*:—This includes such diseases as anæmia (infantile), infantile diabetes and myxœdema. (B. J. C. D. 1911 June P. 270.

ATOPHAN

Schering

The standard remedy against Rheumatism and Gout.

Atophan is not only the most powerful eliminator of uric acid, but also exercises an anti-rheumatic, antiphlogistic and analgesic effect which is unrivalled. Itself being innocuous, it relieves from the disadvantages of the salicylates. It has no harmful effect on the heart, and neither causes perspiration nor buzzing in the ears. Atophan is recognised throughout the world as the unequalled remedy against all rheumatic and gouty affections.

Tubes containing 20 tablets of 7½ grains

For injection

Atophanyl

The analgesic and antiphlogistic properties of 'Atophan' are intensified when Atophan in combination with salicylic acid is administered parenterally as 'Atophanyl'. Original packings: Boxes containing 5 ampoules each of 10 c.c. for intravenous injection. Boxes containing 5 ampoules each of 5 c.c. for intramuscular injection.

For inunction

Atophan Balsam

is indicated in the treatment of rheumatic and neuralgic affections either during the intervals of internal medication, or in those cases where a simultaneous local and massage treatment is also desirable. — Original packing: Tubes containing (35 grammes) 1½ ozs.



SCHERING-KAHLBAUM (INDIA) LTD. CALCUTTA.
P. O. Box No 2006, 4, Dalhousie Square, Telephone: Cal. 4770, Telegrams: Aeskulap;

T. M. THAKORE & CO.,

BOMBAY POST BOX 1016.
MADRAS POST BOX 249.

LAHORE POST BOX 134.
KARACHI POST BOX 114.

F. SCHWERMZANN & CO.,
POST BOX 1028, RANGOON (BURMA.)

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

ACETYLARSAN

for the treatment of Syphilis
by subcutaneous or intramuscular
injections.

A safe and highly active Arsenical compound.

Sole distributors in India:

MAY & BAKER (India) Ltd.

Head Office: Calcutta, 3, Mangoe Lane.

Branches: Madras, 27, Sembudoss Street, G.T.
Bombay, 14 16, Bomanji Master Road, Kalbadevi.
Rangoon, 312, Maung Taulay Street.
Delhi, Lalkuan.

1930)

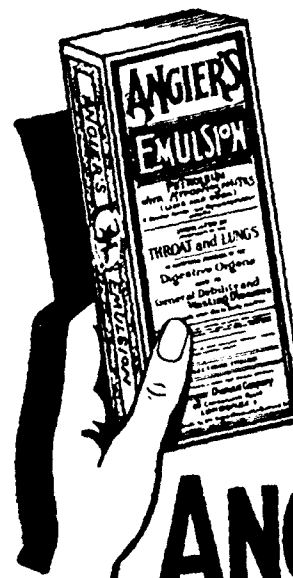
**THE EXPERIENCE
OF THIRTY-NINE YEARS
CONFIRMS ITS VALUE
IN
PHTHISIS**

Angier's Emulsion pacifies the irritable stomach and intestines, and renders them docile, receptive, and retentive of food and medicine. It relieves the symptoms of digestive disturbance which are almost constantly present in Phthisis, and which constitute an insuperable barrier to proper nourishment and medication.

Angier's Emulsion facilitates, hastens and completes the processes of digestion and assimilation, so that the patient is enabled to take sufficient nourishing food. It is a strengthener and vitaliser to the body, fortifying its disease-resisting powers by increasing the absorption of nutrient material, and it acts as an anti-bacillary agent, inhibiting the growth of disease-producing bacteria and their toxins.

Angier's Emulsion has a specific palliative influence on the symptoms of Phthisis—fever, night-sweats, cough, expectoration, and exhaustion are ameliorated, and the life of the patient made more comfortable, more free from distressing symptoms. In most cases of Phthisis the use of Angier's Emulsion obviates the necessity of administering depressing and narcotising cough sedatives.

Angier's Emulsion is the most palatable of all emulsions, and is easily tolerated by delicate stomachs. It has no deleterious influence upon any function of the body, and it is taken by the patient with pleasure. In the advanced stage of Phthisis, the agreeable, soothing qualities of the Emulsion are especially appreciated, and invariably afford much relief to the sufferer.



ANGIER'S Emulsion

Free Samples to the Medical Profession*

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD., ROWLETTE BUILDING, PRINSEP STREET, CALCUTTA.
Proprietors—THE ANGIER CHEMICAL COMPANY, LTD.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

SUPPORT INDIGENOUS INDUSTRIES.

“IRVO”

Irradiated vegetable oil containing A.B.D.E. Vitamins.

IRVO is a mixture of Cold drawn vegetable oils extracted from seeds which have been subjected to special treatment before and after extraction of oil. Chemical, Biological and Clinical experiments both by us and by independent medical men prove that **IRVO** contains A. B. D. & E. Vitamins. Administered with orange juice in which **IRVO** is perfectly miscible, vitamin C is also provided as orange juice contains vitamin C. **IRVO** is therefore indicated in all conditions requiring A.B.C.D. & E. vitamins such as in Keratomalacia, Generalised infection, stunted growth, Rickets, Convalescence after acute illness, Sprue, Low Fever, Emaciation, Marasmic conditions, Fissure, Chronic constipation, Menstrual troubles, Weakness, Neuritis, Colds, Strumous Ophthalmitis etc., etc., in which ample tests have been made with very remarkable results.

Detailed literature as to the various experiments made and sample for clinical test will be gladly supplied to any physician ordering for the same to the

Manufacturers,

AMRUT PHARMACY,

Sitabuldi Nagpur.

PRICE Re. 1 PER PHIAL DOSE 1 TO 10 DROPS.

Stocks held by

Amrut Pharmacy, Princess Street, Bombay.

AND

Messrs. Sri Krishnan Brothers.,

P. O. Box. No. 166, MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

DEC. '30]

1911 June p. 270). I have noticed for months together continued sub-normal temperature in a boy of 3 years who was subjected to occasional haemorrhage, but found on history from his father, that it must be due to his father's syphilis and no wonder that the boy is subjected to hereditary syphilis with heart complications. There was another case of infantile diabetes which had run on continued sub-normal temperature for over 2 years. Here also the girl seems myxoedemic and puts on idiotic appearance but not cretinism. History from her father revealed syphilis and thus hereditary. But under "insulin" the girl showed signs of normal rise of temperature but idiotic appearance and other characteristic symptoms as heard, never shown improvement to normality unless it is treated with "specific" treatment combined with "glandular" therapy as suggested by Fisher, Koplik and Graham. There is no salvation, I believe, in the long run to the girl in question.

IRRADIATED OILS CONTAINING VITAMINS*

BY

DR. K. PRADHAN, L.M. & S. (BOMBAY UNIVERSITY), NAGPUR.

Considerable amount of interest is evinced of late in irradiated oils, both vegetable and animal, as is evidenced by several brands of them in the market now. In the following translation of Sanskrit verses we have an idea of the results of clinical observations.

Irradiated Vegetable Oil in Pre-historic Ayurvedic Medicine:—

"Sacred, sweet and delicious to taste, easy to digest can be used indefinitely without harm to the body or mind."

Externally—for skin diseases; as a healing balm for bad sores; for baldness and increasing the growth of hairs.

Internally—for increasing mother's milk; to make teeth strong and dentition easy; as a tonic in urinary diseases and gonorrhoea; for cough (Kapha Dosha); for liver complaints (Pitta Dosha); for rheumatic and nervous complaints (Vata Dosha); for increasing appetite; for increasing brain and muscle power; for improving the quality of blood; for increasing weight; for cooling the excessive heat in the body particularly felt in palms and soles of feet; strengthening the heart's action; for removing chronic constipation; for curing sprue and Tuberculous Ulcers; for increasing Virility; for Consumption; for curing Low fevers; for increasing strength in bones; for curing discharge of pus from ear; for chronic Sore eyes".

Under the circumstances the advent of indigenous preparations of considerable merit is to be welcomed. **IRVO** is one of such preparations before us. **IRVO** is claimed to be a mixture of cold-

*Specially contributed to the Antiseptic

drawn oils of *till* and coconut after specially treating the seeds before expressing oil from them and after the oil is extracted. Clinical, Biological and Laboratory experiments of the preparation go to prove that it contains A.B.D. & E Vitamins.

Physical Properties:—Irvo is yellowish or yellowish red in colour. It has a charming odour and is bland to taste. It remains unaffected under extremes of temperature. Its specific gravity is 0.916 at 77°F.

Chemical Properties:—The saponification value of IRVO is about 193; its Iodine value 103. The unsaponifiable matter does not exceed 1.5 per cent.

TESTS FOR VITAMIN A.

Tests:—The usual chemical test for Vitamin 'A' is that of Antimony. This test, however, is only applicable to Animal Oils such as Cod Liver oil etc. IRVO being a purely Vegetable oil does not respond to this test.

Biological tests:—Biological experiments on a small number of White Rats have proved, the high 'Vitamin A' content of the preparation.

Clinical tests:—'Vitamin A' is noted for its uses, almost as a specific, in cases of Keratomalacia, Generalised infections etc. IRVO, whenever administered in such diseases has given very gratifying and very quick results. Thus it is proved Irvo contains 'Vitamin A'.

TESTS FOR VITAMIN B.

'Vitamin B' is water-soluble and is destroyed by boiling.

This Vitamin is well-known as an Antineuritic and for its growth promoting properties. IRVO which is cold drawn and not boiled has proved efficacious in such affections and when administered to children with stunted growth, has proved to be an important factor amongst the drugs used for the purpose.

TESTS FOR VITAMIN C.

Though IRVO does not contain 'Vitamin C' yet 'Vitamin C' could be very easily added to it. IRVO is perfectly miscible with orange juice and orange juice is universally known for its 'Vitamin C' content. When IRVO, therefore, is taken with orange juice it proves very efficacious as an Antiscorbutic.

TESTS FOR VITAMIN D.

Laboratory experiments have proved that 0.005 gm. of IRVO cured Experimental Rickets in 10 days, in comparison with the best available Cod Liver Oil which required the dose of 0.0825 gm. The increase in weight of these experimental animals was 3.6 per cent more in the case of IRVO than in Cod Liver Oil. Clinical experiments were made by administering IRVO only stopping all

other treatment to rickety children alone in Children's Hospital. It gave gratifying results. X-Ray photos of these children were taken both before and a few days after the administration. It proved that IRVO exerts surprisingly quiet and remarkable improvements.

TESTS FOR VITAMIN E.

Administration of IRVO to white rats and fowls has proved that IRVO contains 'Vitamin E' also. This is also tested clinically.

Thus Irvo seems to have remarkable value in Keratomalacia, Generalised infection, stunted growth, Rickets, Convalescence after acute illness, Sprue, Low Fever, Emaciation, Marasmic conditions, fissure, chronic constipation, Menstrual troubles, Weakness, Neuritis, Colds, Strumous Ophthalmitis etc. etc. Various reports of Doctors and intelligent laymen corroborate this. But these reports have not been given here for want of space.

Dose:—For an infant under two years of age one drop with one drop of orange juice in ordinary boiled milk or the mother's milk. For children from 2 to 12 years of age 5 drops with orange juice in sweetened milk. For persons above 12 years of age, 10 drops with 10 drops of orange juice with sugar or sweetened milk.

Hereunder is given report of tests made by an independent laboratory. This was from product submitted in January 03. Since then the quality and method of irradiation have been considerably improved with marked clinical results.

INDEPENDENT LABORATORY TEST REPORT OF IRVO.

Physical characters: A homogeneous, pale yellow mobil oil with sp. gravity: strong nutty odour; bland taste.

Pharmacological investigation:—

While rats have been usually recommended for the kind of Vitamin Assay experiments, as they are not available here, young mice about 12 weeks old were used for the investigation: 18 animals were taken up in all and Nos. 1-16 were placed on 'Rachitic diet' suggested by Miss Katharine H. Coward starting on 14th April 1930 and Nos. 17 and 18 on non-Rickety diet. The animals were weighed at the commencement and placed each in separate cage. The Rachitic diet was composed of:

1. Yellow maize ground 76 %, 2. Gluten 20 %. 3. Calcium carbonate 3 %, 4. Sodium chloride 1 %.

No. 1, Maize was bought locally and ground in this Laboratory under observation and sifted.

No. 2. Prepared daily in the Laboratory.

Nos. 3 and 4. Mere products used.

Suitable quantities from time to time were weighed and each bottled separately with the No. labelled on it usually about 5 gr. (total) were given and found sufficient.

Non-Rachitic diet for Nos. 17 and 18 consisted of parched rice, nuts, bread, milk, etc.

Drinking-water and Distilled water, prepared from time to time in this Laboratory to which the following solution (2 drops to 1) was added according to Pettinger.

Iodine 5 grain		Stock solution.
Pot Iodine 10 gr.		
Distilled H ₂ O 100 gr.		

The waste food was collected and weighed to find out how much was ingested. The animals also were weighed weekly.

W—

WEIGHTS—CHART.

C—

Mouse No.	Color	Diet	Weight in grms.					Oils Started.	Test period over.	6-6-30
			14-4-30	22-4-30	30-4-30	19-5-30	30-5-30			
1.	C	R	20.6	20.6	20.4	20.0	18.0	18.0	21.0	K
2.	C	R	19.2	20.0	20.5	19.6	19.0	19.0	21.2	K
3.	C	R	16.4	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	Killed	
4.	W	R	18.5	19.9	20.5	...	...	...	Killed	
5.	W	R	17.6	20.5	20.7	22.6	...	...	Killed	
6.	W	R	17.6	17.0	17.2	...	...	...	Killed	
7.	W	R	15.5	16.0	16.0	18.1	18.3	18.3	Killed	
8.	W	R	15.4	15.8	15.9	19.0	20.1	21.0	K	
9.	W	R	16.5	16.1	15.4	18.0	19.0	18.0	K	
10.	C	R	17.0	17.6	18.4	18.1	20.0	...	Killed	
11.	W	R	15.6	16.8	17.4	18.0	19.5	...	Killed	
12.	W	R	15.3	15.0	15.6	18.0	20.0	...	Killed	
13.	W	R	15.4	15.2	15.0	18.0	20.0	...	Killed	
14.	C	R	14.0	15.0	15.7	17.0	19.5	21.3	...	
15.	W	R	17.5	18.5	17.4	16.9	20.0	22.5	...	
16.	C	R	19.0	18.0	18.5	16.2	17.1	...	Killed	
17.	W	N R	19.2	19.5	19.0	19.0	20.1	20.4	...	
18.	C	N R	22.8	18.0	22.0	19.9	...	...	Killed	

FOOD—CHART.

No. of Mouse.	Food Ingested			12-5-30.
	22-4-30. (in grms)	30-4-30	8-5-30.	
1	27.5	25.9	25.3	Rickets developed.
2	35.0	27.0	27.1	
3	32.0	27.0	26.0	
4	29.0	21.5	22.0	
5	27.0	24.5	24.7	
6	30.5	27.8	25.0	
7	28.0	21.0	21.2	
8	29.0	24.0	23.2	
9	30.0	20.8	20.4	
10	31.6	21.0	21.3	
11	27.0	29.0	29.2	
12	31.0	25.6	24.3	
13	28.0	20.0	21.0	
14	31.0	24.6	24.7	
15	26.5	19.0	19.0	
16	31.8	23.5	21.5	

By 8th of May i.e., 25 days from the commencement almost all of the mice began to show difficulty in movement,—particularly of the hind legs. The same diet was continued and No. 4, 5, 6 and 18 were killed for examination of the bones (No. 18 was a member on NR diet) what is called Lime Test was applied. The animals were kept killed by keeping them under a glass bowl in which cotton was kept and ether was poured on to the cotton. Death resulted in 2 to 3 minutes. The animal was then pinned on a board with dorsal surface downward and the bones of the upper and lower extremities were removed and cleared. Then they were placed separately in 4% Formol for over 6 hours; then they were separated and cut longitudinally and placed on a solution of 1.5% Silver Nitrate exposed to light for 2 minutes and then transferred to Distilled water and examined. It was at once noticed that a white line which was the unstained, uncalcified, ricketty Epiphyseal line was marked in the bones. In female this was found better demonstrable than in any other bone and so this bone may be taken as most serviceable in young mice.

No. 18's bones showed absence of such line evidently because it was on a non-rachitic diet.

20-5-30. It was time, therefore for starting the oil administration. For comparison a well-known Maker's Cod-liver oil and malt was used.

RIVANOL IN EYE PRACTICE.*

BY

DR. G. JOSEPH GNANADICKAM,

*Medical Officer, Eye Department, Swedish Mission Hospital,
Tirupatur, Ramnad Dt.*

Rivanol is known as a non-irritating bactericide in suitable dilutions. I do not propose to deal here with its composition or mode of action. Of late, it has got into a prominent place in the therapeutic arsenal of surgical clinics in the west and also in India. Its advantages in the treatment of certain eye diseases are not less conspicuous. Our experience with the drug in more than 200 cases may be worth reporting.

LACHRYMAL SAC.

Before the introduction of Rivanol, one generally hesitated to extirpate the sac after an incision for Lachrymal abscess. To wait till the whole inflammation settled down meant considerable delay and perhaps another abscess in the meanwhile. On the other hand, to operate on the inflamed tissue was to court disaster. There was the constant danger of the infected material being thrust into the deeper parts, or sometimes into a blood vessel, either through the force of the injection of the anaesthetic fluid, or during the operative manipulations. What was required was an antiseptic which, added to the anaesthetic solution injected, could make the infiltrated area an antiseptic field for operation and which even if forced into a blood vessel or the healthy neighbouring tissues, could act as a potent disinfectant on the infected material carried along with it. There are many drugs which answer these requirements but the disadvantages with them are that they are neither non-irritant nor non-poisonous if used in their potent strength. It is here that Rivanol comes in handy. In a strength of 1 in 2000 or even 1 in 1000, it causes no irritation whatever to most tissues, and yet, is a reliable bactericide.

The way to prepare this combination is simply to dissolve the Rivanol powder in the Novocaine-Adrenaline solution that is to be injected. Formerly, we used to prepare it as follows:—

Rivanol	...	0.01.
Novocaine 2% solution	...	20. c.c.

It was a very job to take out with any amount of exactness the quantity of Rivanol and certainly an impossible task to prepare a definite quantity of the solution. After all, the solution

*A paper read at the Ramnad Medical Association and specially sent to the Antiseptic for on.

used for one case was less than even one-fourth of the quantity prepared. The rest was a waste, as fresh solutions are always preferable for another day's use.

Some surgeons have advised the combination in this way.

Novocaine 4% solution	...	5 c. c.
Rivanol 1 in 1000	...	5 c. c.

which makes a two percent and 1 in 2000 solution of Novocaine and Rivanol respectively. The most convenient way that we have found is to dissolve the Novocaine in the Rivanol solution itself as follows:—

Novocaine	...	0.10.
Rivanol 1 in 2000	...	5 c. c.

Adrenaline as usual

In this way the required quantity, however small, can be easily prepared to the exact strength.

CONJUNCTIVA.

Another field for the use of Rivanol is in the treatment of purulent conjunctivitis, especially Gonorrhœal ophthalmia. The conjunctival sac is in these cases irrigated with 1 in 1000 Rivanol solution. The number of irrigations a day depends on the virulence of the infection and the copiousness of the discharge. Generally, we have found a considerable diminution in the amount of discharge and in the swelling by the third or fourth day; and, in a week's time, there is complete subsidence of active symptoms. Of course the usual treatment with Ag. Nitras, milk injections, etc., is given at the same time. But the addition of Rivanol hastens the recovery.

Rivanol drops 1 in 500 are sometimes good in acute conjunctivitis, but there is nothing to replace silver in its treatment.

There are some cases of chronic catarrh which yield to no treatment whatever. We usually see a chronic irritation, constant lachrymation, photophobia and generally a thready discharge. Beyond some staphylo and streptococci and a few pneumococci, no other organisms are found in the conjunctival smear. Powerful antiseptics and astringents irritate the conjunctiva still more and weaker ones are powerless over the bacteria. These are the cases for the non-irritant, bactericidal action of Rivanol. Irrigations with 1 in 2000 or even 1 in 1000 Rivanol have shown marked results in many instances.

They reserve debridement for that group, as in other wounds in which there is localized destruction, not attempting it unless the local and systemic conditions warrant. If used indiscriminately it may be a source of real danger. The greatest sphere of usefulness for debridement is that form of burn associated with localized wet or dry gangrene manifested by demarcated sloughing, or parchment like attempted repair. There is also a small group of burns in which early debridement and immediate plastic repair may be attempted to prevent inevitable contractures leading to later plastics. Chemical debridement e.g. tannic acid procedure seems to have the greatest merit.

They know of no method to prevent Keloidal formation, but from their experience, they say that it is less prevalent since the adoption of exposure method. It is their practice not to interfere surgically early in Keloids because many of them spontaneously recede and others are softened by X Ray therapy.

For burns of minor degree there is no real objection to occlusive dressings of the paraffin type; but obviously a retentive covering has no more place in a discharging burn than it has in a discharging wound from any other source. (*Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*.)

(f) F. W. Bancroft and C. S. Rogers state that some important points should be observed in the late treatment of burns even when they have been treated with acid tannic. The splinting of the granulation tissue by the rigid acid tannic membrane, while epithelization is in progress seems to prevent contractions of the scar tissue. Infection, however, frequently occurs beneath the tanned membrane, and in such cases the eschar should be debrided and the underlying cellulitis treated. Acriflavine, 1:5000, applied as a wet dressing, tends to diminish infection and apparently aids the epithelization. In deep third-degree burns, apply skin grafts soon after the sloughs separate. When granulating areas have been infected and there has been a delay before grafting is attempted, it is advisable to excise the scar tissue down to the underlying fascia. Pinch grafts immediately applied are usually successful. (*Archives of Surgery, May 1928*.)

(g) Tomb prepares Lint calcis chlorinata in the same way as B. P. Lint Calcis, substituting liquor calcis Chlorinata B. P. for liquor calcis. He reports that burns of all kinds treated with Lint Calcis chlorinata heal quickly without suppuration or rise of temperature and that slough and dead tissue rapidly separate. The liniment should always be prepared fresh. (*B.M.J., April 24*.)

(h) Wulff praises the Rooring dressing for extensive burns—The injured area and the neighbouring skin are first thoroughly cleansed; an anaesthetic may be required. The entire wound is then covered with rubber tissue (sterile) containing many small slits; over this a thick sheet of 1% silver gauze is applied covered by absorbent cotton and bandage.

(i) Dodge gives the following new dressing for burns:—melt together with equal parts of lamb's tallow and castor oil; heat the mixture until blue smoke is produced. Dip roller bandages in the solution, and lay over the surface in overlapping fashion.

(j) Straling Loving recommends the following in 1st and 2nd stages:—

R

amyli Zea maidis 2 oz.
ol Gossypii Misce 5 oz.

Sig.—Spread thickly on a sterilized surgeons' gauze or cotton bathing and apply as a dressing.

(k) Bamberger recommends the common household washing soda as a remedy for burns. A crystal of soda is dipped into water and then gently rubbed over the burnt spot; the pain ceases almost immediately in burns of 1st degree; in 2nd and 3rd degree burns a compress wet with a 10% solution of soda may be applied, or the soda may be added to the continuous water bath. If used at once, the treatment seems to prevent the formation of vesicles.

(l) The following has yielded most excellent results in burns of 1st and 2nd degree on many occasions:—

R

acid carbolie grs. v. x.
Bismuth subnit dr. T.
Petrolati oz. T.

Misce, Sig.—Apply on a lint; on application the pain subsides at once and rapid granulation and healing of the wound follow.

(m) Ohleyer treats the burn of third degree as follows:—

Twice daily the wound is covered fairly thickly with magnes carbonas, and over this a double layer of gauze, upon which a layer of absorbent cotton and finally bandage is applied. On re-dressing the portions of dressing which adhered to the wound are carefully removed with pads of absorbent cotton dipped in a 1:1000 solution of lysol.

(n) T. S. Wassiljew records a case of extensive burns in which the chest, abdomen, penis and scrotum and fingers of both hands were all burned. Treatment consisted in soothing inflammation and

Misc

Dextrin is mixed with Spt. Ichthyol
camphor and tincture aloes. Liq. Petrolati drs 4.
Lead nitras and tannin are dis- Lanoline drs 6.
solved separately in water and M. In burns of 1st degree drs 6.
mixed. This mixture is gradu- apply locally on a gauze.
ally added to the dextrin sus- 7. Wash with 1:4000 bichlo-
pension and the whole thorough- ride lotion; dust lightly with
ly mixed to a homogeneous mass. Iodoform; apply protectives and
dress antiseptically.
Sig:—Spread on a burnt sur-
face. Immediate relief from

XIV. Biochemic treatment of burns:—

- (1) Ferrum Phos—In inflammatory condition, pains etc.,
- (2) Kali mur—after ferrum phos, internally and locally.

XV. Drugs usually employed in Burns in Ayurveda:—

1. Basella alba (Hind-Poyi)—the leaf-juice thoroughly rubbed and mixed with butter is a soothing and cooling application.
2. Cocos Nucifera (Hind-Nariyal)—the fresh oil prepared by boiling the milk of cocoanut is an useful application.
3. Gossypium Indicum (Hind-Kapas)—the leaves of the plant are crushed and applied as a poultice to burns and scalds. Cotton is burnt and applied to ulcers to promote healthy granulations.
4. Indigofera Tinctoria (Hind-Nila)—Indigo applied.
5. Lawsonia alba (Hind-menhdi)—the bark is applied in the form of a Decoction.
6. Linum usitatissimum (Hind-Alsi, tisi)—applied in the shape of Canon oil.
7. Magnifera Indica (mango)—the ashes of the leaves are a popular remedy.
8. Manjishtadya Ghrita—prepared with ghee and a paste composed of equal parts of madder, red Sandal wood, and the root of Sansevieria. zeylanica and applied to burns.
9. Oryza sativa (Rice)—Rice flour dusted thickly over the surface forms a very cooling and soothing application. It allays heat and irritation. It should be used soon after the injury and dusted thickly over the whole burnt area, so as to absorb any discharge present and at the same time exclude air as far as possible. If in a few days, this becomes hardened and irritating, a warm rice poultice should be applied, so as to soften it and allow its easy removal, the surface should then be dressed with lime-ointment.

10. Portulaca Oleracea (Common Indian chota Lunnia)—The plant and seeds are used in the form of a paste; Hind-
11. Rubia Cordifolia (The Indian Madder; Hind—Manjista), used as a paste.
12. Rumex crispus (yellow dock; Hind—chukkh).
13. Saccharum Officinatum (sugar cane)—In cases of burns by fire, treacle is applied instantaneously on the burnt parts. It alleviates pain.
14. Sesamum Indicum (Hind-Til)—Equal parts of Sesame oil and lime water is a popular dressing.
15. Silicium Salts.
16. Solanum Tuberosum (Potato)—a household popular remedy, applied as a paste with much benefit.
17. Terminalia chebula (chebulic myrobalan; Hind—Harr)—a fine paste made by rubbing the fruit with a little water and mixed with carron oil and applied to burns and Scalds, effects a more rapid cure than with carron oil alone.
18. Trigonella Foeniculum (Fenugreek; Hind methi)—a poultice of leaves is useful owing to their cooling properties.
19. Triticum Sativum (wheat)—wheatened flour used as a dusting powder.
20. Urtica Dioica (the common stinging nettle)—though a native of Europe, large number of its species are found in India. The tincture diluted with an equal quantity of water and put on a cloth is applied.
21. Zinc (Jasta) Salts—chiefly oxides etc., used as a dust or an ointment.

Cases & Comments

AN INTERESTING CASE OF FOREIGN BODY IN NECK

BY

T. S. SHETTY

Medical Officer, and Secretary, Chettinad Med. Association.

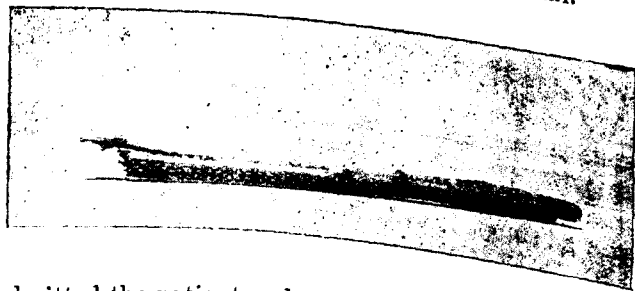
A young man of about 35 years came to the Hospital about a month ago from a distance of over 80 miles, with a sort of wry neck on the right side with slight swelling, pain and with head slightly tilted to the opposite side.

History of the case:—He is a poor farmer. While he was tending his cattle about 13 months back he climbed a tree to cut some leaves for the goats. Just then a thunderbolt fell near him and with the shock of it, he fell down unconscious to the ground. He was lifted home and there, after consciousness had returned, found a small wound in the anterior triangle of the neck which was bleeding. Apart from it nothing could be found.

Ordinary dressings were applied but it refused to heal. The swelling, however, gradually subsided with fomentations. He attended for a number of months 2 or 3 hospitals and with all dressings nothing came out. There was plenty of swelling which subsided with fomentations. He was disgusted with life, all treatments having failed. He could not carry any load on his head as a farmer, and he came to this hospital from such a long way without the knowledge of his people prepared to live or die as the case may be.

Condition on admission:—Patient pretty well built. Right side of the neck swollen, head tilted to left side. Three sinuses on anterior triangle of neck on a level with the hyoid bone. Three sinuses on posterior triangle of neck, separated from the anterior by a distance of nearly 5", and from all of these few drops of thick pus coming out.

I put a probe and made a thorough examination. I could feel some grating sensation $2\frac{3}{4}$ " deep from anterior sinus openings and 3" deep at posterior sinuses. As there was no history of a foreign body, I thought it was possibly a carious bone or a hypertrophic styloid process of the mastoid. But styloid process to my feeling ought to have been felt more superficial.



I admitted the patient and after 3 days of careful examination though nothing could be made out except that some foreign body ought to be there, I put him under *rectal narcosis with avertin*, made an incision 3" long along posterior border of sternomastoid, burrowed down below the scalenei muscles, and at a

depth of 3" from the surface extracted a piece of a twig 4" long. The other sinuses were laid open and scraped and the incision closed with fine sutures.

The wound healed by 1st intention. On the 10th day he was discharged, all sinuses having closed and the swelling disappeared. The interesting points in this are, to my mind, the difficulty to imagine such a big sized foreign body to be there in spite of the repeated findings on probing. Secondly its quiet stay for 13 months in the patient's neck, thirdly his ignorance of its presence and fourthly the narrow escape of the carotid vessels, with which the foreign body was in close relation.

AN INTERESTING CASE OF DOUBLE MULTILOCLAR CYSTIC TUMOURS OF BOTH OVARIES

BY

CAPT. SHYAM LAL B. A. M. B.

Civil Surgeon, Ballia

Patient:—A widow aged about 50 years was admitted into Ballia Female Hospital for tremendous enlargement of abdomen, on the 29th June 1930.

Duration:—About six months.

The abdomen gradually began to enlarge and in three months it assumed a big size. After that it began to enlarge more rapidly and in the next three months, it became three times bigger than what it was three months before. According to her statement, the enlargement began in the lower part of the abdomen. On being asked where it began, sometimes she put her hand just to the right of the middle line and sometimes distinctly to the right side. No other history could be obtained from the patient.

Present condition:—Feels much dragging pain and discomfort in the abdominal walls, bowels constipated, appetite poor, oedema on both lower extremities present, patient weak and debilitated face drawn and thinned out.

Menstrual History:—Before six months it had been very regular. For three or four months she had continuous bloody discharge. For the last two months bleeding stopped and in these two months the abdomen began to enlarge at an enormous rapidity.

Menstruation commenced at the age of 14 and it had been very regular, free and without pain, except for the last 6 months.

and during pregnancy and lactation. She had 11 children, all at full term, all deliveries normal; last child is 9 years old; 5 children living, 6 died; husband died 6 years ago.

Inspection:—There was irregular enlargement of the abdomen—abdominal wall oedematous, superficial veins dilated, tumour filling all the regions of the abdomen.

Palpation:—Abdomen very tense; felt hard mass filling the abdominal cavity; the right part of the tumour felt like a cystic-like tumour and was to a certain extent moveable; on the right side the dullness of the abdominal wall continued and mixed with the dullness of the liver; however, by dipping the hand into the abdominal wall a gap was felt which showed that the tumour was not continuous with the liver; on the left side there was a hard solid mass extending from the left iliac region to the left hypochondriac region, just like an enlarged spleen; a notch was also felt as is felt in splenic enlargement. However, a depression between the two tumours which could be well demonstrated by dipping the hand, gave the idea that there were two distinct tumours.

The difference in the consistency and feel of the tumour also suggested the same.

Circumference and measurement of the abdomen:—

1. Umbilicus to xiphoid

Umbilicus to symphysis pubis	... 10"
Umb. to right supr iliac spine	... 9"
Umb. to left supr iliac spine	... 10"
circumference above the umbilicus	... 11½"
circumference at the level of umbilicus	... 40"
circumference below umbilicus	... 42"
	... 44"

Examination per vagina:—Os patulous, cervix normal, uterus felt slightly enlarged, admitted sound up to 3," drawn to the left side, was movable, and did not feel forming part of the tumour. A lump could be felt in the right fossa.

Diagnosis after the above examination:—It was diagnosed that there were two distinct and separate tumours, the right side one quite different from the left. The right side one was diagnosed as cystic tumour of the ovary and the left one as the big enlarged spleen.

Operation:—Under ordinary aseptic precautions, the abdomen was opened, a long incision from just below the umbilicus to the

symphysis pubis was made, and a big cystic tumour of the right side was felt; it was filling the right side of abdomen and partly went up to the left of the middle line in the lower part of the abdomen; on pushing the hand up on the left side, a hard, separate tumour was felt just resting on and in touch with the right one.

So the diagnosis made by external examination seemed to have been confirmed, that the left tumour was the splenic enlargement. The right tumour was tried to be pushed out of the abdomen and incision had to be enlarged about 2" above the umbilicus as well. Some of the loculi were tapped; the tumour was pushed out of the abdomen, pedicle ligatured, and the tumour removed.

The tumour was a large one about 5 seers in weight. However, when the right tumour was removed, the left one slipped down and presented itself in the wound. Now on examination it was found that it was also another multilocular tumour of the left side, the feel of the tumour was harder, and the notch was due to a space between the two parts of the tumour.

It was also pushed out, pedicle ligatured and removed. It was a big one weighing about 4 seers in weight. The abdomen was afterwards closed. The patient made an uneventful recovery, sutures were removed on the 10th day and the patient discharged as cured on 20-7-30.

My thanks are due to Dr. Anand Swarup and Lady Doctor Miss A. Ram for their help during operation and to Lady Doctor Miss A. Ram for her after-care of the patient.

Points of importance in the case:—1. Difficulty in diagnosis.

2. Both ovaries were nearly equally affected, and both the tumours were big and nearly of equal size.

3. The history of the case distinctly points out that the tumours began about the period of meno-pause, probably due to sudden changes in the ovary at this period.

A CASE OF UNUSUAL CLINICAL INTEREST

BY

DR. PARMANAND AHUJA, M.B., B.S., KARACHI

Being first of its kind in my experience and paucity of such cases recorded in the medical literature are my apology for publishing my notes of the following case:—

A Hindu adult male, past the meridian of life, consulted me on 3-7-30 for fever, cough and catarrh, sore throat, pain all over the body, specially marked on the right side of his head; duration 3 days.

A cursory routine examination led me to prescribe for him as a tentative case of Influenza. Apparently the Influenza mixture and analgesics prescribed, failed to relieve him as I did not see the man till the 6th. During the small interval of three days he had passed through the hands of two medical colleagues who, as was related to me by the patient, were of the same opinion as mine. I impressed upon him the undesirability of changing hands so frequently without allowing sufficient time to watch and study the symptoms to treat them effectively. He bitterly complained of agonising and excruciating pain on the right side of his head which made him restless by day and sleepless by night, and drove him from door to door to seek relief but without avail so far.

This time, by appointment, I gave him a thorough examination and collected full facts of his history which are detailed as under:—

GENERAL REMARKS.

Patient belongs to the mercantile class, has led life of luxury and ease, with plenty to eat and to spare, sedentary in habits with a garry and a horse to carry him about. He has been an epicurian, a hard drinker, inveterate flesh eater, 'peg & plate' his constant companions after dusk, married at the age of 18 years but unbles-

PAST HISTORY.

Gives history of Gonorrhoea in young age, no history of syphilis; suffered from painful swellings at the bases of both the big toes 7 years back, accompanied with fever and general constitutional disturbance. There was slight swelling and pain (which,

necessitated confinement to bed for several days) of the knee joints in subsequent years during spring season. There was recrudescence of the big toe inflammation 2 years back.

HISTORY OF PRESENT ILLNESS.

About ten days back he had an attack of fever with cough, cold and catarrh, running of the nose, watering of the eyes, sore throat, pain all over the body, especially marked on the right side of the head, frontal, parietal and occipital regions. He was treated by a Hakim who gave him some palliative medicine but without any relief.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

General:—Patient is stout and well nourished with a protruding belly. General expression is anxious and angry-looking.

Gastro-intestinal system:—Teeth normal, gums bit congested and bleed readily. Tongue is furred at the back and dry; bowels are constipated. Throat and tonsils congested, and red. Abdominal viscera can be felt with difficulty owing to thick layers of adipose tissue intervening between them and the examining fingers.

Respiratory system:—There is slight dry cough with little or no expectoration. There is slight catarrh of the upper respiratory passages. Lungs are normal.

Cardio-Vascular system:—Pulse is 90, full bounding. Temperature 100°40° F. at 6-30 P. M., regular in rhythm, high tensioned. Vessel-walls seem to be sclerosed and feel cord-like. Heart sounds are weak with accentuation of the 2nd Aortic sound, no murmurs.

Genito-urinary system:—Urine is scanty and high coloured Sp. Gravity 1030. Strongly acid in reaction, no other abnormality detected.

Loco-motor system:—Movements are free, no node or nodosities to be felt in the neighbourhood of any joints with the past history of swelling and pain etc.

Nervous system:—No other abnormality present.

Right side of the scalp from above the eyebrow in front to the occiput behind is tender on pressure which makes the patient draw up his facial muscles on that side in an angry frown. Pain is.

throbbing in character, constant more or less but unbearable at times. Superficial veins on the temple stand out prominently.

Eyes.—Conjunctivae are dull and dusty in colour. There is general baldness of the scalp.

DIAGNOSIS.

This time from full facts of his case I was strongly inclined to lay the charge of his complaint to his Gouty diathesis causing neuritis of his cephalic nerves. This was subsequently corroborated in consultation with a medical colleague.

TREATMENT.

Full doses of Salicylates with alkalies and colchicum were given which resulted in the amelioration of the symptoms to some extent. Acute exacerbations of the pain at night were controlled by analgesics like Pyramidon, codein etc. Patient still continued to run temperature up to 100° or so in the afternoon. Blistering at the temple and occiput was tried and proved helpful. During the course of treatment both the ears began to discharge and were treated topically.

Owing to unreliability of Colchicum preparations in the market it was thought desirable as suggested by my consulting colleague to try dependable antigoutic remedies like Murry's "Specific and Lavilles' Sol"; the latter proved more efficacious of the two and ultimately relieved the symptoms. It was not before a fortnight or so before the patient was able to move about. He was suggested to continue the treatment for some months and, coupled with discretion in diet and change in climate, he was reasonably assured of keeping his gouty outbursts under check.

POINTS OF INTEREST.

1. Conflicting character of the symptoms to lead astray the unwary.
2. The important bearing of full facts of past history without which the diagnosis, as in this instance, would have been far from easy.
3. The therapeutic test conclusively corroborating the clinical symptom-complex.

It is hoped that other medical men will give their views and references of cases of similar nature in their practice.

A PECULIAR CASE OF KALA-AZAR

BY

DR. DEBENDRANATH BANERJEE, B.A., L.M.F.
Pantihal, Howrah.

It is a general belief that a person suffering from Kala-azar must have a huge spleen, but the case I am going to narrate below will clearly show that this cherished belief does not hold good in every case.

DEC. '30]

CASES AND COMMENTS

877

Jiban Kristo Samanta, a poor man of about twenty-five, years of age, came under my treatment as a last resource, when he became tired of the treatment of a good many physicians of every rank. None of them could give a definite diagnosis but every one tried his best, in his own turn, to treat him with injections, drugs etc., for a few weeks. Thus the patient passed a tiresome period of about a year.

I examined the patient thoroughly. He was much emaciated; both the legs were oedematous to some extent. The spleen was very small but I was surprised to find his liver which was very big. It was hanging about 4" (four inches) below the right costal arch up to a little above the umbilicus. His hair became rough and scanty. He complained of bleeding from his gum and he passed Dysenteric stool for the last three months.

The very appearance of the patient led me to diagnose the case to be a Kala-azar one. However, I took 5 c.c. of blood from his vein and kept it in a test-tube for the purpose of making a Formaldehyde test. I did not wait for the result but at once pushed '05 gr. of stiburia dissolved in 2 c.c. of Distilled water, into his vein. The following mixture was prescribed for him:

R	
Ferri et Quinine Citras	g. v
Liq. Arsenicalis	m. iii
" Strychnine Hydro	m. ii
Tinct. Card Co	m. xv
" Gentian Co	m. x
Aqua ad.	℥iv
Mist. Send 12 such.	

To be taken 3 times daily.

I asked the patient to come after 3 days.

An hour after, I took out the serum from the test tube, and put it into another one. To my utter astonishment, as soon as I dropped a single minim of Formalin, into the serum, it at once became cloudy, and in a few seconds, it became completely coagulated. Now my previous diagnosis was confirmed.

The patient required only seven injections of Stiburia, for his complete recovery, of which two were '05 gram, two '10 gram, two '15 gram and one only '20 gram. I asked the patient to take a few injections more but he was very poor and could not afford it. However, a few months later I saw him and, to my entire satisfaction, found him much improved in health. His liver was a little below the costal arch, but he complained nothing of it.

The peculiarity of the case was this, that there was no enlarged spleen, though the patient suffered for about a year, from Kala-azar, and that there was the presence of huge liver, which also yielded to the injection of Stiburia.

AN INTERESTING CASE OF CHRONIC RHINITIS

BY

DR. M. N. PALADHI L. M. F. (BENGAL),

Bajinath Hospital, Almora Himalayas

On the morning of 3--11--30, a young Mahomedan of the name of Barkatulla came to my Hospital with the following symptoms:—

- (i) Constant pain inside the nostrils.
- (ii) passing of thick, yellowish, sticky cough specially early in the morning.
- (iii) sticking of dry flaps inside the nostrils.
- (iv) Congestion of the skin of both nostrils accompanied with swelling.
- (v) Constant headache, with redness of the eyes and insomnia due to the ailments noted above.

Next I examined the case medically which revealed the case to be of chronic Rhinitis.

Treatment:—Locally—I gave him a (a) nasal spray once in the every morning containing:—

R

Sodii Bicarb	3ii
Acid Carbolic	m x
Ammon Chloride	3 iii
Aqua Distillata	ad 1 pint
Fat mix to	tio i

(b) Chromic acid 2% applied to the Nostrils twice a day.

(c) Wash with Hydrogen peroxide in the evening. Internally:—the following mixture was prescribed:—

R

Sodii Salicylas	...	gr. viip
Spt. ammon aromat	...	m XV
Tr. Camphor	...	" XX
Tr. Zinger	...	" XXV
Aqua chloroform ad	...	" 3i
Ft. mix One. Send 12 such.		
Sig to be taken every 6 Hrs.		

Treating the patient in the above times for a fortnight almost cured him of his Nasal ailments and the patient was discharged from the indoor ward,

Next he took medicine from the outdoor department for another ten days and I am lucky enough to see the man totally cured. Still I advised him to take malt Extract of Codliver oil, for a month or two.

Note.—My object of producing this case before the medical world is that the rapid response which I got in treating this case in the above lines.

In Neurasthenia

In most diseases of the nervous system the main object to be attained from the dietetic standpoint is to so improve the general nutritional status of the patient as to cause amelioration of the nervous condition.

Every potential neurasthenic is greatly assisted by liberal drinking of "Ovaltine." It is recommended as a between meals beverage or as a mid-day "light lunch," and it displaces tea or coffee with complete advantage.

"Ovaltine" is also invaluable when taken at the hour of sleep. Its use in this way has often avoided the need for employing hypnotic drugs.



"Ovaltine" provides nourishment of the right kind, and in a form readily dealt with by the impaired digestive organs. It permits of the liberal ingestion of food without taxing the digestive power. "Ovaltine" is a complete natural food, yielding in one cupful a greater food value than 12 cups of beef tea. This delicious beverage is unquestionably a tonic nutrient of a high order.

OVALTINE

TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

A liberal supply for clinical trial sent free on request.

JAMES WRIGHT, 16 Sandel Street, Calcutta.

14/16 Bomanji Master Road, Bombay, 3 & 4 San Thome, Madras.

Manufactured by A. WANDER, Ltd., London, England.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

Medical Men's Success in their Career.

"Lancet" endorses the following outlook on the part of the Editors of the "Antiseptic" as practical.

"The medical profession in their dealings with the lay public, have a hard time in convincing them of the benefits of fresh air, pure water, nutritious food, good exercise, sound sleep and a host of other things which are indispensable not only to cure them of their maladies but also to prevent them from contracting fresh ailments. The lay public consequently require to be educated in matters of health and hygiene if the medical profession should claim absolute success in their career."

"Health" the popular illustrated monthly on health topics edited and published by the Editors of the "Antiseptic" since 1923 in English, Tamil, Telugu and Canarese aims at educating the public in matters of health.

It tells the very things which Medical Men want their patients to know. It promotes confidence and understanding between them and their patients. "Health" is in short their representative, the ideal magazine for their waiting room tables.

Notable health authorities write to "Health" in entertaining non-technical style.

Shall I enlist you as a subscriber? If so, for which edition?

"Health" is attractively and neatly got up and hereunder is given the contents of the latest issue. The annual subscription is only Re. 1-8 inclusive of postage for and edition. A specimen copy will be sent to you free if desired. Please address your communications to the Manager, P. O. 166, Box Madras.

CONTENTS, DECEMBER 1930 ISSUE.

Front page illustrates.—Sun Bathers on the Beach at Brighton from a human tableau in the Sunshine.

School Sanitation.

Feeble-Minded Children, by Dr. U. Venkata Rao, Medical Practitioner, "Sudarsana", Madras.

Itch-insects and How to kill them, by Dr. S. V. Trivedi Savli (Baroda.)

The Woes of our Puerperal Woman, by Dr. C. S. Swaminathan, L.M.P., Komaratchi.

Fear and Faith in Health and Disease, by Dr. J. S. Lankford, M.D., San Antonio, Texas.

Don'ts for First Aiders.

Fasting is a True Science.

Effect of color in Garments.

Bathing Hygiene.

Health News and Notes.

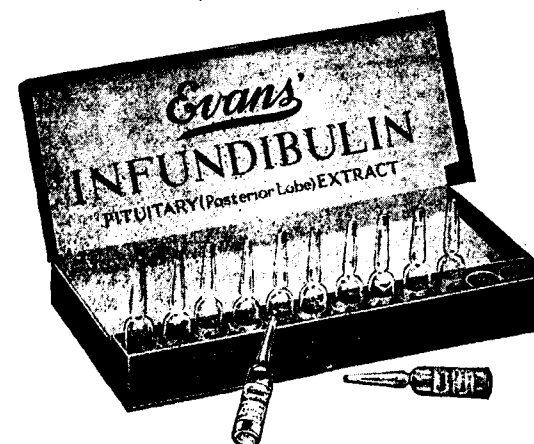
Notice.

Short articles of about 2000 words from you are also welcome.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."



Æsculapius
(The God of Medicine)



MUSCULAR ATONY

It is well known that hypodermic injections of an extract of the posterior lobe of pituitary gland exercise a prompt and well sustained effect on non-striated muscle. The application of this knowledge makes available a most valuable agent for the treatment of atonic conditions. Post-pituitary extracts have been usefully employed in intestinal paresis, for the control of hæmorrhage, as a general tonic, and also exert specific effects on the musculature of the cardio-vascular system, increasing tone and thereby raising arterial tension. It is a valuable adjunct in dealing with syncope, extreme exhaustion, and shock. Excellent results are obtainable with it in the treatment of pneumonia.

INFUNDIBULIN

This is the extract of the Posterior Lobe of the Pituitary Gland prepared at Evans' Biological Institute. It is standardised so that 1 c.c. contains 10 International Units. In addition to the uses described above, its value in the practice of midwifery is indisputable.

Put up in boxes of 6 and 12, it is available in 1 c.c. and 0.5 c.c. ampoules.

Samples on application.

Special agents:

Mr. M. J. BATIWALA, P.O. Box 313, BOMBAY.

Mr. A. CHATTERJEE P.O. Box 647, CALCUTTA.

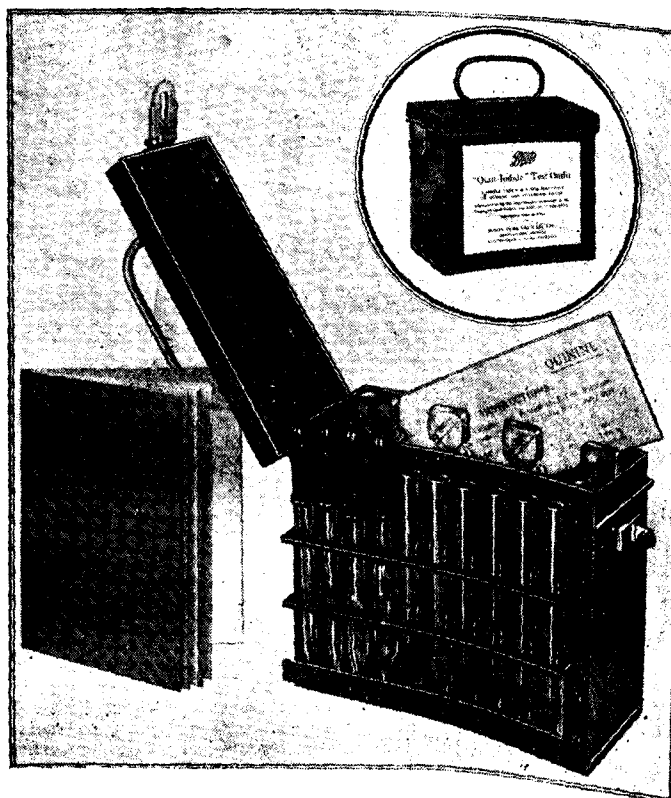
Messrs. A. S. R. MURTI & SONS, 21/22 LINGHA CHETTY ST., MADRAS.

Prepared at Evans' Biological Institute by

EVANS SONS LESCHER & WEBB L^{TD}.
LIVERPOOL DUBLIN LONDON

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

BOOTS "QUIN-IODIDE" TEST OUTFIT



(SIZE OF CASE. $5\frac{1}{2}$ ins. long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ ins. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins. wide.)

This Outfit is designed to fill the requirements as detailed in the "INDIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE" Vol. LXIV, No. 7, July 1929, as a simple test for stock Solutions of Quinine and Potassium Iodide. Full instructions are enclosed in each case.

OUTFITS, REAGENTS, SPARE PARTS

and prices obtainable from
BOOTS PURE DRUG Co., Ltd.,
(Calcutta Depot.)

Mercantile Buildings, Lalbazar,
CALCUTTA.

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices:—323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh., Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

DECEMBER, 1930

[No. 12

THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

Surgery in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis is not the usual surgery. It is not the performance of an operation, producing a cure and healing but the healing of the wound and convalescence. It is only an "adjunct to medical treatment, aimed to overcome those obstacles which are causing sanatorium treatment alone to fail, and designed to re-adjust the anatomical, physiological and pathological intra-thoracic balance, so that sanatorium treatment can play its part without an overwhelming antagonistic handicap."

The objects of surgery are to rest the lung, to remove the tension and strain of pathological fibrous tissue formation, to abolish abnormal cavities whether in the lung parenchyma or in the pleural cavities and finally to prevent haemorrhages. All these are obtained by one means only and that is by collapse of the lung, and surgery resolves itself into the manner of procuring this collapse, in some cases of the whole lung and in others mainly local areas.

The first and most important surgical procedure is the production of artificial pneumothorax. Normally there is a negative pressure in the pleural sac. If this sac is therefore filled with air until intra and extra pleural pressures are both at atmospheric pressure, the normal lung will collapse by virtue of its elasticity. This is

arrived at when artificial pneumothorax is done for disease. When a complete collapse is possible, this is one of the best methods for treating cases of pulmonary tuberculosis. But its realisation, however, often fails. One reason for failure is that a lung extensively fibrosed or with thick-walled cavities, or containing areas of consolidation is incapable of such complete collapse. An excessively mobile mediastinum may also cause a failure. The presence of adhesions between the two layers of the pleural membranes is also a frequent and serious difficulty. There are also contra-indications to the production of artificial pneumothorax. Failing heart, nephritis and extensive tuberculous enteritis are the chief ones. If in the opposite lung there is only a slight root involvement, or a localised lesion of a lobe it is justifiable to attempt a complete pneumothorax on the more affected side. But if in the other lung more extensive disease than what has just been indicated is present it is wiser to aim at a "partial" or "selective" collapse. Sometimes a 'Bilateral collapse' is also attempted but in this case great care is required to control the total collapse so that too great a strain is not placed on the heart. The production of an artificial pneumothorax is not unattended with dangers. Excessive mediastinal displacement and of hernia of the pleura, tearing open of thin walled cavities when partially held out by adhesiones, pleural effusions and the difficulties of dealing with the lung that refuses to stay collapsed are some of the problems to be faced by the surgeon. Of these the presence of adhesions is considered to be the most important. Apart from preventing the proper collapse of a lung these adhesions contain blood vessels. The presence of these blood vessels may result in serious haemorrhages when these adhesions are removed or divided. The use of diathermy in the removal of adhesions has however considerably diminished the risk of haemorrhage. Pleural effusions are however the commonest complications. It may be transient, being rapidly absorbed and in such cases it is beneficial as it may lead to a less rapid absorption of the gas; the effusion may however tend to become chronic when trouble will arise. It may be clear at first but after repeated aspirations it becomes richer in cells and fibrin and consequently difficult to aspirate. It may cause increase of intrapleural pressure and do harm. On the other hand it may also cause lung to become adherent and to re-expand. One great danger, however, is that of secondary infection. The effusion that causes signs of distress must be aspirated. An replaced with air if however the liquid contains tubercle bacilli it should be sterilised at first and later on replaced with olive oil and gomenol; if however the effusion is persistent the only method indicated is thoracoplasty.

Oleo-thorax is also practised though not as an alternative to pneumothorax. The oil used is olive oil or paraffin to which is added. 5 to 15 percent of oil of gomenol, which last has a disinfectant action and also produces changes in pleural membrane, making them rigid and impermeable and thus having a compressing action on the lung. Oleo-thorax is therefore done in all cases of Pyo-or-Pyo-pneumothorax, whether occurring as a complication of artificial pneumothorax or from other causes, in cases of pyo-pneumothorax complicated by bronchial fistula, in cases of pyo-pneumothorax with herinia of pleura and in those cases of artificial pneumothorax where frequent refills of air are required. The only precaution to be observed is that an extensive oleo-thorax must never be done in a virgin pleural cavity on account of the very severe reactions that may result.

Phrenic evulsion is also done. Originally this consisted in simple section of the phrenic nerve. But this was a failure because of the presence of an accessory phrenic nerve arising from the brachial plexus or from the nerve to the subclavius and sometimes jointly with the suprascapular nerve and which joins the true phrenic in some part of its intrathoracic course. So nowadays the phrenic nerve is exposed as it crosses the scalenus anterior muscle and divided and the distal end is drawn out together with the terminal filaments detached from the diaphragm. The result is hemi-diaphragmatic paralysis and this results in reduction in size of the hemithorax and consequently in a partial collapse of the lung. This treatment is therefore done for all cases of basal tuberculosis as an accessory to artificial pneumothorax when the base is held out by adhesions and as a preliminary to thoracoplasty. The abolition of the tonic contractions of the diaphragm and the consequent relaxation of the strain on adjacent structures make this very useful in relieving the constant purposeless cough characteristic of diaphragmatic irritation, and also in removing the tachycardia and dyspnoea produced by the displacement of the heart and mediastinum by chronic fibroid contraction. Extrapleural pneumolysis is usually done over the apex. The pleura is usually stripped away from the deep surface of the chest wall. The lung in part retracts or is pushed by the operator and a space is left between the outer surface of parietal pleura and the chest wall. As the air in the space would soon be absorbed with consequent re-expansion of the lung it is usual and necessary, to fill the cavity with either paraffin, transplanted fat, packing of gauze, rubber strips, and grafts such as the pectoral muscles in men and the breasts in women. These however are removed later and the cavity is allowed to be closed by granulation tissue. This operation is chiefly done in cases with apical

lesions with or without cavities. It is also done after Thoracoplasty to supplement the collapse obtained by that operation.

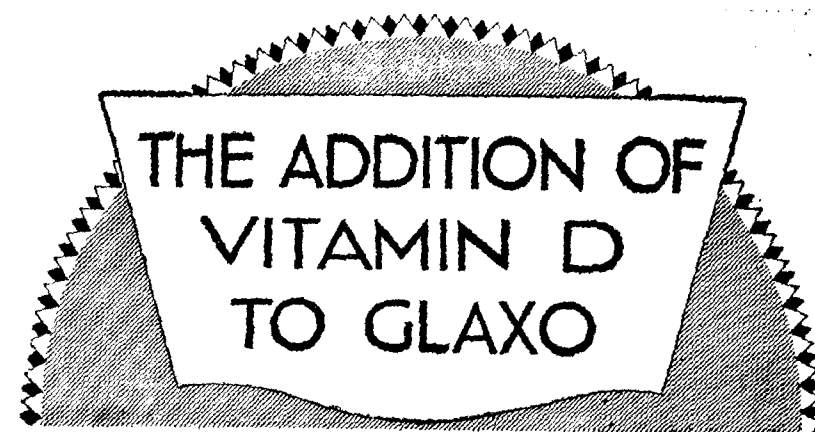
Thoracoplasty is another surgical procedure which has a value in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Its object is to obtain collapse of the lung by mobilising the ribs so that they may fall in towards the spine and mediastinum and so diminish the corresponding side of the chest. So lengths of ribs, varying from 2.5 cm. to 12 or 15 cm. are resected from the posterior ends right up to the transverse processes. This operation is indicated in those cases which are not responding to sanatorium treatment or in which hæmorrhage is a serious and recurring symptom and in which an artificial pneumothorax has failed. In long standing cases of intense fibrosis with multiple cavitation and sacculation of the bronchi, this operation is preferable to artificial pneumothorax. But it is very essential that the other lung must be a healthy lung. The results of a successful operation are however very gratifying as the collapse is permanent and not a continually varying one as in artificial pneumothorax. The resulting deformity is small and there is no question of recurring attendance for treatment by refills nor the risk of pleural complications.

These operative measures described here show that surgery has a real value in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis and emphasise the necessity of surgical facilities in every sanatorium.



SURGERY

Diphtherial vulvo-vaginitis.—A. Stammer (*Zeit. f. Kinderheilk.* August 23rd, 1930, p. 132), who records an illustrative case, states that diphtherial vulvo-vaginitis is a relatively rare condition, being found chiefly in children who are already suffering from nasal or faucial diphtheria. As a rule, the patients are either neglected and dirty individuals, or their resistance has been weakened by measles, chicken-pox, or typhoid, and they have become secondarily infected with diphtheria. In rare cases diphtherial vulvo-vaginitis is a primary condition, the infection being conveyed from diphtheria patients to healthy persons by the hands. The prognosis is almost always favourable, and it is only when the ulceration is extensive that septicæmia is likely to arise. Stammer's patient



The precautions taken

Sunshine Glaxo is prepared under conditions of scrupulous cleanliness and very rigid bacteriological control which have always characterised the manufacture of Glaxo. The Ostelin vitamin D incorporated in it is physiologically assayed by expert chemists in specially equipped laboratories.

The standard strength of Ostelin set when it was first introduced has never changed. It is very interesting to note that other authorities have been compelled by circumstances to

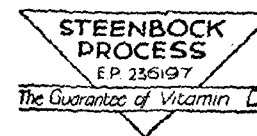
adopt subsequently the standardisation practised by us for Ostelin products from the commencement of manufacture.

The finished product untouched by hand throughout its manufacture, is packed into vacuum sealed double-lidded tins, which protect it from deterioration and contamination. In addition, an elaborate system of stock control and frequent regular shipments make certain that the Sunshine Glaxo will be in perfect condition when it reaches the consumer.

SUNSHINE GLAXO

with added vitamin D

Sole Agents:
H. I. FOSTER & Co. Ltd.



P.O. Box 202, BOMBAY
P.O. Box 2257, CALCUTTA
P.O. Box No. 108, MADRAS

CARDIAZOL-EPHEDRIN

ampoules, tablets, & drops

Prophylactic and remedy
against attacks of

Bronchial Asthma.

This combination exerts simultaneously a central and peripheral
rapid and enduring effect.

TRADE PACKINGS:

Boxes of 6 ampoules.
Tubes of 10 tablets.
Bottles of 10 gms.

DOSAGE: 1 ampoule, or 20 drops,
or 1 tablet of 0.1 gm. Cardiazol +
0.015 gm. Ephedrine hydrochlor. (Knoll),
once or several times daily as required.



Prepared by the Originators of Diuretin:

KNOLL A.-G.,
Manufacturing Chemists,
LUDWIGSHAFEN-ON-RHINE.
Germany.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Rowlette Building,
Prinsep Street,
CALCUTTA.
Telegrams:
"Rowlette,"
Calcutta.

Graham's Buildings,
Parsi Bazar Street,
PORT, BOMBAY.

16, Sunkurama
Chetty Street,
MADRAS.
Telegrams:
"Rowlette,"
Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

EPHETONIN



**E. MERCK
DARMSTADT**

Ephetonin replaces adrenalin in the treatment of
Bronchial Asthma, Hay-fever, Hypotonia, Urticaria
and other allergic conditions; it also completely
supersedes adrenalin by reason of its oral
administration.

EPHEDRALIN

*Ephetonin 0.03 gm.,
Paranephrin (adrenalin) 0.0003 gm.*

A compound which combines the immediate action
of adrenalin with the prolonged effect of Ephetonin.

It is specially indicated for hypodermic admini-
stration in severe cases of asthma, and in collapse
during anaesthesia and operation.

A recent addition!

EPHETONIN PEARLS

Facilitates the administration of Ephetonin in small
doses, hence its use in paediatrics and as a prophylactic.

Supplied as follows:

*Ephetonin Powder, in bottles of 1/2 oz.
Ephetonin Ampoules, gr. 1/2 in 1 c.c.
in boxes of 6 ampoules.
Ephetonin Tablets, of gr. 1/10 in bottles of 25.
Ephetonin Pearls in bottles of 50.
Ephedralin Ampoules, in boxes of 6.*

Agents in India:—

MESSRS. MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Rowlette Building,
17, Prinsep Street,
CALCUTTA

119, Parsi Bazar Street,
Fort,
BOMBAY

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Ostelin Liquid

Ostelin Liquid is a suspension of Ostelin in glycerin of such strength that 3 minims are equivalent in vitamin D value to 1 drachm of the finest cod-liver oil.

Ostelin Liquid is odourless and has a pleasant, slightly sweet flavour. In rickets, tetany, and spasmophilia Ostelin is specific and has the advantage that if desired intensive treatment can be given without fear of any digestive disturbances.

Ostelin is also of value in all conditions which are due to, or associated with, hypocalcæmia.

The administration of Ostelin has the effect of correcting acidosis: it changes the intestinal reaction from alkalinity to acidity, with a corresponding change in the blood reaction in the opposite direction. This is of importance in post-operative treatment.

Ostelin Liquid is particularly adapted for administration to infants and young children, to whom it can be given by adding the requisite number of drops to milk or other liquids. Ostelin given in this way is perfectly tasteless and odourless. It is miscible with water in all proportions.

Prescriptions can therefore be given for Ostelin in conjunction with other medicaments; it has no incompatibles, except possibly strong oxidising agents, which would merely destroy the vitamin.

Ostelin is the added vitamin D of Glaxo, from which its name 'Sunshine Glaxo' is derived.

105

Sole Agents: H. J. FOSTER & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 202, Bombay; P.O. Box 2257, Calcutta; P.O. Box 108, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

was a girl, aged 8 years, suffering from threadworms; she was admitted to hospital with inflammatory oedema of the labia minora, the inner surface of which was covered with whitish-yellow deposit. There was a haemorrhagic discharge from the vagina, which was also covered with thick pseudo-membranous deposit. Micturition was very painful. Numerous diphtheria bacilli were found in smears and cultures. Recovery followed the injection of 6,000 units of antitoxin, the use of sitz-baths containing a bright red solution of potassium permanganate, and the application of 5 per cent. precipitate ointment to the labia.

Ureteroperitoneal Fistula, with Urinary Ascites and Chronic Peritonitis:—Guy L. Hunner and Houston S. Everett, Baltimore (*Journal A. M. A.*, Aug. 2, 1930), report a case of a nutliparous coloured woman, aged 34, who entered the clinic because of pelvic discomfort chiefly on the left side, menorrhagia during the two previous monthly periods and moderate leukorrhea. Clinical and operative examination revealed multiple uterine fibroids and chronic pelvic inflammatory disease as the evident cause of the patient's complaints. There had been no symptoms referable to the urinary tract, but subsequent events showed that the patient had probably had bilateral ureteral stricture previous to admission of long duration which had given rise to the gastrointestinal symptoms. An operative injury to the right ureter was apparently due to the passage of the needle and a catgut suture through the lateral wall of the ureter in the act of tying off the right ovarian vessels near the pelvic brim. This suture gradually sloughed through the ureteral wall and resulted in urinary leakage, which on the eleventh day found its way extraperitoneally to and out through the cervical stump, giving rise to incontinence which was interpreted as being of urethral origin. At the same time there was probably some leakage directly from the ureteral fistula into the peritoneal cavity, as indicated by the high temperature and general symptoms. About seven weeks after the operation and three weeks after the patient's discharge, the ureteral-extraperitoneal-cervical fistula ceased functioning, and urine was shunted into the peritoneal cavity, as evidenced by cessation of the incontinence for one day and the development for several days of all the signs and symptoms of a severe peritonitis. About three weeks later the cervical urinary drainage ceased permanently and the abdominal symptoms returned, and when the patient presented herself a week later she had the marked abdominal distention for which the authors subsequently operated. At a repair operation three months after the primary operation they found the fistula near the pelvic brim, in-

volving the outer wall of the slightly dilated ureter and on attempting to pass dilators from the fistulous opening to the bladder they were surprised to encounter a dense annular stricture about 15 mm. below the traumatic fistulous opening. Had this stricture not been present with urinary stasis and tension above it, it is quite possible that the ureteral lumen would have continued to drain with sufficient volume to allow the natural forces of repair to take care of the later ureteral injury without the formation of a fistula. Experience has shown that ureteral stricture is practically always bilateral and it was this knowledge that later, during the patient's convalescence, led them to investigate the left ureter. The discovery of bilateral stricture placed them in a position to hasten not a little the patient's recovery to complete health, including the cessation of previous annoying digestive disturbances.—*Northwest Medicine*.

Diagnosis of Neuro-Syphilis:—G. R. Lafora is convinced that in most cases of locomotor ataxia careful enquiries will furnish a history of premonitory symptoms. He deplored the fact of so much priceless time being lost by the mistaking of the special gastric symptoms for those of dyspepsia, or in the confusion of the gastric symptoms in the lower limbs with the pains and tenderness of rheumatism. Lafora reminds us that even in an advanced case of tabes the cerebro-spinal fluid may apparently be healthy, the reflexes normal, and a Wasserman test negative, and he comments on the curious fact of his having met with such chiefly in patients who were medical men. His explanation of the cause of delayed symptoms where at most, only one or two signs are present, is that the morbid process may be confined to a single spinal nerve-root. (*Vienna: Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift*, XXXVII.)—*Medical World*.

Treatment of Infantile Eczema:—Harry D. Grossman, M.D., Chicago (*Arch. of Ped.*, August, 1930, Vol. XLVII, No 8). The treatment of infantile eczema is entirely empirical today, despite the large amount of work which has been done attempting to show that this skin disease is due to the various factors in the diet of infants, such as proteins, fats, carbohydrates, and fruit juices. Except in very rare instances, removal of butter-fat, excess sugars, orange juice and food proteins produces no relief from either the subjective symptoms or the objective findings, unless local treatment is used at the same time.

Infantile eczema responds, usually, very nicely and fairly quickly, to crude coal tar used in a suitable ointment base, so that.

it seems rather sorrowful that it is not used more extensively by the medical practitioner generally, and the dermatologist specifically.

In severe cases, characterized by marked redness with much weeping and marked crusting accompanied by severe itching, the author usually starts with the following ointment applied twice daily, morning and night:

Crude coal tar	6.0
Zinc Oxide	...
Powdered starch	4.0
Petrolatum q. s. ad.	30.0

The ointment is removed in the morning with sweet oil or olive oil, and then new ointment is re-applied.

The stage in which the weeping and crusting are absent, and in which the skin is red and rough, may be characterized as of moderate severity, and for this the author reduces the strength of the ointment to ten per cent crude coal tar, using the same base.

The redness and roughness of the skin disappear more slowly than do the weeping and crusting, but usually in 7 to 14 days on this second salve the skin is smooth and may be almost normal in color or a bit pinker than normal. As the skin improves, the strength of the ointment should be again reduced, this time to five per cent, and applied twice daily seven to ten days even though the skin looks normal.

Any tendency to recurrence of the eczema is countered by an application of the five per cent ointment.—*Minnesota Medicine*.

Treatment of Furunculosis—The article by M. G. Leo on "How to treat a Common Boil" is descriptive of a series of measures which, according to the author, makes it possible to obtain immediate results in ordinary cases of furunculosis of average severity. This claim may be regarded as one more instance of the advance of modern therapeutics; nevertheless, it seems to be lacking in one important particular, namely, by making no reference to the systemic source of the disease. Thus does a dermatologist of note deal with this aspect of the subject: "When furunculi occur simultaneously on different parts of the body, and reappear frequently, the disease is termed furunculosis, and the source of the affection is due to general malnutrition." Its systemic origin is also confirmed by its occurrence in diabetes. These remarks, however, are "only by the way," and with interest the reader will learn from the article some progressive views on the subject to which the author has drawn attention as the outcome of his original work; it is not to be denied that his results are

entitled to the definition of being attractive, although the method he has elaborated involves the practice of a highly specialized local technique. The full details of this will be found in the article, and doubtless command commendation owing to the novelty of the treatment suggested.—*Franco British Medical Review.*

Toxic Reactions Produced by the Application of Trinitrophenol (Picric Acid).—One of the widely used applications in burns and various infectious skin conditions is picric acid in solutions or ointments. It is often used in industrial surgery and for sterilizing the skin preliminary to surgical procedures. Recently it was reinforced by butyn for anæsthetic purposes and introduced as butesin picrate. Considering that picric acid is a derivative of phenol, the possibility of toxic effect is not surprising. The combination with butyn renders the untoward effect more likely. The writer, having an aversion and prejudice against phenol and its derivatives, never uses it nor picric acid. From time to time dermatologists see cases of local dermatitis from picric acid, but no systematic study of this subject has been reported so far.

We note, therefore, with great interest, the publication of a clinical and experimental study, by Dennie and McBride of Kansas City on the potential toxic effects of picric acid applications.

The authors have made a series of skin sensitization tests to picric acid on one hundred students. On one arm an area of two centimeters square was painted with five per cent alcoholic solution of trinitrophenol; on the other arm, a similar area was painted with five per cent aqueous solution of tannic acid. There were no reactions to the tannic acid, but four per cent of the patients showed positive reactions to the trinitrophenol, two reactions being severe and extending far beyond the area of application.

They concluded that dermatitis occurring at a distance from the area from application was produced by a protein picricinate which was carried by the blood stream or lymphatics to these areas where it was split up into its component parts, and the trinitrophenol radical or some of its modifications reunited with epithelial cells.

The animal experiments undertaken to check up this hypothesis yielded a confirmatory evidence. Experimental subcutaneous injections in dogs have shown also that the lethal dose of trinitrophenol is between 0.1 and 0.125 gram per kilogram of body weight, and the subcutaneous fat, even at points removed from the area of injection, is stained yellow. The lungs are of ten

stained yellow. The dog's skin does not have nearly the same ratio of absorption as the skin of a human being, since it has no sweat glands. Fifty cubic centimeters of a five per cent alcoholic solution of trinitrophenol was applied to the intact skin of the dog. The blood showed a positive reaction for trinitrophenol after twenty-four hours. Tests for trinitrophenol in blood of human beings who have received applications of trinitrophenol would be positive. They consider the application of a solution of trinitrophenol to burned or abraded skin dangerous even for nonsensitive persons, since deaths have been reported from its application.

In conclusion, Dennie and McBride advised against the use of trinitrophenol to sterilize the field of operation and recommended the substitution of tannic acid in proprietary ointment cases.—*California Western Medicine.*

OPHTHALMOLOGY,

The Treatment of Ocular Tuberculosis with Tuberculin.

Gay, L. N. *Arch. of Ophth.*, 259, March 1930.

An extensive article is summarized as follows:—

1. Thirty patients with ocular tuberculosis, choroiditis, chorio-retinitis, uveitis scleritis, iritis, and intra-ocular hæmorrhages, were treated with tuberculin of Denys.

2. Tuberculin may be used intradermally as a diagnostic method, and subcutaneously as a safe method of treatment.

3. The use of minute doses of old tuberculin (0.001 mg.) in the diagnosis of the disease is more accurate and is safer than the use of larger doses (from 1 to 5 mg.)

4. The treatment consists of subcutaneous injections of bouillon filtrate, beginning with 0.000001 mg., gradually, over a period of months, reaching a maximum dose of 100 mg. The maximum dose should then be repeated at weekly intervals for at least three months.

5. The use of a bacillus emulsion leads to inaccuracy because of the infinitely small dilutions which are used in this treatment (1:100,000,000).

6. Constant observation of the eyes is of the greatest importance. A focal reaction should be avoided; if it occurs, the subsequent dose should be reduced to a level of safety.

7. The thirty patients presented here are a selected group who had been treated unsuccessfully by other ophthalmologists before they were admitted to the Wilmer Clinic. In this clinic no abnormality was found, other than tuberculin hypersensitivity,

to account for the disease. The result of treatment has been restoration of the impaired vision, with the arrest of a disease which ultimately would have blinded the patient.

8. In the author's opinion, tuberculin does not produce healing by a non-specific reaction; the healing is due possibly to an immunological desensitization of diseased tissue.

9. In order that patients with ocular tuberculosis may be properly treated, ophthalmologists must appreciate the wide difference between immunological antigens and chemical reagents.

10. The use of tuberculin should never be considered in the treatment of a patient with a diseased eye unless all foci of infection have been removed. It should be used if after a lapse of from three to six months the removal of infection fails to bring about improvement.

Retinitis in Diabetic Patients.—Cambridge, P. J., *Arch of Ophth* 3: 248, Feb. 1930.

This paper, given before the Royal Society of Medicine, is founded on the last thousand of the author's cases of diabetes mellitus. Of those 48 patients, or 4.8 per cent, suffered from retinitis and retinal hæmorrhages as a complication. The percentage in Joslin's cases in America was 5.2 per cent, but van Noorden gave 17. The writer thought that this difference was due to the particular form of diabetes seen in the various countries. It should be remembered that the cardinal symptom of diabetes, *i.e.* glycosuria, might arise from a variety of causes. It could be divided into two main varieties: (1) the "anapothetic" or alimentary, in which there was difficulty in the storage of carbohydrates; and (2) the "achriatic," in which there was a deficiency utilization as well as defective storage. As a rule the former was found in elderly persons and the latter before middle age. Retinitis was generally associated with the first of these forms. In 40 per cent of the cases of retinitis, there was a history of diabetes in immediate relatives. It was now regarded as doubtful whether a retinitis due to diabetes alone ever occurred; moreover, there was not that relation between the severity of the diabetes and the incidence of the retinitis which would be expected if the retinitis was the direct result of the metabolic disturbances consequent on the primary disease. In these patients there was a calcium deficiency in the blood, and the resulting diminished coagulation of the blood was one of the factors in the production of those locally recurring hæmorrhages which were of such grave prognostic significance. Many patients improved rapidly in vision, when the hyperglycæmia and glycosuria

were controlled by treatment. The oedema was probably the result of alterations in the osmotic pressure in the tissues, caused by the presence of an excess of sugar in the blood. An accurate differentiation of the various types could be made only by chemical analysis of the blood under test conditions that enabled one to estimate the functional efficiency of the kidneys.

In giving insulin it was important to commence with small doses, *i.e.*, one should avoid a sudden reduction of the blood sugar. The author had found that five grains of calcium lactate daily sufficed to maintain the percentage of calcium in the blood within the normal range and prevent hæmorrhages. Dr. Cambridge had been experimenting with both parathyroid and vitamin D, but his experience with them was not sufficient to enable conclusions to be drawn. Finally, he said that the administration of lime salts by mouth in sufficient quantity to maintain the percentage of calcium in the blood at the normal level prevented local hæmorrhages in diabetes retinitis.—C. M. A. J.

Recurrent Haemorrhages into the Retina and Vitreous—Calcium deficiency as a possible cause: Charles A. Young. (*Trans. of Amer. Acad. of Ophthal & Otolaryng.*, 1929, p. 191). In one of the three cases reported, low blood calcium seems to be definitely the cause of recurrent hemorrhages. This patient had eight hemorrhages in the past three and a half years. Blood calcium was 6.5 mg. per 100 c.c. The following treatment was instituted for a period of three weeks out of every three months:

Glucocalx 5 c.c. intravenously twice a week.

Parathyrin 1 c.c. intra-muscularly twice a week.

Thyro-Calx tablets, 1 t.i.d.

There were no hemorrhages for the next two years.

The early hemorrhages seem to clear up rapidly, but in cases of repeated hemorrhages the vision is usually lost as a result of proliferating retinitis and detachment of the retina.

There seems to be many causes for repeated retinal hemorrhages and it might well be that two or more factors are present, but calcium deficiency should always be considered as a possible cause.—*Minnesota Medicine*.

MEDICINE.

Prevention of Hypostatic Pneumonia.—C. I. Bastrup (*Ugeskrift for Læger*, August 14th, 1930, p. 782) draws attention to the risk of hypostatic pneumonia when an elderly patient is confined to bed. The alternative of making the patient sit up in bed has the disadvantages of causing fatigue and giving rise to stiffness about the hips; further, this device does not greatly raise the level of the lower part of the thorax. Bastrup insists that his patient

shall lie half an hour during the morning, midday, and evening on the right side, and half an hour on the left. He remarks that although numerous practitioners doubtless avail themselves of this or a similar device, the text-books consulted have been practically silent on the point. While it is natural to suppose that simply for mechanical reasons, expectoration coming from the right lung escapes by the right bronchus most easily when the patient lies on his left side, and vice versa, this is not the most important factor which comes into play. When the patient lies on the right side an x-ray examination shows outer edge of the apex of the heart to be 7 cm. from the outer limits of the left thorax, whereas this distance is reduced to 4.5 cm. when the patient lies on his left side. When the patient lies on the right side the vault of the left side of the diaphragm is 3.5 cm. lower than when he lies on his left side. Lying on his right side, the patient displaces the vault of the right side of his diaphragm 4 cm. higher than when he lies on his left side. It will thus be seen that by the simple device, of changing from one side to the other very considerable movements of the intrathoracic organs are effected. Measurements of the dimensions of the lungs in the two postures, right-and left-sided decubitus, showed, by the help of x-rays and paper mapped out in square centimetres, that when a patient reclined on the right side the area of the left lung in view was 213 square cm., whereas this figure was reduced to 155 when the patient lay on the left side. Similarly, the surface area of the right lung visible to the x-rays with the patient on his right side was 190 square cm., whereas when he lay on the left side this figure was increased to 236. Another advantage of making the patient lie by turns on the right and the left side is the diminished risk of bed-sores.

Early Diagnosis of Whooping-cough.—ACCORDING to L. W. SAUER and LEONORA HAMBRECHT (*Journal American Medical Association*, July 26th, 1930 p. 263), the coughplate method introduced in 1916 by Chievitz and Meyer is the best way of obtaining an early diagnosis in whooping cough. A plate containing a medium of potato-blood-organ is held three or four inches from the mouth, and the patient gives several deep expulsive coughs; the plate is incubated in an inverted position within a few hours after exposure. Examination for colonies of *B. pertussis* should be made at the end of the second day; if they are very numerous they appear as minute, glistening, mercury-like droplets amid the larger saprophytic colonies. If the colonies are few, they may not be recognized until the fourth or even the fifth day. On staining by Gram's method or by toluidine blue the organisms are seen as small delicately staining ovoid bacilli, some of which show bipolar staining. Although the course of the whooping-cough is little influenced by early diagnosis, the patient and any susceptible children exposed to infection can be quarantined before they infect others.—B. M. J.

ACCIDENTS EVERYWHERE

Are on the increase. Prompt medical attendance cannot be had always. It therefore behoves every one to know how to render to injured persons immediate temporary assistance in a scientific way, or First Aid making use of materials at hand in cases such as bleeding, broken bones, drowning, snake-bite, scorpion-bite, burns, poisoning, epilepsy, sun stroke, fainting, suffocation, convulsion, foreign bodies in the eye, ear, throat &c. till the arrival of the Doctor or medical aid is sought. The Hon'ble Dr. U. Rama Rao's book "First Aid in Accidents" teaches you how to render "First Aid". The desire to help a fellow-creature when injured exists in most of us but people shrink from giving aid because they do not know what to do and are afraid of doing more harm than good. Many precious lives are thus lost every year which might have been saved by prompt aid had any one been near-by able to render, "First Aid". So get a copy to-day and know how to save people from terrible agony, or injury or even life itself. Written in simple non-technical language and profusely illustrated, the book has undergone several editions and several thousands of copies have been sold. Doctors speak highly of the book. Governments, Railways, Mines, Industrial concerns, and Schools are buying largely. Published in English, Kanarese, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam.



Price Rs. 12.

From SRI KRISHNAN BROS, 323, Thambu Chetty Street,
G. T., Madras.

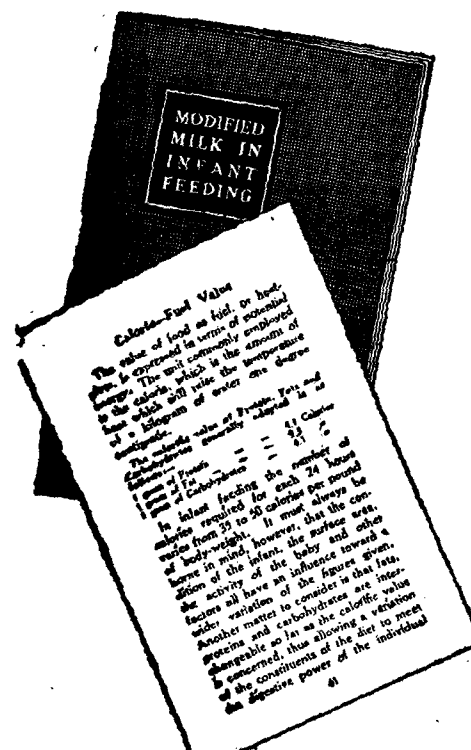
Mellin's Food

THE FOOD THAT FEEDS.

affords for the hand-reared infant two distinct advantages. Firstly, where it is used there is much less danger of producing digestive disturbances, for it is well tolerated and easily assimilated. Secondly, where conditions of intestinal irritation and the resultant diarrhoea have been produced by the use of other foods, Mellin's Food enables the physician at once to bring the diarrhoea under control.

Members of the Medical profession should send for a copy of the pamphlet "Modified Milk in Infant Feeding," which will be forwarded with sample post free by

WILSON & Co.,
POST BOX NO. 2.
MADRAS.





AN INSTANTANEOUS RELIEVER OF ASTHMATIC ATTACKS
 This remedy containing Bromides, Iodides, Grindelia, Lobelia, Belladonna, Ether, Ammonia, Chloroform, Etc., Etc., introduced after careful experiments extending over many years is an instantaneous relief for that dreadful disease, Asthma, which makes the life of the sufferer miserable. With the first dose, the anxious expression, the inexpressible pain, the air hunger, sleeplessness, and other symptoms vanish like a mist against the rising sun. Medical men heartily recommend the preparation.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS. Chemists, P.O. Box., 166. Madras.



Composed of Sarsaparilla, Stillingia, Sennae, Licorice root, Iodides of Potassium and Iron, Yellow Dock, Mandrake, Prickly Ash and Sassafras. It is far superior in medicinal activity to any preparation of a like nature in the market. The formula speaks for itself. It has had the long continued approval of the best Physicians, and is expressly put up to meet the popular need for a blood purifier without being related to the many secret nostrums and quack medicines of the day, of unknown composition and generally of little medicinal value. Rs. 2-6-0 a Bottle.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS. 323, THAMBU CHETTY ST. MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

DEPENDABLE ERGOT

StaffAllens

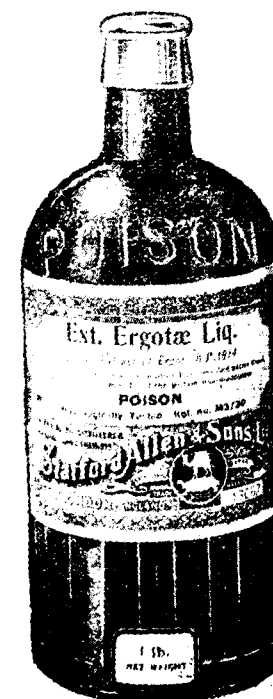
Physiologically Standardised
EXT. ERGOTÆ LIQ.

The physiological action of ergot is very variable, some samples being quite inert. In the absence of any reliable chemical method of assay, resort must be made to a physiological test.

Every batch of StaffAllens Ext. Ergotæ Liq. is physiologically tested and a certificate of its activity obtained before it is passed for sale.

Physicians can therefore place complete reliance in this preparation when sold under StaffAllens' label.

Specify "StaffAllens"



STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS, LTD.
 Cowper Street, London, E.C.2
 In India Representatives:
 H. B. TILDEN, Poste Restante, Bombay



In Tubes.

In Tins.

THE WOUND AND BURN OINTMENT

of powerful soothing and healing qualities gives surprising results in
Surgery Gynecology Pediatrics
Dermatology Urology Orthopedics

Indications

Aseptic operation wounds,—Infected wounds,—Slow healing operation wounds,—
Sloughing wounds,—Transplantations, especially plastics,—Varicose or chronic
ulcers,—Burns,—Scalds,—Lacerations,—Bedsores,—Intertrigo,—Eczema,—
Chrysophanic treatment of psoriasis,—Decubitus,—Pruritus,—Acne—Ground
itch,—Seborrhoea,—Herpes,—Lichen,—Sudamina,—Balanitis,—Hemorrhoids—
Reliable prophylactic against abnormal secretions.

Composition

A special high vitaminous and chlorinated extract of cod-liver oil, bolus
alba, zinc-oxide, lanolin and petrolatum. The chlorinated cod-liver oil
extract embodies the "Dakin" principle.

Important Chemical Properties

Surprisingly rapid granulation and epithelisation. No liquefaction or drying
up under body temperature. Desitin is neither decomposed nor washed off
by secretion, exudate urine or excrements. It adheres to most erosive
surfaces. (Perineal tears, rhagades, erosions, balanitis.) Good skin pro-
tection on secreting wounds. No obstruction of wound canals. No ob-
struction of discharge. Change of dressings smooth and painless without
disturbances of granulation. Desitin keeps unimpaired for any length of
time.

Desitin dressings are superior to dry dressings in many conditions.
Highly attested and approved of by leading Medical Colleges,
Hospitals, Surgeons and Physicians.

Sample and literature on request.
Sole Agents and Distributors:

VOLKART BROTHERS

Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Calcutta, Colombo.

Manufactured by: "Desitin"—Werk, Carl Klinke, Hamburg.

Book Reviews

A System of Clinical Medicine.—By Thomas Dixon Saville, M.D.,
1930. 8th edition, 1019 pages, illustrated. Price sh. 28 net.
[Edward Arnold & Co. London.]

This standard text-book of clinical medicine needs no introduction from us. Practically every medical man, in our parts at any rate, uses it as the standard reference work for all clinical purposes. Its great usefulness lies in its approaching diseases from the standpoint of symptomatology. In this important respect it differs from the usual text books of medicine.

In this, the eighth edition, nearly every part of the book has been carefully revised. Amongst the completely new matter may be mentioned:—Coronary thrombosis, Quinidine treatment, Insulin coma, Nephrosis, Uroselectan in Pyleography, Liver therapy, Tularaemia, Amoebiasis, Malarial treatment of G. P. I., Schilders disease, Narcolepsy, Pyknolepsy, Abortus fever, Heat cramp, the Parkinson syndrome, the methods of Localisation of the cerebral and spinalian tumors, Thallium acetate treatment and some rare skin diseases. The chapter on diseases of the lungs has been reviewed by Dr. Reginald Hilton; that on fevers by J. D. Rolleston; that on diseases of women by Prof. Louise McBroy; that on the eye by Fleming; that on Tropical diseases by Col Byam; that on nervous system by Dr. Harvy Campbell and that on the stomach by Dr. Patterson.

The high reputation which this book has earned in the past is maintained in its latest edition, the eighth. We cordially recommend the book to students and practitioners.—U. K. R.

Clinical Methods in Tropical Medicine.—By G. T. Birdwood, M.A., M.D., D.P.H., Lt. Col. I.M.S. 1930, 4th Edition 366 pp. Price Rs. 8-8. [Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta.]

This little handbook of Clinical methods is a mine of information. In its pages much valuable information is contained regarding the various diseases and the numerous tests and examinations which the common general practitioner will be called upon to diagnose and do practically everyday. Some of these, strictly speaking are not clinical methods but they are

points which will be of real practical value to students and practitioners in this country. Some of the sections are written by men who are recognised as authorities in India. In this new edition several sections have also been added on the value of vitamins, the essentials of a good diet, on renal efficiency tests, urea-concentration, the Schick test, Spahlinger's treatment &c. Special mention can however be made of the sections on Malarial fever and Mosquitoes written by Col. S. R. Christophers, of the section on examination of the fœces written by General Megaw, of the section on Preservation of Pathological material by Dr. H. B. Newhans of the London School of Tropical medicine, and of the sections on Plague, Microscopes, Tuberculosis, leprosy, Syphilis, Cholera, Hookworm and snakes.—*U. K. R.*

Medicinal Drugs of India.—By Kaviraj Balwant Singh Mohan, Vaidya Wachaspati (Pb.) A. M. A. C. (Mad) Research Scholar, Lahore, 1 Edn. 256 Pages, 1930, Price Rs. 2.

This book presents a few reliable and simple account of the Indigenous medicinal herbs and drugs, which abound in India in all climates. It suggests medicinal significance over those of the foreign imported pharmaceutical preparations. Though the book is not exhaustive on the subject, yet it is an aid in the study of Indian medicinal plants. The drugs are arranged according to their Sanskrit (Vernacularised) name followed by one or two synonyms of the Indian Vernaculars for identification. In the end some useful prescriptions have been inserted. Appendix A contains some research of Indigenous plants in India. Appendix B treats on Ayurvedic system of medicine. We recommend this useful book to the students of Indigenous system of medicine.—*U. R.*

Jacobi's Atlas of Dermochromes.—By Henry Maccormac, C. B. E., M. D., F. R. C. P. Physician for diseases of the skin, Middlesex Hospital etc., etc., in two Volumes with 322 coloured illustrations and 2 half-tone figures on 169 plates. IV Edition. 186 Pages Price of each Volume £5—5, 1927. William Heinemann (medical books) Ltd., 20 Bedford St, London W. C.

This useful, instructive and exhaustive work on skin diseases, contains beautiful, clear and magnificent plates illustrating the common diseases of the skin and Venereal affections, which the general practitioner has often opportunities of observing in his daily practice, beautifully reproduced in natural tints by a four-

coloured process. Each plate is accompanied by a page or more of explanatory text containing practical points in Etiology, Diagnosis, Prognosis, and Treatment. The plates on venereal diseases is of special value and very instructive. In India such varieties of skin diseases are not commonly seen owing to the climatic conditions and the habits of the Indians. Still the knowledge of various skin diseases is absolutely necessary for every general practitioner in India. Skin diseases are not taught in Indian medical colleges and schools, as a special subject, though a beginning has been made in Madras. Under the circumstances, we recommend the book to every general practitioner and students. This work must find a place in every medical library in India, especially in every medical Institution. We congratulate the author on the production of such an useful work.—*U. R.*

Those teeth of yours.—By J. Menzies Campbell, L.D.S., D.D.S., F. R. S. E., 17 illustrations, 141 pages, 3/6 net. William Heinemann (medical works) Ltd. London 99 Great Russel Street London W.C.

This book is a popular guide to better teeth. The author deals with the subject in a popular style, avoiding as many technical words as possible. The subject is dealt with under the following few headings among others. The ways and wherefores of the dental caries; *Pyorrhoea alveolaris* and what it is? Cause and treatment; extraction of teeth and insertion of artificial dentures; children's teeth; teeth in relation to health etc. The illustrations are clear and very useful. We recommend the book to our readers—*U. R.*

Diseases of the Nose Throat and Ear.—By A. Logan Turner M. D., L. L. D., F. R. C. S. E., Consulting Surgeon, Ear and Throat Dept., Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh Second Edition. Revised and enlarged with 234 illustrations and 12 plates—440 pages. The Price is 20/ net. John Wright & Sons Ltd., Bristol.

The first edition, based on the III Edition of "Porters' Throat, Nose and Ear" was published in 1924. A reprint in 1925 and now, in this edition the work has been completely revised. This useful book which is intended for practitioners and students contains plenty of useful informations. The book is divided into a number of sections viz. *Diseases of the Nose, The Pharynx and Nasopharynx, The Larynx, Peroral Endoscopy*. Each section has been carefully revised and a certain amount of new matter added. In the section on diseases of the ear, the chapters descriptive of *Otosclerosis, the intracranial complications of suppurative otitis media and the Labyrinth and Eighth Nerve* have been recast and re-written. The large number of a neatly printed illustrations are very valuable

and enhance considerably the value of the book. The book contains a fund of information. The subjects are very well dealt with. No general practitioner should be contented with his library without this book. We recommend this book to practitioners and students.—U.R.

An Introduction to the study of the Nervous System.—By E. E. Hewer, D. S. C. and G. S. M. Sandes M. B. B. S. M. R. C. S. L.R.C.P. 1929, 104 pages, illustrated. (William Heinemann. (Medical books) Ltd., London.

For a proper understanding of the functions of the human body it is necessary to have a clear knowledge of its structure. In no system of the body is this more essential than in the central nervous system, where in the midst of the interactions based upon an intricate series of relations and connections, the student, graduate or practitioner finds himself all at sea. In this book the text and the very instructive diagrams are the outcome of the teaching, chemical and laboratory experience which has enabled the author to weigh and value the various contributions to the study of the nervous system and present them in a form which will be highly appreciated by students and other workers.

The book is divided into two parts. Part I deals with the nerve-cells and nerve fibres with the spinal cords and its descending and ascending tracts, with the cerebellar connections and also with the connections of cranial nerves and basal ganglia. The cerebro-spinal fluid and the autonomic nervous system are also described. Part II describes the normal physiology of the sensory and motor paths and the result of interference with the sensory and motor paths at various levels and also the result of interference of paths from visual centre, and cochlea, and olfactory paths. The mechanism of co-ordinated muscular movement and Reflex action are also fully described.

We recommend the book to all senior students and to general practitioners interested in neurology.—U.K.R.

Partnerships, Combinations and Antagonism in Disease.—By Edward C. B. Iboston, M. D. (Lond) B. S. Fellow of the Royal Society of Medicine, London. 1929. P. p. 348. Price \$3.50, Philadelphia. F. A. Davis & Co.

With the advancement of physics, biochemistry and biology the old and rather inaccurate conceptions as to diathesis, infection, and immunity have been thoroughly changed, and the author describes and discusses these in the light of modern researches in this book.

DEC. '30]

It is well-known to everybody that an attack of disease either makes a patient more exposed to another disease or increases his resistance to it. That there is a tendency or diathesis towards disease has been proved beyond doubt; and these are mostly explained as faults or abnormalities in the blood chemistry, most of them being hereditary or familial.

That there is an association of diseases in one patient may be explained by the fact, that patients suffering from, say influenza, harbour several other micro organisms as evidenced by cultural examination and other serological examinations. Therefore it is not quite out of the way to find one disease associated with or followed by another. To cite a striking example, Tuberculosis, after some other pulmonary affection, such as whooping cough, Broncho pneumonia or influenza as a sequelae of these diseases. A very good example of antagonism in disease will be seen between malaria and nervous syphilis, Tabes etc. The treatment of G.P. by malarial inoculation has been found on this principle that the causative organism of malaria and their toxins have a deleterious effect on the spirochaeta lodged in the protoplasm of nerve trunks.

The inter relations of various organs of the body and the endocrine glands are discussed fully in Health and Disease. It is an admirable volume for all those interested in the study of this subject.—V.C.S.

The Modern Treatment series: 1. Modern treatment of diseases of the Throat, Nose & Ear.—By H. Lawson, Whale, M. D., F.R.C.S. Jonathan Cape, 30, Bedford Square London. Can be of Messrs. Butterworth & Co., (India) Calcutta. Price Rs. 3-12.

In this remarkable little book Doctor Lawson Whale gives a lucid and vivacious survey of modern practice in respect of the treatment of the affections of the Ear, Nose & Throat. He places before the reader an account of the various methods, operations and procedures advocated or practised in England and abroad. He does not hesitate to state candidly his judgments and to avow his inclinations. Those who read Mr. Whale's pages may be sure that they will miss very little that is modern and will have the extra pleasure of knowing that praise will be given only where it is deserved.

Modern Treatment Series: Liver in the treatment of Pernicious and other Anaemias.—By S. C. Dyke, D. M. (Oxon), M. R. C. P. (Lond) 1930. P.p. 128. London. Jonathan Cape, 30, Bedford Square. Copies can be had from Messrs. Butterworth & Co., (India) Ltd., P.O. 251 6, Hastings Street Calcutta. Price Rs. 3/12 net.

This little book contains all the available information regarding the latest developments in the treatment of Pernicious anaemia.

The pathology and Diagnosis of pernicious anaemia are well described and discussed in the light of the results of the researches to the last few years.

The treatment of pernicious anaemia with liver has been very well described after giving a brief history of the discovery of the amazing therapeutic potency of liver. Many of the practical aspects of the 'liver treatment' have been fully explained.

Treatment of secondary and other diseases of the blood with liver is also described.

This is an extremely useful book both to the general physician and to the practitioner.

The Physiological Principles of Hydrology.—By R. G. Gordon, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., Ed., and F. G. Thomson, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., 1930, Pp. 131. Jonathan Cape, 30, Bedford Sq., London. Can be had of Messrs. Butterworth & Co., (India) Calcutta. Price Rs. 3-12.

This volume presents in a concise, yet clear, form the physiological principles necessary to be observed for the proper and safe administration of this branch of speciality in the treatment of diseases. In the first chapter a brief historical introduction on hydrology is given.

The physiological action on the Normal Skin, Nervous system, circulation, metabolism of the various natural baths and hydrological procedures are given in the first part.

The second part explains the usefulness of these procedures in certain selected diseases which will be found helpful by all the practitioners. The authors have given a rational and balanced survey which must be of material assistance to the general and special practitioners who wish to ensure to their patients the best advantage that may accrue from the just use of "healing waters."

The Surgical treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis.—By Bernard Hudson, M.D., M.R.C.P., 1930, Pp. 128. Jonathan Cape, 30, Bedford Sq. London. Copies can be had of Messrs. Butterworth & Co., (India) Calcutta, Price Rs. 3-12.

The theme of this book seems to be a survey of the general principles and progress of modern surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, in a useful form to the physician.

It deals exhaustively with the artificial pneumothorax and with the thorocoplasty, while some of the other methods as oleothorax, phrenic avulsion, etc. have been given due attention.

Though not a detailed book for the specialist, the general practitioner will find it more helpful.

Infant Feeding.—By Bernard Myers, C.M.G., M.D., M.R.C.P., 1930, Pp. 160.

All the latest methods of infant feeding have been included in this book. The usual difficulties that often confront us in the feeding of an infant with digestive disturbance are clearly set forth. The methods and measures advocated in this volume with

regard to infant feeding are those which have yielded the best results to the author in an experience of 677 babies, in the Babies Hospital Alexandra Road, and 700 at the children's clinic and many hundreds at the Rural Waterloo hospital; it is highly practical and up-to-date, we have no hesitation in recommending this book to all those interested in infant welfare.

Preparations and Inventions

A New Remedy for Diabetes.

Ever since the discovery of Insulin attempts were made to find out a method for the oral use of Insulin in diabetes, but the results were not satisfactory. Recent work, we understand, has shown that the Phosphotungstate of Insulin definitely lowers the blood sugar level in rabbits and also in diabetic patients. Bengal Immunity has issued it by the name of Oralin which is a Phosphotungstate of the active principle of pancreas prepared for oral use in diabetes Mellitus.

Quadranox and Quadronal.

Quadranox is a valuable German preparation, reputed to be a certain cure for insomnia and mental debility, from which the modern generation mostly suffer, in consequence of the competitive race for power, wealth and fame. It is a harmless remedy and is said to bring on sound natural sleep.

Quadronal is another German preparation said to be efficacious for Colds, Neuralgic pains and Headache. This is a compound of four ingredients: Antipyrin, Phenacetin Lactophenin and caffeine. It regulates the blood pressure and produces no ill after-effects. Both these preparations can be had of the sole agents, Messrs. C. S. Brothers, Dhal's Street, Ahmedabad, or of Messrs. Srikrishnan Brothers, Post Box. No. 166, Madras.

PROCEEDINGS OF ASSOCIATIONS, SOCIETIES, COUNCILS. &c.

Indian Medical Association.

A meeting of the Central Executive Committee of the Indian Medical Association was held on the 26th October 1930, at which Sir Nilratan Sircar presided. Among much business of a routine nature resolutions were recorded regarding the political conviction of Dr. B. C. Roy, President of the Association and of two other

invaluable and active members, Drs. M. A. Ansari and Charu Chandra Banerji. It was decided not to fill the President's place in the meantime.

It will be of interest to learn that Col. Bhola Nath, a Vice-President of the Association, has been requested to act in the capacity of General Organizer in opening out branches in various centres of the country, for which purpose a fund to meet the requisite expenditure has been started. Branches at Bareilly, Poona and Patna have already been opened in addition to others elsewhere prior to this and it will be noted that the rules of the Indian Medical Association are being subject to a thorough investigation by a committee, particularly with a view to facilitating the affiliation or amalgamation of sister bodies.

A strong committee was also formed to go into the questionnaire issued by the Indian Durgs Committee and to formulate a reply thereto, while a resolution was passed deploring the omission of a representative of Indian drug manufacturing interests. Having regard to the fact that a representative from a European firm had found a position on the committee, it was felt that much suspicion would be allayed even at this hour if a representative of Indian drug manufacturers was co-opted on the Indian Drugs Committee.

Indian
Medical Association,
1-11-30

K. S. RAY.

Jt. Hon. Secretary.

NOTICE

Messrs. Brand & Co., Ltd., London, whose advertisement for 'Brand's Essence of Chicken' appears in the first page of this journal have been Invalid Food Specialists for nearly ninety years and during the whole of that time have held the appointment to supply their products to the Royal Household.

Brand's Essence of Chicken is a marvellous Stomachic without an equal in cases of Gastric Trouble, Fevers, Impaired Digestion, Nervous Prostration and similar diseases and is prescribed by the leading medical men throughout the world.

Their Indian representative Mr. J. P. Cronin, P. O. Box No. 2229, Calcutta, will at all times be pleased to supply literature and price lists.

ERRATA.

In Vol. XXVII, No. 10, October 1930, issue of the Antiseptic, in Page 738, Diagram (Head of the table) for 'Assistants table' read 'Anaesthetist table.'

In page 741 l. 5 for 'click' read 'and'

In page 742 l. 23, for 'fourth day' read 'third day.'

1930]

PRODUCTS MADE IN GERMANY.

THISIN

Painless Intramuscular Injection

Is really efficacious and of real value in TUBERCULOSIS, pulmonary and other forms. TUBERCULOSIS of the LARYNX, the GLANDS, BONES and the SKIN.

It is the only preparation of its kind that contains IODINE—THYMOL—GUAIACOL—JAPANESE CAMPHOR and EUCALYPTUS. The effect of Thisin on Strepto, Staphylo, and Pneumococcus has been tested by the method of Paul and Kronig, and it has been found that Thisin kills the above bacteria in two hours.

Thisin arrests the development of Tuberculosis, and promotes cicatrization of the lesions. It strikes directly on the Tubercular lesions and has a real and effective power of disintegration of the T.B. There is soon noticeable a gradual alleviation of cough, decrease in expectoration, subsidence of temperature, gain in weight, and a gradual disappearance of bacilli in the sputum.

Box of 12 Ampoules, each 1 c.c., Rs. 3-8.

MERZA VITAL

Painless Intramuscular Injection

Rapidly modifies the conditions in which all forms of bacillary disease develop.

ANÆMIA, NEURASTHENIA, CHLOROSIS, PALUDISM, GENERAL ATONIC CONDITIONS. It quickly increases cell activity and red corpuscles. It restores the tissues. Even the cutaneous circulation is greatly improved, as also the nerve cells, which are, one might say, integrally rejuvenated.

Box of 12 Ampoules, of 1 c.c., Rs. 2.

PRODUCTS OF PROVEN VALUE

'GONOKIN'

Bottle of 50 tablets

'GONO-SEROL'

Urethral Injection.

'GONO-VACCINE'

Intramuscular & Intravenous Injection

Simple and safe treatments for acute and chronic Gonorrhœal affections and complications.

'PAN-MELITUS'

The best for Diabetes Mellitus, Pancreatic, Renal and Insipidus.

Bottle of 100 pills.

'RECTO-SEROL'

The accepted standard cure for Piles, Abscess, Fissures, Fistula.

'SEX-VIGOR'

Of extraordinary value in Impotence, Sexual Neurasthenia, Sterility, Lost Vitality and Senility.

Bottle of 40 tablets.

Box of 6 ampoules.

'UROXYL'

Effective treatment for Gout, Rheumatism, Gravel, etc.

Bottles of 4 ozs. granules.

We shall be glad to furnish you with literature, case reports and all available data on every one of these and our other reputed preparations. Write now for descriptive Catalogue.

Sole Agents for India, Burma and Ceylon:

THE CONTINENTAL DRUG CO., OF INDIA

Commissariat Building, Hornby Road, Post Box 996, Bombay.

The All India Medical Licentiates' Association.

FAMILY FUND

(Established in 1911.)

Registered under Provident Insurance Co. Act 1912.

Benefit Paid over Rs. 25,000.

Reserved Fund exceeds Rs. 10,000.

Best Medium for Helping ourselves and our brothers.

Apply at once for Membership and Copies of rules etc., to:—

Dr. K. C. Rishi.

Secretary, Family Fund.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

Dr. M. R. Fadnis.

Manager, F. F.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

VICTORY OVER ASTHMA "KUSHMOL"

(THE ASTHMATIC'S DELIGHT)
BREAKS THE RECORD OF ASTHMA SPECIFICS.
Over 98% success statistically proved.

"KUSHMOL" is effective in first dose and curative in one bottle.

LIFE-LONG CHRONIC CASES ARE CURED IN DAYS.
Price Rs. 3/4 each; V. P. P. Rs. 3/10.

SOLD ON AN EXPLICIT & UNEQUIVOCAL
GUARANTEE.

The "KUSHMOL" Pharmacy, A-23, Victoria Park,
Benares City, U.P.

WHITE LEPROSY

A few day's application of this medicine cures White Leprosy radically. Get rid of this horrible disease by application of the medicine in spite of failure by hundreds of Hakims, Doctors, Kabirajes and advertisers. Rs. 500 Reward, if proved fallible.

Price Rs. 2.

AKHIL KISHORE RAM,
No. 107 P. O. Katrisaral (Gaya).



The Sind Medical Journal.

An Independent Quarterly from
Western India for advancement
of Medical Science.

A Journal for All Practitioners.

Professional Interests of all types vindicated.

Address all Literary Communications
to the Editor.

Annual Subscription Rs. 2 only
inclusive of postage.

Specimen copy sent free on application.

Best Medium of Advertisement for
Medical & Scientific Instrument
and appliances, Drugs,
Chemicals, etc., etc.

Rates Specially favourable.

Write to:—The Manager,
The Sind Medical Journal,
Garden Road, Karachi.

SURGICAL ROLLED BANDAGES

Mortar Brand & Red Cross Brand

PURELY INDIAN MADE

Manufacturers of all kinds of
Surgical Superior Rolled Bandages
from 1" to 6" in width and the
usual length. T. Shape Bandages,
Triangular Bandages etc. etc.

Prices on application.

SWADESHI! SWADESHI!! IODOFEX

with Mithyl salicylate

Non-irritant, stainless ointment of
iodine, Eucalyptol etc. It is used
for inflamed glands, Sprains,
Rheumatism, complaints etc.
Its soothing effects are also
remarkable.

Price As. 12 per bottle.

V. P. P. charges extra.

Try it!

Buy it!!

Manufacturers.

DAY & NIGHT PHARMACY, Bombay No. 4.

Sole Distributors.

LAVACHAND VARAJDASS & Co., Bombay No. 2.

NERVINUS

(WITH GOLD)

AN AMAZING ELIXIR OF LIFE FOR YOUNG & OLD.

The best and up-to-date Nervine and Sexual tonic, Restorative and Blood purifier. Cures loss of manhood, sexual incapacity, seminal weakness. Guaranteed harmless remedy of highest reputation. Never fails. Used with an external musk Liniment for local weakness. Nervinus makes a sufferer a Man in the strictest sense of the term. Energy in every dose. Removes Tropical weakness, and Lassitude and nerve troubles promptly. Nervinus is most suitable in the cure of all diseases arising out of abuses and excesses in life, after effect of venereal and syphilitic poison, all obstinate skin troubles due to impure blood; anæmia, female disorders, consumption and convalescence etc. etc. Nervinus with GOLD Rs. 5 for a month's use. Liniment for local loss of power Rs. 2-8. Both together Rs. 7. L. Holder, Esq., Asansol:—Wonderful Elixir. D. Venkata Rao Esq., George Town—Experiencing real benefit. Mr. S. R. Rao, Deputy Magistrate, Vellore—Done considerable good. R. S. Venkata Rao, Kallavi:—Tongue cannot express the magic power. Dr. N. Massey, Ahmedabad:—Good to Neurasthenic patient. Mr. H. Carter, Bombay:—Nervinus in splendid—quite a marvel. S. Love Esq., Rangoon:—I cannot live without Nervinus Dr. R. N. Ghosh Jamtara:—Some of the worst cases have responded to its action like a charm. D. N. Chibber Esq., Delhi:—I have recommended it to about 40 or 50 men who have also tried it. They are of the same opinion that it is an excellent tonic. If you wish to enjoy full pleasures of youthful life write now to Behar Chemical Works, Shree Gauranga Bhavan, Bhagalpur, Branch—Mihijam, Tele Add. Chemists, Bhagalpur or from Agents MESSRS SRI KRISHNAN Bros., 323 Thambu Chetty, Street G.T., Madras.

Just Published!

TRIPATHI'S "REFERENCE BOOK"

For the Young Medical Practitioner.

(Six parts in one volume. Cloth-bound, over 920 pages, Price Rs. 5 net.)

Sanctioned for the use of the Medical Institutions under the Governments of Bombay and Bengal, and in the Provinces of Bihar and Orissa, Burma, Baluchistan, Delhi, Central Provinces and Berar, and several leading Native States of India. Highly praised by the eminent Members of the medical Profession, and the Medical press and widely circulated all over India, Ceylon, British East Africa, Straits Settlements, and Federated Malay States.

The Indian Medical Gazette Calcutta :—This book is quite up to the standard of similar books intended as brief *Vade Mecum* helps to the Student and young Practitioner.

The Indian Medical Journal Bombay :—We heartily congratulate M. Tripathi for presenting this book to the profession for ready daily reference.

The Burma Medical Times, Rangoon :—The name of Dr. M. H. Tripathi, is almost becoming a household name among busy Medical Practitioners and Senior Medical students as a result of his laborious undertaking and tiresome task in successfully bringing out a Reference Book for the Young Medical Practitioner.

The Antiseptic, Madras :—The book is specially useful to students preparing for their Final Examination and we heartily commend the book.

The Practical Medicine Delhi :—We congratulate Dr. Tripathi for presenting to the Medical Practitioners in India, a useful handy work for daily reference.

The Surgeon General (with the Govt. of Bombay) :—Desires to commend the book to the notice of the Medical Officers in charge of the Civil Hospitals and Dispensaries.

The Surgeon General with the Govt. of Bengal :—The book seems a good and useful reference book for diagnosis and treatment.

The Hon'ble Col. W.H.B. Robinson C.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Central Provinces :—I recommend the book for use of out-lying dispensaries as a ready Dispensary Funds can afford it.

The Hon'ble Col. H. Hendley, M.D., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab) :—I think the book is quite a useful one for its purpose.

The Hon'ble Col. C. Mactaggart, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces) :—I have no doubt that it will prove useful to Medical Practitioners of the class you mention, and to Medical Students.

Col. F. J. Drury, M.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Orissa) :—It appears to the undersigned to be a very useful book for reference and is likely to prove valuable to both Practitioners and Students.

Col. P.C.H. Strickland, I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Bihar and Orissa) :—It appears to the undersigned to be a very useful book for reference and is likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying dispensaries as a ready reference.

Col. R. C. MacWatt, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma) :—Appears to be a useful compendium and *aide memoire* for those who require it.

Lt. Col. Sir J. R. Roberts, K.T. C.I.E., I.M.S. :—(Surgeon to His Excellency the Viceroy) :—It is most excellent and useful publication and I am sure, will become very popular. You deserve great credit for having compiled, such a good "*Vade Mecum*."

TRIPATHI'S GUIDE.

To the Young Medical Jurist.

(Cloth-bound, 432 pages, Price Rs. 3, postage extra.)

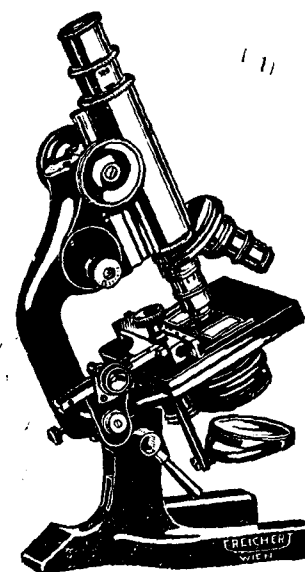
(Chiefly intended for the use of the Senior Medical preparing for the qualifying Examination in Jurisprudence and Toxicology, the Rising Medical Novitiate, and the growing Legal Practitioner, to serve as a guide on matters of medico-legal interest regarding a variety of crimes of everyday occurrence, and highly praised by the Medical and Legal Men and the Medical Press.

To be had from **Manishanker H. Tripathi,**
Senior-Grade Sub Assistant Surgeon, Jamnagar, Kathiawar.

REICHERT

MICROSCOPES, MICROTOMES & ACCESSORIES

POPULAR MICROSCOPE STAND D,



Inclinable, extensible draw-tube, fine focussing by micrometer screw. Square Stage 110 x 110 mm. Abbe Condenser 1.2 with iris diaphragm and swing-out device. Objectives 2/3", 1/6" 1/12" Homogeneous Oil immersion. Okulars II, IV Magnifications 40-1200 X.

PRICE RS. 315

Attachable Mechanical Stage No. 101 b—Rs. 72.

Centrifuges, Stains, Glass and Porcelain Ware, Slides, Balances, Spectroscopes, Blood pressure Instruments, available from stock.

Sole Distributors in India :—

HEARSON
INCUBATOR AUTO-
CLAVES BATHS
STERILISER ETC.

GORDHANDAS DESAI & Co.,

204, Hornby Road,
BOMBAY.

&

5 Dalhousie Square,
CALCUTTA

GRUBLER'S
STAINS, SOLUTIONS.

WEISS
OPHTHALMIC AND
GENERAL SURGICAL
INSTRUMENTS.

JANUS
EPIDIASCOPES PRO-
JECTION LANTERNS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

THE SUCCESSFUL TREATMENT OF INSOMNIA-SLEEPLESSNESS

Is based on the latest German Research and Investigations of a Scientist in a Laboratory at Brackwede (Germany) who after several experiments have invented a new Remedy which is known as:

QUADRONOX

which is harmless and does not affect either the stomach or the heart but on the contrary ensures sound Natural Sleep, Cures Insomnia & Mental weakness.

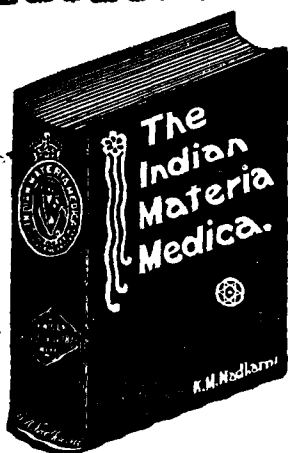
Dr. Venkatarao, M. S. Ellore (Madras Presy.) writes under letter of 25-10-40.

"Thank you for tablets of 'Quadronox' and am much satisfied with its sleep producing action. Please send me 1 bottle per V. P. P. Price Re. 1.

Supplies & informations available from:

Madras Agents:—**SRI KRISHNAN Bros., P. O. Box 166.**

Sole Agents:—**C. S. BROTHERS, Dhal's St., AHMEDABAD.**



EVERY HOSPITAL, DISPENSARY, SANATORIUM, NURSING HOME, & PHYSICIANS, LABORATORIES & LIBRARIES attached to these, in INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON—nay in the EAST and EVEN IN THE WEST, will need this unique work for Reference & Study, one time or the other. Know ye that this has been highly appreciated and extensively patronised by the foremost Medical, Scientific & Lay Press and Professions of the EAST AS WELL AS THE WEST, as "the Best, cheapest, unique, most exhaustive, authentic & up-to-date single Volume in English on the subject." Besides these Classes, this precious volume will be of diverse utility to Chemists & Druggist's Stores, Manufacturers of synthetic preparations, Patent medicines, (Perfumery) Toilets, Cosmetics, etc., and Importers and Exporters of Raw produce and Drugs. For "how and why" of this volume's universal utility, please do read Advs. re. this from February to Sept. 1930 issues of this Journal and the "Health" (English edition). We dare say that they will carry conviction to the most hardened sceptic. If still in doubt, ask your neighbour Physician, Chemist or Druggist friend who will unhesitatingly place before you a copy of this popular book and explain how

it proves him a constant companion in solving his doubts re. every worth knowing fact about the vast medicinal potentialities of the Vegetable, Mineral and Animal substances of the ORIENT for the benefit of the suffering humanity. In case he hasn't got a copy, you can peruse it at a decent public Library of your town or city. Still, if you cannot find a copy, you can where, call for Free descriptive literature, and read it along with your relations and friends. One and all of you will then certainly and instantly decide to Order copies of this precious "Medical Gem."

Remember, very few copies are in stock. If you postpone your decision you may miss the rare opportunity of benefitting hundred times the cheap price of this volume.

Pages 1450; Leather-bound. Titles and Designs in Gold. Enlightening Preface, Instructive Introduction, Helpful Appendices and Indices. Rs. 11 net per copy. Rs. 11-14 by V.P.P. 18th. net and postage extra. **ORDER TO-DAY.**
From:—**SRI KRISHNAN BROS., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G. T., Madras.**